

# FRIENDSVIEW RCF PHASE 1

## Exhibit G: Preliminary Storm Report

# Friendsview Residential Care Facility – Phase I Newberg, Oregon

## Preliminary Stormwater Report

**Date:** December 17, 2020

**Client:** LRS Architects  
720 NW Davis Street, Suite 300  
Portland, OR 97209

**Engineering Contact:** Chuck Gregory, PE | Associate  
(503) 563-6151 | chuckg@aks-eng.com

**Prepared By:** Austin Cole, EI

**Engineering Firm:** AKS Engineering & Forestry, LLC  
12965 SW Herman Road  
Suite 100  
Tualatin, OR 97062

**AKS Job Number:** 3199-01



RENEWS: JUNE 30, 2021



[www.aks-eng.com](http://www.aks-eng.com)

---

## Contents

|            |   |          |
|------------|---|----------|
| <b>1.0</b> | <b>Purpose of Report</b> .....                        | <b>3</b> |
| <b>2.0</b> | <b>Project Location/Description</b> .....             | <b>3</b> |
| <b>3.0</b> | <b>Regulatory Design Criteria</b> .....               | <b>3</b> |
| 3.1.       | Stormwater Quantity .....                             | 4        |
| 3.2.       | Stormwater Quality.....                               | 5        |
| <b>4.0</b> | <b>Design Methodology</b> .....                       | <b>5</b> |
| <b>5.0</b> | <b>Design Parameters</b> .....                        | <b>5</b> |
| 5.1.       | Design Storms .....                                   | 5        |
| 5.2.       | Pre-Developed Site Conditions .....                   | 5        |
| 5.2.1.     | Site Topography .....                                 | 5        |
| 5.2.2.     | Land Use.....   | 5        |
| 5.3.       | Soil Type .....                                       | 6        |
| 5.4.       | Post-Developed Site Conditions.....                   | 6        |
| 5.4.1.     | Site Topography .....                                 | 6        |
| 5.4.2.     | Land Use.....   | 6        |
| 5.4.3.     | Post-Developed Site Parameters .....                  | 6        |
| 5.4.4.     | Description of Off-Site Contributing Basins .....     | 6        |
| <b>6.0</b> | <b>Stormwater Analyses</b> .....                      | <b>6</b> |
| 6.1.       | Stormwater Conduit Sizing and Inlet Spacing.....      | 6        |
| 6.2.       | Existing Stormwater Facilities .....                  | 6        |
| 6.3.       | Proposed Stormwater Quality Control Facilities.....   | 7        |
| 6.3.1.     | Water Quality Treatment.....                          | 7        |
| 6.3.2.     | Flow-Through Planter Facilities.....                  | 7        |
| 6.3.3.     | Water Quality Structures .....                        | 8        |
| 6.4.       | Proposed Stormwater Quantity Control Facilities ..... | 8        |
| 6.5.       | Downstream Analysis.....                              | 8        |

## Tables

|            |                                       |   |
|------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| Table 5-1: | Rainfall Intensities.....             | 5 |
| Table 5-2: | Hydrologic Soil Groupings.....        | 6 |
| Table 6-1: | Net New Impervious Area Summary ..... | 7 |
| Table 6-2: | Water Quality Structure Sizing.....   | 8 |
| Table 6-3: | Water Quantity Flow Summary .....     | 8 |

## Figures

- Figure 1:** Vicinity Map
- Figure 2:** Pre-Developed Basin Map
- Figure 3:** Post-Developed Basin Map
- Figure 4:** Impervious Area Basin Map
- Figure 5:** Stormwater As-Built Plan

## Appendices

- Appendix A:** Pre-Developed and Post-Developed HydroCAD Analysis
- Appendix B:** Water Quality Facility Calculations and Details
- Appendix C:** USDA/NRCS Soil Resource Report

---

**Appendix D:** TR-55 Runoff Curve Numbers  
**Appendix E:** Operations and Maintenance Plan  
**Appendix F:** Geotechnical Engineering Report



---

# Preliminary Stormwater Report

## FRIENDSVIEW RESIDENTIAL CARE FACILITY – PHASE 1 NEWBERG, OREGON

### 1.0 Purpose of Report

The purpose of this report is to analyze the effects the proposed development will have on the existing stormwater conveyance system; document the criteria, methodology, and informational sources used to design the proposed stormwater system; and present the results of the preliminary hydraulic analysis.

### 2.0 Project Location/Description

The proposed development is located north of Fulton Street, and south of the Southern Pacific Railroad in Newberg, Oregon, encompassing 16.4 acres (Tax Lot 200, Yamhill County Tax Map 3S2W17).

The proposed project is a multi-phased development. The first phase will include the removal and relocation of existing duplex buildings and the construction of a residential care facility, reconstructed parking lot areas, drive aisles, curbs, sidewalks, landscaping, associated underground utilities, and stormwater facilities. The second phase will consist of an expansion to the existing Friendsview Manor Building, parking spaces, sidewalks, and accompanying utilities which will occur at a future date.

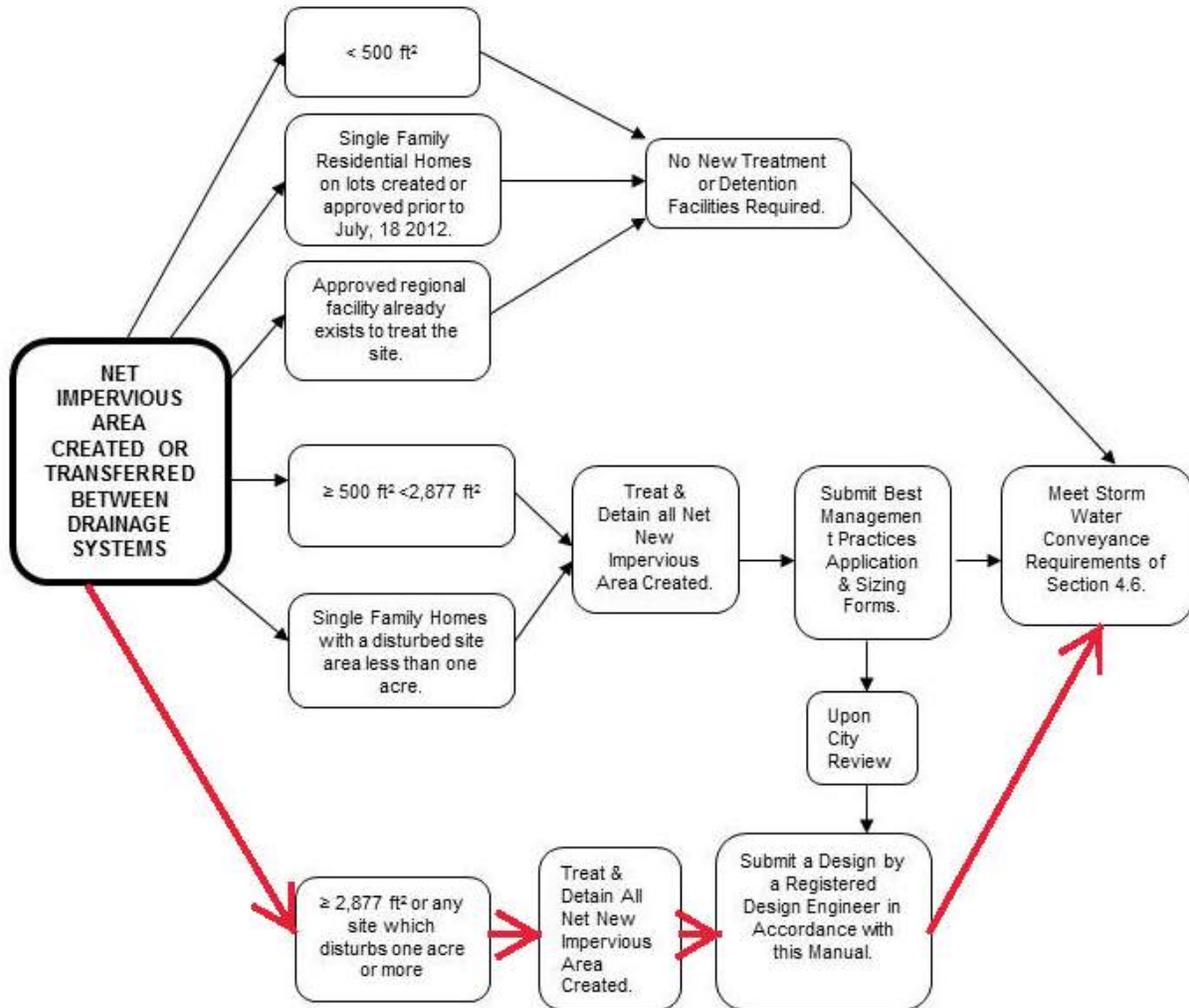
Stormwater management is provided through a combination of low impact development approach (LIDA) facilities and underground detention chambers. All stormwater detention facilities will be designed with outlet structures to release the post-developed site peak flow at or below pre-developed rates. Most of the existing upstream system will be treated using a StormFilter cartridge catch basin.

### 3.0 Regulatory Design Criteria

Stormwater design criteria is dictated by the City of Newberg *Public Works Design and Construction Standards (August 2015)*. Per Figure 4.4, the proposed development will create more than 2,877 square feet of impervious area and will therefore be required to provide treatment and detention for all net new impervious area.

## 4.6 Water Quantity and Quality Facilities

**Figure 4.4 Storm water Quality & Quantity Design Flow Chart**



### 3.1. Stormwater Quantity

Per City of Newberg's *Public Works Design and Construction Standards (August 2015)*, it is required that the post-development runoff rates from the site do not exceed the pre-development runoff rates.

#### 4.7.1.III Water Quantity Facility Design & Control Standards

*Stormwater quantity on-site detention facilities shall be designed to capture runoff so the post-development runoff rates from the site do not exceed the pre-development runoff rates from the site, based on 24-hour storm events ranging from ½ of the 2-year return storm to the 25-year return storm. Specifically, the ½ of the 2, 2, 10, and 25-year post-development runoff rates will not exceed their respective ½ of the 2, 2, 10, and 25-year pre-development runoff rates...*

Per City of Newberg standards, the proposed development will provide stormwater quantity management with LIDA facilities to the maximum extent practicable and underground detention chambers. The proposed conveyance system and stormwater management facilities will be designed to detain the post-developed runoff rates from the site, so that they do not exceed the pre-developed rates.

---

### 3.2. Stormwater Quality

Per City of Newberg’s *Public Works Design and Construction Standards (August 2015)*, it is required that stormwater quality facilities be designed based on the following:

#### 4.8.5 Water Quality Storm

*The storm defines both volume and rate of runoff. The stormwater quality only facilities shall be designed for a dry weather storm event totaling 1.0 inches of precipitation falling in 24 hours with an average storm return period of 96 hours using Figure 4-3, rainfall distribution.*

Stormwater quality management for this project will be met using flow-through planter facilities to the maximum extent practicable and a StormFilter catch basin. All facilities have been designed per City of Newberg Standards and checked using the HydroCAD 10.0 computer software.

### 4.0 Design Methodology

The Santa Barbara Urban Hydrograph (SBUH) Method was used to analyze stormwater runoff from the site. This method utilizes the SCS Type 1A 24-hour design storm. HydroCAD 10.0 computer software was used to model the hydrology and stormwater facility hydraulics. Runoff Curve Numbers (CN), which are representative of existing and developed cover conditions and time of concentration (Tc) values were developed in accordance with the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) – Natural Resource Conservation Service’s (NRCS) Technical Release 55 and are included in Appendix D.

### 5.0 Design Parameters

#### 5.1. Design Storms

Per City of Newberg requirements, Table 5-1 defines the rainfall intensities and durations that were utilized in the analysis of the existing and proposed stormwater facilities.

**Table 5-1: Rainfall Intensities**

| <b>Recurrence Interval (Years)</b> | <b>Total Precipitation Depth (Inches)</b> |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Water Quality                      | 1.00                                      |
| ½ of 2                             | 1.25                                      |
| 2                                  | 2.50                                      |
| 10                                 | 3.50                                      |
| 25                                 | 4.00                                      |

#### 5.2. Pre-Developed Site Conditions

##### 5.2.1. Site Topography

The subject site includes Hess Creek and the surrounding canyon to the east of the development. The canyon generally slopes at approximately a 2:1 slope, with a high point of approximately 180 feet and a low point of approximately 152 feet. Existing grades in the proposed development area generally vary from approximately 1 to 30 percent, with a high point of approximately 198 feet in the northwest corner of the site. The low point of the proposed development is approximately 175 feet near the west bank of the Hess Creek Canyon. The site generally slopes from northwest to southeast.

##### 5.2.2. Land Use

The existing site is currently developed with existing buildings owned by Friendsview Retirement Community and is located within the City of Newberg’s Institutional (I) zoning district.

---

### 5.3. Soil Type

The soil beneath the project site and associated drainage basins is classified as Aloha Silt Loam and Woodburn Silt Loam per the USDA Soil Survey for Yamhill County. Table 5-2 outlines the Hydrologic Soil Group rating for each soil type.

**Table 5-2: Hydrologic Soil Groupings**

| <b>NRCS Map Unit Identification</b> | <b>NRCS Soil Classification</b> | <b>Hydrologic Soil Group Rating</b> |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 2300A                               | Aloha Silt Loam                 | C/D                                 |
| 2310C                               | Woodburn Silt Loam              | C                                   |
| 2310F                               | Woodburn Silt Loam              | C                                   |

Further information on this soil type is included in the NRCS Soil Resource Report located in Appendix C of this report.

### 5.4. Post-Developed Site Conditions

#### 5.4.1. Site Topography

The on-site slopes will be modified with cuts and fills to accommodate the relocation of a portion of the private drive aisle and parking, the relocation of an existing duplex, the demolition of an existing duplex, and the construction of a multi-unit building and various stormwater facilities. The eastern portion of the site will remain unchanged and continue to drain to Hess Creek. The western and northern portions of the site will not be impacted by the proposed development.

#### 5.4.2. Land Use

The post-developed site will consist of duplexes, a multi-unit building with associated streets, sidewalks, a concrete driveway, and underground utilities.

#### 5.4.3. Post-Developed Site Parameters

Refer to Appendix A for HydroCAD reports that include each parameter (e.g. impervious/pervious areas, time of concentration, etc.) used to model and analyze the site hydrology.

#### 5.4.4. Description of Off-Site Contributing Basins

There are no major off-site contributory basins draining onto the subject site.

## 6.0 Stormwater Analyses

### 6.1. Stormwater Conduit Sizing and Inlet Spacing

The proposed on-site catch basins and inlet structures will be spaced per City of Newberg requirements to properly convey stormwater runoff. The proposed storm pipes will be sized using Manning's equation to convey the peak flows from the 25-year storm event. All stormwater will be collected and conveyed to the existing private storm main located east of the Friendsview Manor building.

### 6.2. Existing Stormwater Facilities

The existing storm system is currently conveyed to a detention pond located approximately in the middle of the subject site (see Figure 2, Pre-Developed Basin Map for further detail). Following a topographic survey and visual inspections, AKS staff have determined that the existing pond does not meet current City of Newberg water quality standards for the following reasons:

- A. Permanent Ponding Depth: The bottom of the existing pond currently sits level to or higher than the pond's outlet structure. Per City of Newberg standards, the minimum ponding depth for an

extended dry basin is 0.4 feet. This lack of ponding depth prevents sediment from settling out of the stormwater conveyed to the pond.

- B. Inlet and Outlet Locations: The existing pipe discharging into the pond is directly adjacent to the pond’s outlet structure. This allows for direct flow between structures without treatment, thereby resulting in a short circuiting of the flow.
- C. Non-standard Orifice: The existing outlet structure has a non-standard 6-inch turn-down pipe that conveys runoff to the overflow structure and out of the pond via a 15-inch storm line. A pond of this size and for a basin of this scale would typically utilize a 1-to-2-inch orifice to provide a drawdown time of 48 hours per City of Newberg standards. This would better allow for stormwater ponding which would allow sediment to settle out of the stormwater. A system with an orifice larger than approximately 1 to 2 inches would not provide the required draw down time.

While the pond does not meet current City standards for water quality, it does provide detention for the upstream system. However, due to the relocation of the existing access road, the pond will be decommissioned and filled as part of this project. As such, proposed facilities will need to provide capacity for detention to compensate for the removed pond facility. Because the existing pond does not currently treat the existing runoff, proposed facilities will not need to provide treatment due to the removal of the facility. The pond facility has been modeled in HydroCAD per survey data in order to analyze the pre-developed rates. Refer to Appendix A for calculations and contributing basins for the existing pond facility.

### 6.3. Proposed Stormwater Quality Control Facilities

#### 6.3.1. Water Quality Treatment

Per Figure 4.4 of the City of Newberg Design standards, any site which disturbs more than 2,877 square feet or more than one acre must treat and detain all net new impervious area created. Table 6-1 details the existing, new, and net new impervious area created within the project limits. For additional information, refer to Figure 4 for basin maps detailing the impervious areas on site.

**Table 6-1: Net New Impervious Area Summary**

| Pre-Development Impervious Area (square feet) | Post-Development Impervious Area (square feet) | Net New Impervious Area Requiring Treatment (square feet) | Total Treated Area (square feet) | Excess Treated Area (square feet) |
|---|--|---|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 146,000                                       | 172,640  | 26,640  | 34,960*                          | 8,320                             |

\*Note: Approximately 14,175 square feet will be collected and treated by the StormFilter catch basin (see Table 6-2). The remaining area will be treated by LIDA flow-through planters.

#### 6.3.2. Flow-Through Planter Facilities

LIDA flow-through planter facilities will be constructed on the west and east faces of the new building to collect and treat runoff from the roof of the new building and the surrounding plaza areas. The planters will be designed per City standards and analyzed in HydroCAD to provide water quality treatment for this new impervious area. Water quality flow will be routed through the growing medium and drain rock sections to the bottom of the facility. Also, the planters have been designed with outlet structures to maintain a minimum of 4-inches of freeboard during the 25-year storm event. Refer to Appendix A for the calculations for the water quality treatment through the planter.

### 6.3.3. Water Quality Structures

A portion of the proposed development’s net new impervious area, as shown in the Post-Developed Basin Map, will be treated using a water quality catch basin. Flow will then be conveyed to the underground detention system. This area consists of the relocated drive aisle, new parking areas, and new sidewalks.

Refer to Figures 2 and 3 for basin maps detailing the contributing catchment area for the subject site. Refer to Table 6-2 and Appendix B for calculations and additional information regarding the sizing requirements of the water quality structure.

**Table 6-2: Water Quality Structure Sizing**

| Structure ID | Collected Impervious Area (square feet) | Water Quality Flow (cfs) | Cartridge Flow Rate (27-inch Cartridge) (cfs) | Number of Cartridges Required |
|--------------|---|--------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| CB1          | 14,360                                  | 0.07                     | 0.05  | 2                             |

A portion of the project site will be situated at grades and elevations that will not allow stormwater runoff to be directed and discharged into the proposed water quality structure or LIDA facilities. Stormwater runoff from the proposed public improvements and repairs will continue to be collected and conveyed by the existing stormwater conveyance system in Fulton Street. If the net new impervious area created is less than 500 square feet, water quality treatment is not required. Additionally, a portion of the new improvements located south of the new building will be unable to be treated. This area is offset by the treatment that will be provided for existing impervious areas that were previously untreated by the existing pond.

### 6.4. Proposed Stormwater Quantity Control Facilities

Per Section 6.2 of this report, the existing pond to be removed currently provides detention for the upstream system. To offset the loss of the existing pond and to satisfy stormwater quantity requirements, a combination of an underground detention system and LIDA flow-through planters have been designed to release the post-developed peak flow at or below the pre-developed rate release from the existing pond. The detention facilities have been designed to collect and detain runoff from the existing upstream system that currently drains to the existing pond. Refer to Appendix A for calculations and contributing basins for the stormwater quantity control facility.

Table 6-3 outlines the pre-development and post-development flow rate comparisons.

**Table 6-3: Water Quantity Flow Summary**

| Recurrence Interval | Peak Pre-Development Flow Exiting the Pond (cfs) | Peak Post-Development Flow (cfs) | Peak Flow Difference (cfs) |
|---------------------|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| ½ of 2              | 0.89   | 0.56                             | -0.33*                     |
| 2                   | 1.78   | 0.94                             | -0.84*                     |
| 10                  | 2.42   | 1.97                             | -0.45*                     |
| 25                  | 3.49   | 2.88                             | -0.61*                     |

\*Note: Additional detention capacity will be used by future development phases.

### 6.5. Downstream Analysis

The downstream system has been evaluated and it has been determined that this development will have no detrimental impacts to the downstream system. The onsite stormwater facility is designed so that post-development runoff rates will be less than or equal to the pre-development rates.

---

The conveyance system leaving the site has been analyzed from the proposed development site to the outfall at Hess Creek, approximately 250 feet downstream. It has been determined that the existing stormwater conveyance system meets the City's capacity requirements (Design Standards Manual Section 4.5.7) to convey the detained flows from the proposed development.

AKS staff completed a visual investigation on 09/02/2020 of the existing conveyance system and outfall downstream of the proposed development. The existing outfall is in good condition with no signs of overflow or erosion.

**Figure 1: Vicinity Map**

---

---

PRELIMINARY  
 NOT FOR  
 CONSTRUCTION

CONSULTANT:

**AKS**  
 AKS ENGINEERING & FORESTRY, LLC  
 12965 SW HERMAN RD, STE 100  
 TUALATIN, OR 97062  
 503.563.6151  
 WWW.AKS-ENG.COM  
 ENGINEERING · SURVEYING · NATURAL RESOURCES  
 FORESTRY · PLANNING · LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE

LRS PROJECT NUMBER: 219081  
 AKS PROJECT NUMBER: 3199-01

**RESIDENTIAL  
 CARE FACILITY-  
 PHASE I**

1301 Fulton St  
 Newberg, OR 97132

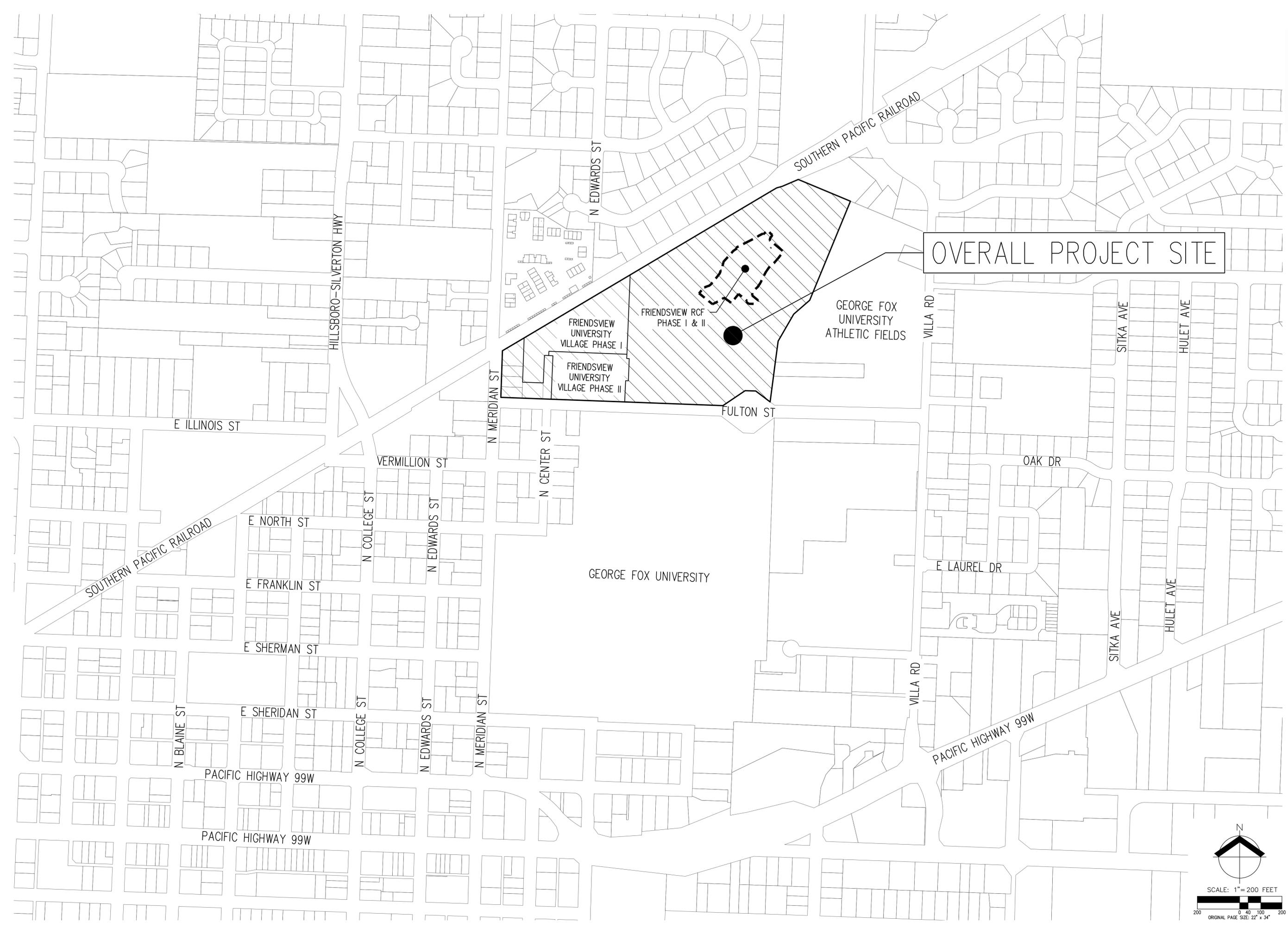
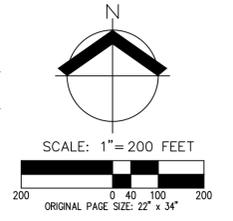


SHEET TITLE:

**VICINITY MAP**

DRAWN BY:

SHEET:  
**FIG 1**  
 90% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT  
 12/17/2020



**Figure 2: Pre-Developed Basin Map**

---

---

PRELIMINARY  
 NOT FOR  
 CONSTRUCTION

CONSULTANT:

**AKS**  
 AKS ENGINEERING & FORESTRY, LLC  
 12965 SW HERMAN RD., STE 100  
 TUALATA, OR 97062  
 503.563.6151  
 WWW.AKS-ENG.COM  
 ENGINEERING · SURVEYING · NATURAL RESOURCES  
 FORESTRY · PLANNING · LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE

LRS PROJECT NUMBER: 219081  
 AKS PROJECT NUMBER: 3199-01

**RESIDENTIAL  
 CARE FACILITY-  
 PHASE I**

1301 Fulton St  
 Newberg, OR 97132



SHEET TITLE:  
**PRE-DEVELOPED  
 BASIN MAP**

DRAWN BY:

SHEET:  
**FIG 2**  
 100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT  
 1/15/21



**LEGEND:**

- EXISTING IMPERVIOUS AREA (±146,000 SF)
- PRE-DEVELOPMENT FLOW ARROW
- STORMWATER PIPE FLOW DIRECTION
- BASIN EXTENTS (±245,000 SF)

N  
  
 SCALE: 1" = 40 FEET  
  
 ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 22" x 34"

TAX LOT 200  
 TAX MAP 3217CB

TAX LOT 2706  
 TAX MAP 3217CA

TAX LOT 2800  
 TAX MAP 3217CA

**Figure 3: Post-Developed Basin Map**

---

---

PRELIMINARY  
 NOT FOR  
 CONSTRUCTION

CONSULTANT:

**AKS**  
 AKS ENGINEERING & FORESTRY, LLC  
 12965 SW HERMAN RD, STE 100  
 TUALA TN, OR 97062  
 503.563.6151  
 WWW.AKS-ENG.COM  
 ENGINEERING · SURVEYING · NATURAL RESOURCES  
 FORESTRY · PLANNING · LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE

LRS PROJECT NUMBER: 219081  
 AKS PROJECT NUMBER: 3199-01

**RESIDENTIAL  
 CARE FACILITY -  
 PHASE I**

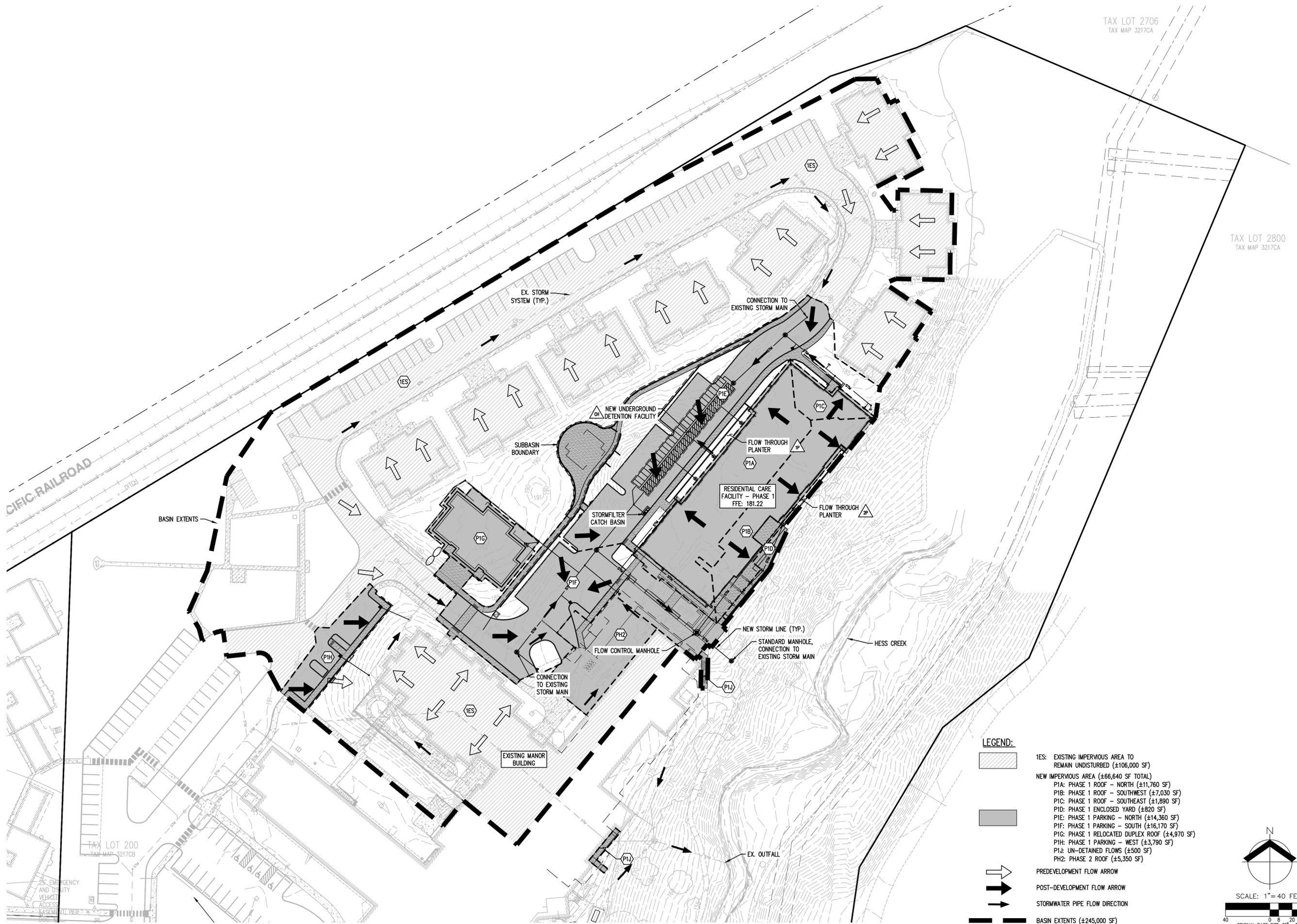
1301 Fulton St  
 Newberg, OR 97132



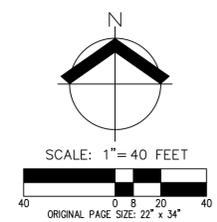
SHEET TITLE:  
**POST-DEVELOPED  
 BASIN MAP**

DRAWN BY:

SHEET:  
**FIG 3**  
 100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT  
 1/15/21



- LEGEND:**
- 1ES: EXISTING IMPERVIOUS AREA TO REMAIN UNDISTURBED (±106,000 SF)
  - NEW IMPERVIOUS AREA (±66,640 SF TOTAL)
    - P1A: PHASE 1 ROOF - NORTH (±11,760 SF)
    - P1B: PHASE 1 ROOF - SOUTHWEST (±7,030 SF)
    - P1C: PHASE 1 ROOF - SOUTHEAST (±1,890 SF)
    - P1D: PHASE 1 ENCLOSED YARD (±820 SF)
    - P1E: PHASE 1 PARKING - NORTH (±14,360 SF)
    - P1F: PHASE 1 PARKING - SOUTH (±16,170 SF)
    - P1G: PHASE 1 RELOCATED DUPLEX ROOF (±4,970 SF)
    - P1H: PHASE 1 PARKING - WEST (±3,790 SF)
    - P1J: UN-DETAINED FLOWS (±500 SF)
    - PH2: PHASE 2 ROOF (±5,350 SF)
  - PREDEVELOPMENT FLOW ARROW
  - POST-DEVELOPMENT FLOW ARROW
  - STORMWATER PIPE FLOW DIRECTION
  - BASIN EXTENTS (±245,000 SF)



TAX LOT 2706  
 TAX MAP 3217CA

TAX LOT 2800  
 TAX MAP 3217CA

TAX LOT 200  
 TAX MAP 3217CB

CIFIC RAILROAD

HESS CREEK

EXISTING MANOR BUILDING

RESIDENTIAL CARE FACILITY - PHASE 1  
 FFE: 181.22

EX. STORM SYSTEM (TYP.)

CONNECTION TO EXISTING STORM MAIN

NEW UNDERGROUND DETENTION FACILITY

SUBBASIN BOUNDARY

FLOW THROUGH PLANTER

STORMFILTER CATCH BASIN

FLOW THROUGH PLANTER

FLOW CONTROL MANHOLE

NEW STORM LINE (TYP.)

STANDARD MANHOLE, CONNECTION TO EXISTING STORM MAIN

CONNECTION TO EXISTING STORM MAIN

EX. OUTFALL

BASIN EXTENTS

**Figure 4: Impervious Area Basin Map**

---

---

PRELIMINARY  
 NOT FOR  
 CONSTRUCTION

CONSULTANT:

**AKS**  
 AKS ENGINEERING & FORESTRY, LLC  
 12965 SW HERMAN RD., STE 100  
 TUALATA, OR 97062  
 503.563.6151  
 WWW.AKS-ENG.COM  
 ENGINEERING · SURVEYING · NATURAL RESOURCES  
 FORESTRY · PLANNING · LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE

LRS PROJECT NUMBER: 219081  
 AKS PROJECT NUMBER: 3199-01

**RESIDENTIAL  
 CARE FACILITY -  
 PHASE I**

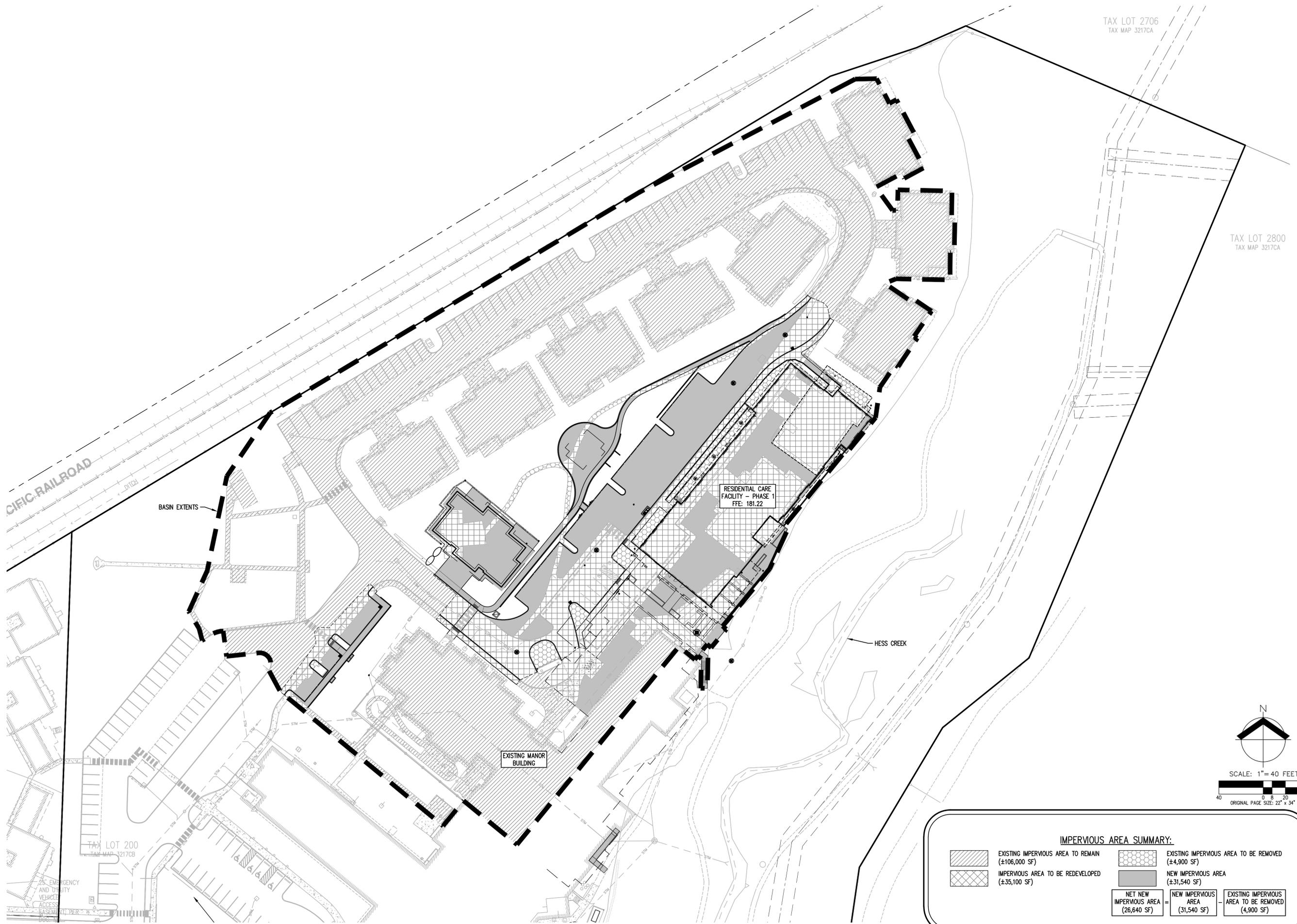
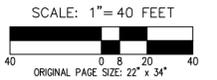
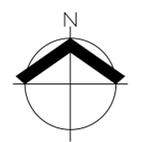
1301 Fulton St  
 Newberg, OR 97132



SHEET TITLE:

**IMPERVIOUS  
 AREA BASIN  
 MAP**

DRAWN BY:

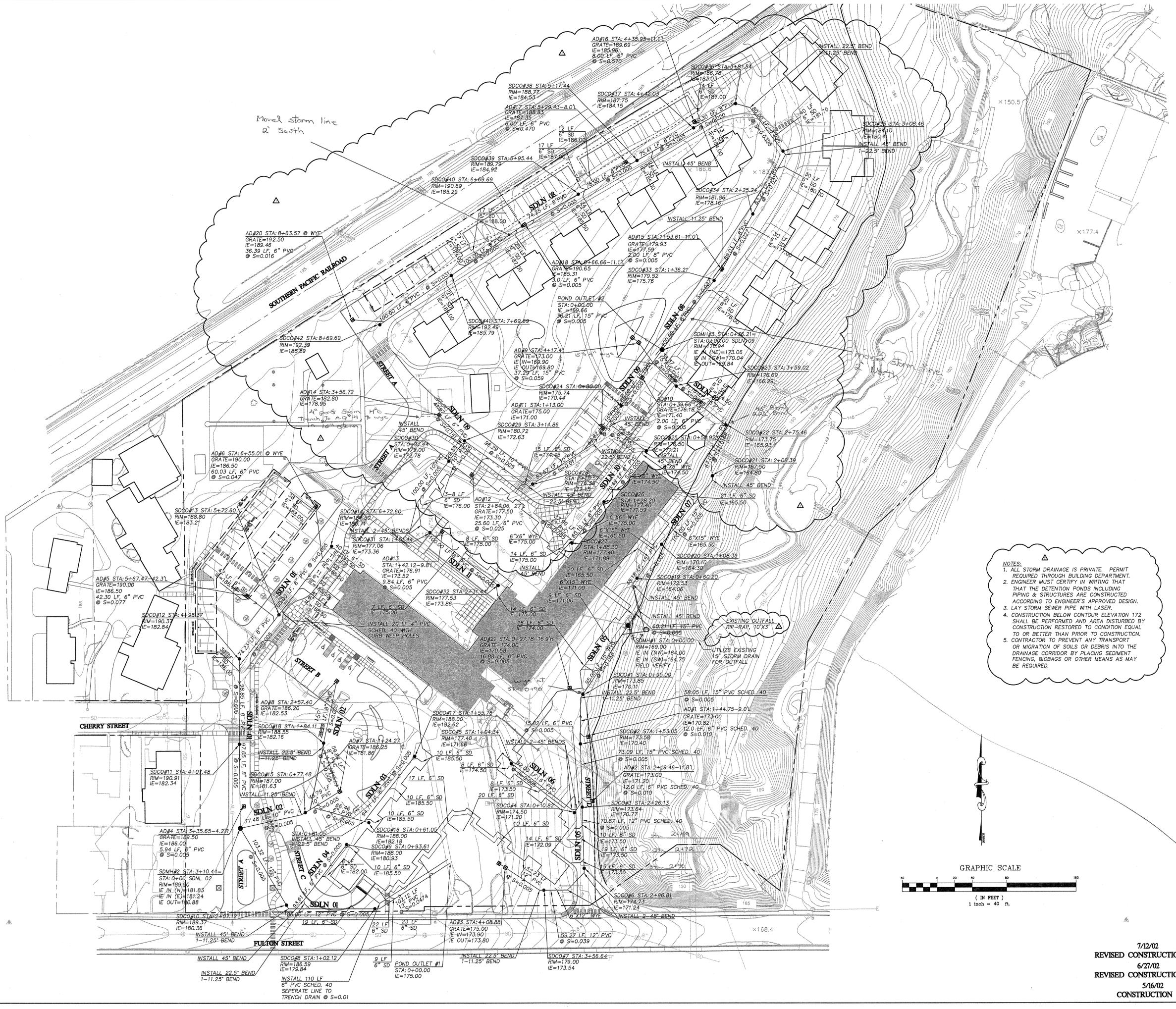


**IMPERVIOUS AREA SUMMARY:**

|  |   |                                    |   |
|--|---|------------------------------------|---|
|  | EXISTING IMPERVIOUS AREA TO REMAIN<br>(±106,000 SF) |                                    | EXISTING IMPERVIOUS AREA TO BE REMOVED<br>(±4,900 SF) |
|  | IMPERVIOUS AREA TO BE REDEVELOPED<br>(±35,100 SF)   |                                    | NEW IMPERVIOUS AREA<br>(±31,540 SF)                   |
| NET NEW IMPERVIOUS AREA<br>(26,640 SF) |   | NEW IMPERVIOUS AREA<br>(31,540 SF) | EXISTING IMPERVIOUS AREA TO BE REMOVED<br>(4,900 SF)  |

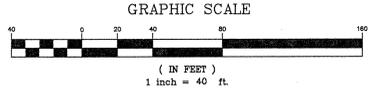
## **Figure 5: Stormwater As-Built Plan**

---



**NOTES:**

1. ALL STORM DRAINAGE IS PRIVATE. PERMIT REQUIRED THROUGH BUILDING DEPARTMENT.
2. ENGINEER MUST CERTIFY IN WRITING THAT THE DETENTION PONDS INCLUDING PIPING & STRUCTURES ARE CONSTRUCTED ACCORDING TO ENGINEER'S APPROVED DESIGN.
3. LAY STORM SEWER PIPE WITH LASER.
4. CONSTRUCTION BELOW CONTOUR ELEVATION 172 SHALL BE PERFORMED AND AREA DISTURBED BY CONSTRUCTION RESTORED TO CONDITION EQUAL TO OR BETTER THAN PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
5. CONTRACTOR TO PREVENT ANY TRANSPORT OR MIGRATION OF SOILS OR DEBRIS INTO THE DRAINAGE CORRIDOR BY PLACING SEDIMENT FENCING, BIOBAGS OR OTHER MEANS AS MAY BE REQUIRED.



| NO. | DATE    | REVISION              |
|-----|---------|-----------------------|
| 1   | 6/27/02 | CLIENT/ARCH REVISIONS |
| 2   | 7/12/02 | CITY REVISIONS        |

| DESIGNED BY | DRAWN BY | DATE |
|-------------|----------|------|
|             |          |      |

| REVIEWED BY | DATE |
|-------------|------|
|             |      |

PROJECT NO. 028-002 REF. 028028  
 SCALE: HORIZ: 1"=40'  
 VERT: 1"=4'  
 6/28/2002



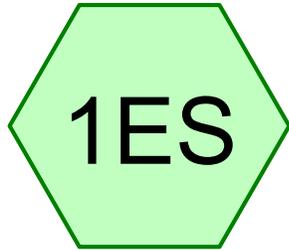
# STORM DRAINAGE PLAN

## FRIENDSVIEW MANOR

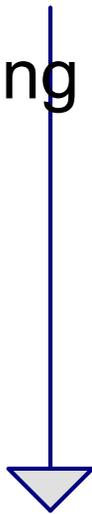
**Appendix A: Pre-Developed and  
Post-Developed HydroCAD  
Analysis**

---

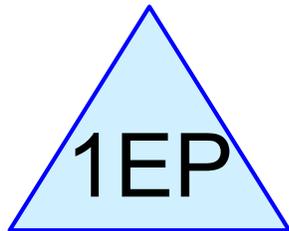
---



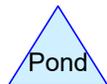
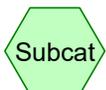
Existing basin



6" Turndown pipe per contractor findings



Existing Detention Pond Facility



**3199-01 Pre-Developed - 6" Pipe**

Type IA 24-hr 1/2 of 2-YEAR Rainfall=1.25"

Prepared by AKS Engineering & Forestry

Printed 12/17/2020

HydroCAD® 10.00-18 s/n 05096 © 2016 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 2

**Summary for Subcatchment 1ES: Existing basin**

Runoff = 0.90 cfs @ 7.89 hrs, Volume= 14,015 cf, Depth= 0.69"

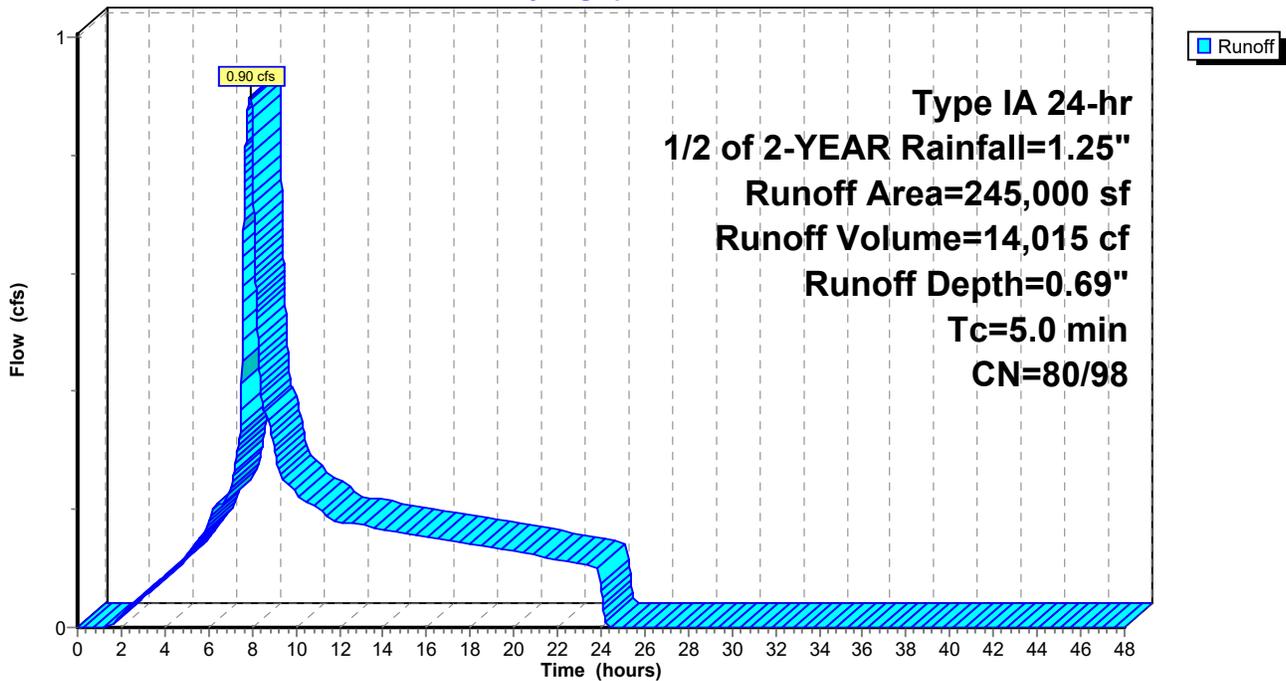
Runoff by SBUH method, Split Pervious/Imperv., Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type IA 24-hr 1/2 of 2-YEAR Rainfall=1.25"

|   | Area (sf) | CN | Description                   |
|---|-----------|----|-------------------------------|
| * | 146,000   | 98 | Existing Impervious Area      |
|   | 99,000    | 80 | >75% Grass cover, Good, HSG D |
|   | 245,000   | 91 | Weighted Average              |
|   | 99,000    |    | 40.41% Pervious Area          |
|   | 146,000   |    | 59.59% Impervious Area        |

| Tc (min) | Length (feet) | Slope (ft/ft) | Velocity (ft/sec) | Capacity (cfs) | Description   |
|----------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------|
| 5.0      |               |               |                   |                | Direct Entry, |

**Subcatchment 1ES: Existing basin**

Hydrograph



**Summary for Pond 1EP: Existing Detention Pond Facility**

Inflow Area = 245,000 sf, 59.59% Impervious, Inflow Depth = 0.69" for 1/2 of 2-YEAR event  
 Inflow = 0.90 cfs @ 7.89 hrs, Volume= 14,015 cf  
 Outflow = 0.89 cfs @ 7.97 hrs, Volume= 14,015 cf, Atten= 1%, Lag= 4.6 min  
 Primary = 0.89 cfs @ 7.97 hrs, Volume= 14,015 cf

Routing by Dyn-Stor-Ind method, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
 Peak Elev= 175.29' @ 7.97 hrs Surf.Area= 1,051 sf Storage= 287 cf

Plug-Flow detention time= 8.8 min calculated for 14,015 cf (100% of inflow)  
 Center-of-Mass det. time= 8.6 min ( 737.4 - 728.8 )

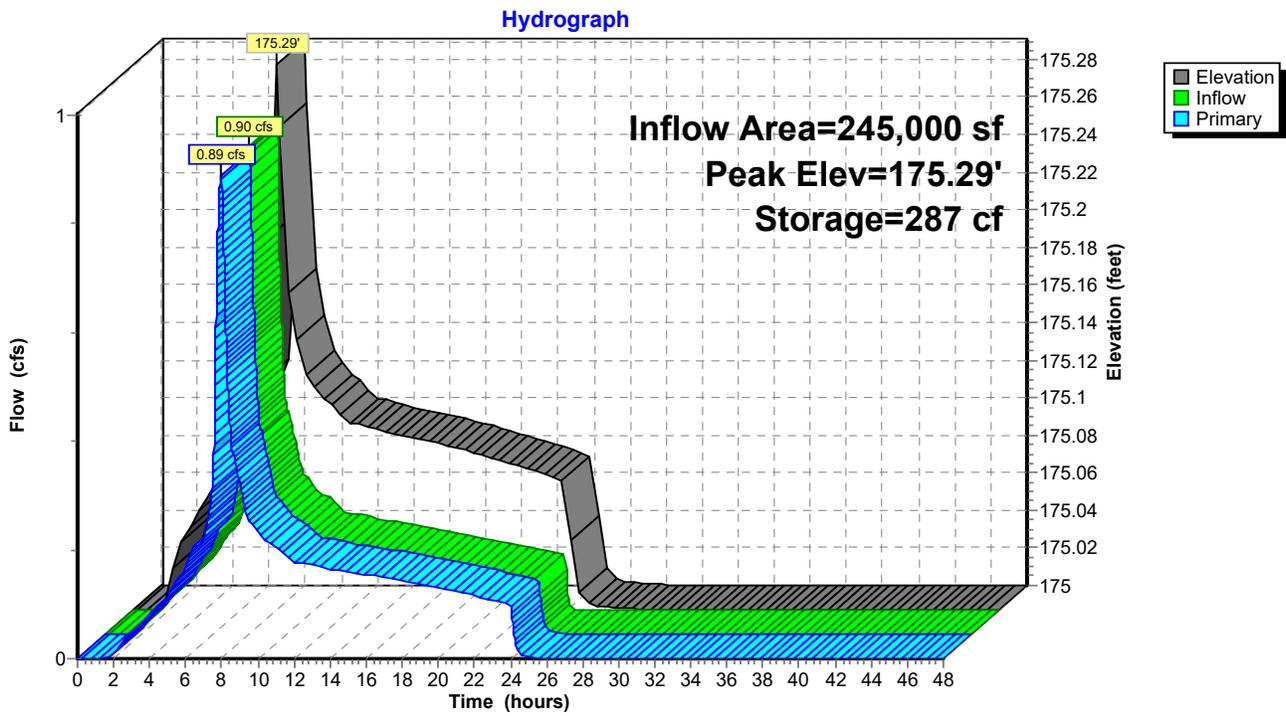
| Volume           | Invert            | Avail.Storage | Storage Description  |                        |
|------------------|-------------------|---------------|--|------------------------|
| #1               | 175.00'           | 10,377 cf     | <b>Custom Stage Data (Prismatic)</b> Listed below (Recalc) |                        |
| Elevation (feet) | Surf.Area (sq-ft) | Voids (%)     | Inc.Store (cubic-feet)                                     | Cum.Store (cubic-feet) |
| 175.00           | 931               | 0.0           | 0  | 0                      |
| 176.00           | 1,343             | 100.0         | 1,137  | 1,137                  |
| 177.00           | 1,778             | 100.0         | 1,561  | 2,698                  |
| 178.00           | 2,281             | 100.0         | 2,030  | 4,727                  |
| 179.00           | 2,808             | 100.0         | 2,545  | 7,272                  |
| 180.00           | 3,403             | 100.0         | 3,106  | 10,377                 |

| Device | Routing  | Invert  | Outlet Devices   |
|--------|----------|---------|--|
| #1     | Primary  | 172.25' | <b>15.0" Round Culvert</b> L= 142.8' Ke= 0.500<br>Inlet / Outlet Invert= 172.25' / 170.72' S= 0.0107 '/' Cc= 0.900<br>n= 0.013, Flow Area= 1.23 sf         |
| #2     | Device 1 | 177.00' | <b>2.0' long (Profile 17) Broad-Crested Rectangular Weir</b><br>Head (feet) 0.49 0.98 1.48 1.97 2.46 2.95<br>Coef. (English) 2.84 3.13 3.26 3.30 3.31 3.31 |
| #3     | Device 1 | 172.47' | <b>6.0" Horiz. WQV Orifice/Grate</b> C= 0.600<br>Limited to weir flow at low heads   |
| #4     | Device 3 | 175.00' | <b>2.0' long (Profile 17) Broad-Crested Rectangular Weir</b><br>Head (feet) 0.49 0.98 1.48 1.97 2.46 2.95<br>Coef. (English) 2.84 3.13 3.26 3.30 3.31 3.31 |

**Primary OutFlow** Max=0.89 cfs @ 7.97 hrs HW=175.29' (Free Discharge)

- ↑ 1=Culvert (Passes 0.89 cfs of 8.16 cfs potential flow)
- ↑ 2=Broad-Crested Rectangular Weir ( Controls 0.00 cfs)
- ↑ 3=WQV Orifice/Grate (Passes 0.89 cfs of 1.59 cfs potential flow)
- ↑ 4=Broad-Crested Rectangular Weir (Weir Controls 0.89 cfs @ 1.53 fps)

### Pond 1EP: Existing Detention Pond Facility



**3199-01 Pre-Developed - 6" Pipe**

Type IA 24-hr 2-YEAR Rainfall=2.50"

Prepared by AKS Engineering & Forestry

Printed 12/17/2020

HydroCAD® 10.00-18 s/n 05096 © 2016 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 5

**Summary for Subcatchment 1ES: Existing basin**

Runoff = 2.32 cfs @ 7.91 hrs, Volume= 34,961 cf, Depth= 1.71"

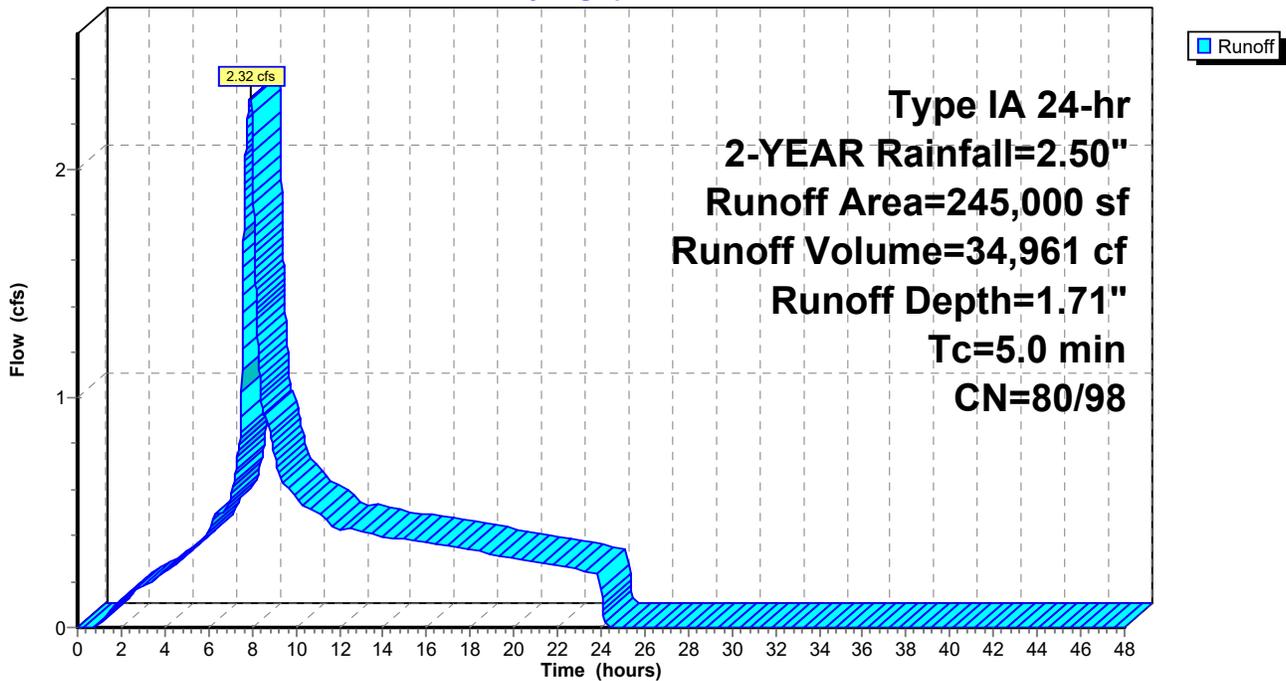
Runoff by SBUH method, Split Pervious/Imperv., Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type IA 24-hr 2-YEAR Rainfall=2.50"

|   | Area (sf) | CN | Description                   |
|---|-----------|----|-------------------------------|
| * | 146,000   | 98 | Existing Impervious Area      |
|   | 99,000    | 80 | >75% Grass cover, Good, HSG D |
|   | 245,000   | 91 | Weighted Average              |
|   | 99,000    |    | 40.41% Pervious Area          |
|   | 146,000   |    | 59.59% Impervious Area        |

| Tc (min) | Length (feet) | Slope (ft/ft) | Velocity (ft/sec) | Capacity (cfs) | Description   |
|----------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------|
| 5.0      |               |               |                   |                | Direct Entry, |

**Subcatchment 1ES: Existing basin**

Hydrograph



**Summary for Pond 1EP: Existing Detention Pond Facility**

Inflow Area = 245,000 sf, 59.59% Impervious, Inflow Depth = 1.71" for 2-YEAR event  
 Inflow = 2.32 cfs @ 7.91 hrs, Volume= 34,961 cf  
 Outflow = 1.78 cfs @ 8.08 hrs, Volume= 34,961 cf, Atten= 23%, Lag= 10.4 min  
 Primary = 1.78 cfs @ 8.08 hrs, Volume= 34,961 cf

Routing by Dyn-Stor-Ind method, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
 Peak Elev= 176.01' @ 8.08 hrs Surf.Area= 1,347 sf Storage= 1,150 cf

Plug-Flow detention time= 7.2 min calculated for 34,961 cf (100% of inflow)  
 Center-of-Mass det. time= 7.1 min ( 717.0 - 709.9 )

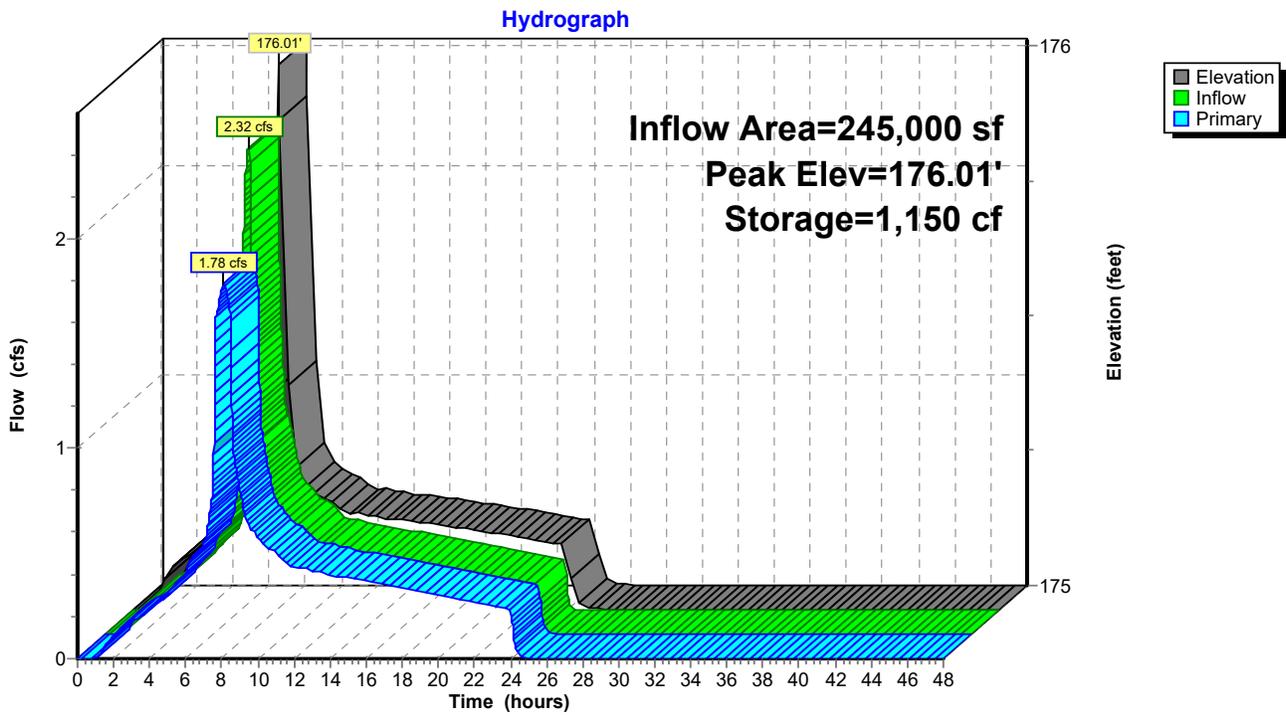
| Volume           | Invert            | Avail.Storage | Storage Description  |                        |
|------------------|-------------------|---------------|--|------------------------|
| #1               | 175.00'           | 10,377 cf     | <b>Custom Stage Data (Prismatic)</b> Listed below (Recalc) |                        |
| Elevation (feet) | Surf.Area (sq-ft) | Voids (%)     | Inc.Store (cubic-feet)                                     | Cum.Store (cubic-feet) |
| 175.00           | 931               | 0.0           | 0  | 0                      |
| 176.00           | 1,343             | 100.0         | 1,137  | 1,137                  |
| 177.00           | 1,778             | 100.0         | 1,561  | 2,698                  |
| 178.00           | 2,281             | 100.0         | 2,030  | 4,727                  |
| 179.00           | 2,808             | 100.0         | 2,545  | 7,272                  |
| 180.00           | 3,403             | 100.0         | 3,106  | 10,377                 |

| Device | Routing  | Invert  | Outlet Devices   |
|--------|----------|---------|--|
| #1     | Primary  | 172.25' | <b>15.0" Round Culvert</b> L= 142.8' Ke= 0.500<br>Inlet / Outlet Invert= 172.25' / 170.72' S= 0.0107 '/' Cc= 0.900<br>n= 0.013, Flow Area= 1.23 sf         |
| #2     | Device 1 | 177.00' | <b>2.0' long (Profile 17) Broad-Crested Rectangular Weir</b><br>Head (feet) 0.49 0.98 1.48 1.97 2.46 2.95<br>Coef. (English) 2.84 3.13 3.26 3.30 3.31 3.31 |
| #3     | Device 1 | 172.47' | <b>6.0" Horiz. WQV Orifice/Grate</b> C= 0.600<br>Limited to weir flow at low heads   |
| #4     | Device 3 | 175.00' | <b>2.0' long (Profile 17) Broad-Crested Rectangular Weir</b><br>Head (feet) 0.49 0.98 1.48 1.97 2.46 2.95<br>Coef. (English) 2.84 3.13 3.26 3.30 3.31 3.31 |

**Primary OutFlow** Max=1.78 cfs @ 8.08 hrs HW=176.01' (Free Discharge)

- ↑ 1=Culvert (Passes 1.78 cfs of 9.01 cfs potential flow)
- ↑ 2=Broad-Crested Rectangular Weir ( Controls 0.00 cfs)
- ↑ 3=WQV Orifice/Grate (Orifice Controls 1.78 cfs @ 9.06 fps)
- ↑ 4=Broad-Crested Rectangular Weir(Passes 1.78 cfs of 6.37 cfs potential flow)

### Pond 1EP: Existing Detention Pond Facility



**3199-01 Pre-Developed - 6" Pipe**

Type IA 24-hr 10-YEAR Rainfall=3.50"

Prepared by AKS Engineering & Forestry

Printed 12/17/2020

HydroCAD® 10.00-18 s/n 05096 © 2016 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 8

**Summary for Subcatchment 1ES: Existing basin**

Runoff = 3.57 cfs @ 7.90 hrs, Volume= 53,242 cf, Depth= 2.61"

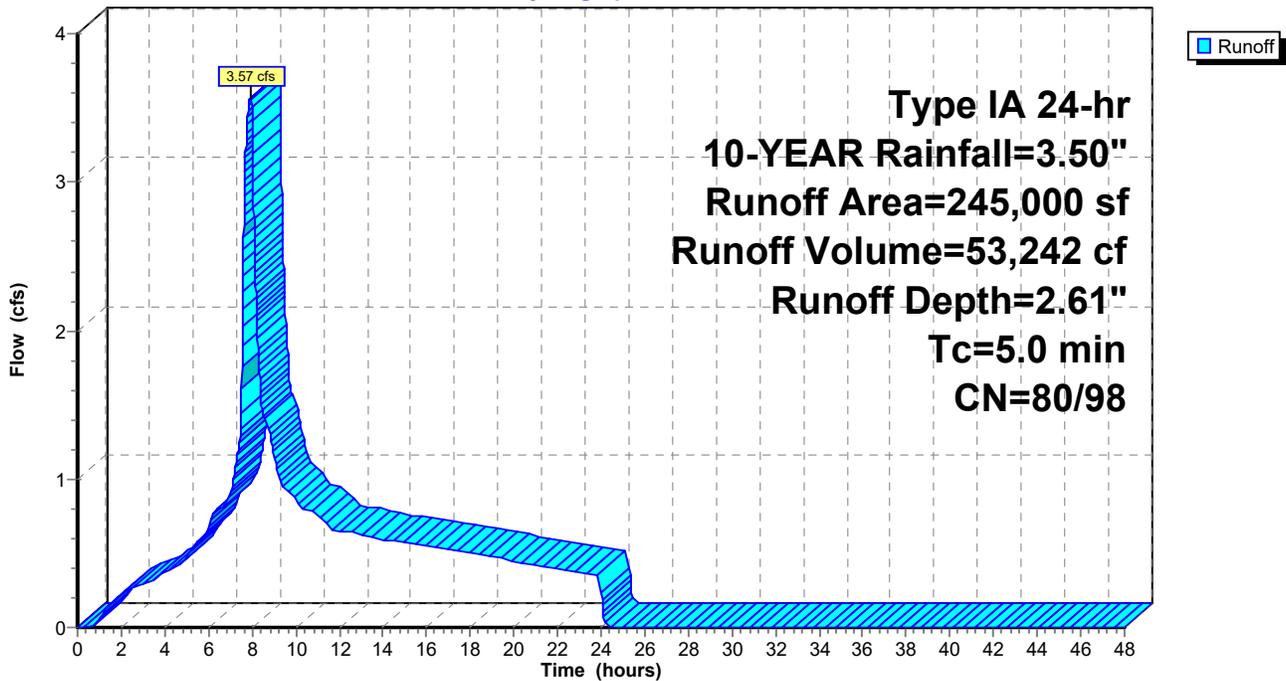
Runoff by SBUH method, Split Pervious/Imperv., Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type IA 24-hr 10-YEAR Rainfall=3.50"

|   | Area (sf) | CN | Description                   |
|---|-----------|----|-------------------------------|
| * | 146,000   | 98 | Existing Impervious Area      |
|   | 99,000    | 80 | >75% Grass cover, Good, HSG D |
|   | 245,000   | 91 | Weighted Average              |
|   | 99,000    |    | 40.41% Pervious Area          |
|   | 146,000   |    | 59.59% Impervious Area        |

| Tc (min) | Length (feet) | Slope (ft/ft) | Velocity (ft/sec) | Capacity (cfs) | Description   |
|----------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------|
| 5.0      |               |               |                   |                | Direct Entry, |

**Subcatchment 1ES: Existing basin**

Hydrograph



**3199-01 Pre-Developed - 6" Pipe**

Type IA 24-hr 10-YEAR Rainfall=3.50"

Prepared by AKS Engineering & Forestry

Printed 12/17/2020

HydroCAD® 10.00-18 s/n 05096 © 2016 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 9

**Summary for Pond 1EP: Existing Detention Pond Facility**

Inflow Area = 245,000 sf, 59.59% Impervious, Inflow Depth = 2.61" for 10-YEAR event  
 Inflow = 3.57 cfs @ 7.90 hrs, Volume= 53,242 cf  
 Outflow = 2.42 cfs @ 8.14 hrs, Volume= 53,242 cf, Atten= 32%, Lag= 13.9 min  
 Primary = 2.42 cfs @ 8.14 hrs, Volume= 53,242 cf

Routing by Dyn-Stor-Ind method, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
 Peak Elev= 177.16' @ 8.14 hrs Surf.Area= 1,860 sf Storage= 2,995 cf

Plug-Flow detention time= 8.6 min calculated for 53,231 cf (100% of inflow)  
 Center-of-Mass det. time= 8.6 min ( 709.1 - 700.4 )

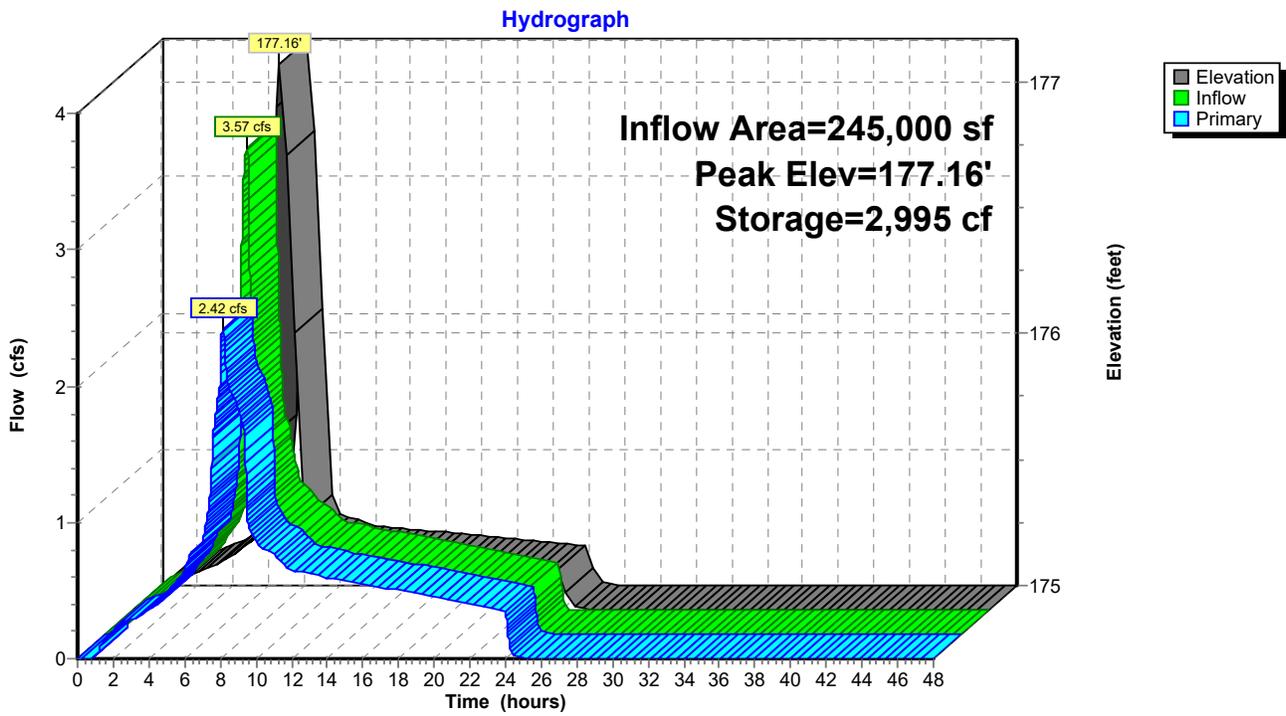
| Volume           | Invert            | Avail.Storage | Storage Description  |                        |
|------------------|-------------------|---------------|--|------------------------|
| #1               | 175.00'           | 10,377 cf     | <b>Custom Stage Data (Prismatic)</b> Listed below (Recalc) |                        |
| Elevation (feet) | Surf.Area (sq-ft) | Voids (%)     | Inc.Store (cubic-feet)                                     | Cum.Store (cubic-feet) |
| 175.00           | 931               | 0.0           | 0  | 0                      |
| 176.00           | 1,343             | 100.0         | 1,137  | 1,137                  |
| 177.00           | 1,778             | 100.0         | 1,561  | 2,698                  |
| 178.00           | 2,281             | 100.0         | 2,030  | 4,727                  |
| 179.00           | 2,808             | 100.0         | 2,545  | 7,272                  |
| 180.00           | 3,403             | 100.0         | 3,106  | 10,377                 |

| Device | Routing  | Invert  | Outlet Devices   |
|--------|----------|---------|--|
| #1     | Primary  | 172.25' | <b>15.0" Round Culvert</b> L= 142.8' Ke= 0.500<br>Inlet / Outlet Invert= 172.25' / 170.72' S= 0.0107 '/' Cc= 0.900<br>n= 0.013, Flow Area= 1.23 sf         |
| #2     | Device 1 | 177.00' | <b>2.0' long (Profile 17) Broad-Crested Rectangular Weir</b><br>Head (feet) 0.49 0.98 1.48 1.97 2.46 2.95<br>Coef. (English) 2.84 3.13 3.26 3.30 3.31 3.31 |
| #3     | Device 1 | 172.47' | <b>6.0" Horiz. WQV Orifice/Grate</b> C= 0.600<br>Limited to weir flow at low heads   |
| #4     | Device 3 | 175.00' | <b>2.0' long (Profile 17) Broad-Crested Rectangular Weir</b><br>Head (feet) 0.49 0.98 1.48 1.97 2.46 2.95<br>Coef. (English) 2.84 3.13 3.26 3.30 3.31 3.31 |

**Primary OutFlow** Max=2.42 cfs @ 8.14 hrs HW=177.16' (Free Discharge)

- ↑ **1=Culvert** (Passes 2.42 cfs of 10.21 cfs potential flow)
- ↑ **2=Broad-Crested Rectangular Weir** (Weir Controls 0.37 cfs @ 1.15 fps)
- ↑ **3=WQV Orifice/Grate** (Orifice Controls 2.05 cfs @ 10.43 fps)
- ↑ **4=Broad-Crested Rectangular Weir** (Passes 2.05 cfs of 21.03 cfs potential flow)

### Pond 1EP: Existing Detention Pond Facility



**3199-01 Pre-Developed - 6" Pipe**

Type IA 24-hr 25-YEAR Rainfall=4.00"

Prepared by AKS Engineering & Forestry

Printed 12/17/2020

HydroCAD® 10.00-18 s/n 05096 © 2016 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 11

**Summary for Subcatchment 1ES: Existing basin**

Runoff = 4.23 cfs @ 7.90 hrs, Volume= 62,653 cf, Depth= 3.07"

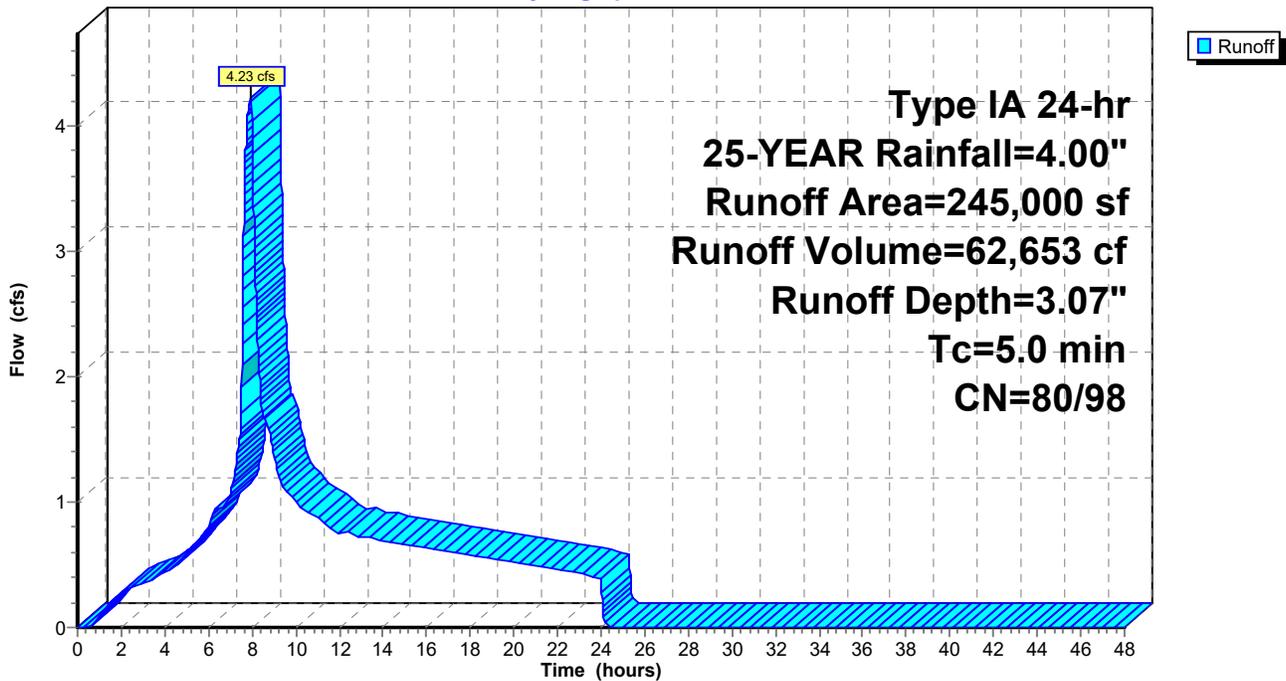
Runoff by SBUH method, Split Pervious/Imperv., Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type IA 24-hr 25-YEAR Rainfall=4.00"

|   | Area (sf) | CN | Description                   |
|---|-----------|----|-------------------------------|
| * | 146,000   | 98 | Existing Impervious Area      |
|   | 99,000    | 80 | >75% Grass cover, Good, HSG D |
|   | 245,000   | 91 | Weighted Average              |
|   | 99,000    |    | 40.41% Pervious Area          |
|   | 146,000   |    | 59.59% Impervious Area        |

| Tc (min) | Length (feet) | Slope (ft/ft) | Velocity (ft/sec) | Capacity (cfs) | Description   |
|----------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------|
| 5.0      |               |               |                   |                | Direct Entry, |

**Subcatchment 1ES: Existing basin**

Hydrograph



**Summary for Pond 1EP: Existing Detention Pond Facility**

Inflow Area = 245,000 sf, 59.59% Impervious, Inflow Depth = 3.07" for 25-YEAR event  
 Inflow = 4.23 cfs @ 7.90 hrs, Volume= 62,653 cf  
 Outflow = 3.49 cfs @ 8.05 hrs, Volume= 62,653 cf, Atten= 17%, Lag= 9.2 min  
 Primary = 3.49 cfs @ 8.05 hrs, Volume= 62,653 cf

Routing by Dyn-Stor-Ind method, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
 Peak Elev= 177.39' @ 8.05 hrs Surf.Area= 1,975 sf Storage= 3,434 cf

Plug-Flow detention time= 8.9 min calculated for 62,653 cf (100% of inflow)  
 Center-of-Mass det. time= 8.7 min ( 705.3 - 696.6 )

| Volume           | Invert            | Avail.Storage | Storage Description  |                        |
|------------------|-------------------|---------------|--|------------------------|
| #1               | 175.00'           | 10,377 cf     | <b>Custom Stage Data (Prismatic)</b> Listed below (Recalc) |                        |
| Elevation (feet) | Surf.Area (sq-ft) | Voids (%)     | Inc.Store (cubic-feet)                                     | Cum.Store (cubic-feet) |
| 175.00           | 931               | 0.0           | 0  | 0                      |
| 176.00           | 1,343             | 100.0         | 1,137  | 1,137                  |
| 177.00           | 1,778             | 100.0         | 1,561  | 2,698                  |
| 178.00           | 2,281             | 100.0         | 2,030  | 4,727                  |
| 179.00           | 2,808             | 100.0         | 2,545  | 7,272                  |
| 180.00           | 3,403             | 100.0         | 3,106  | 10,377                 |

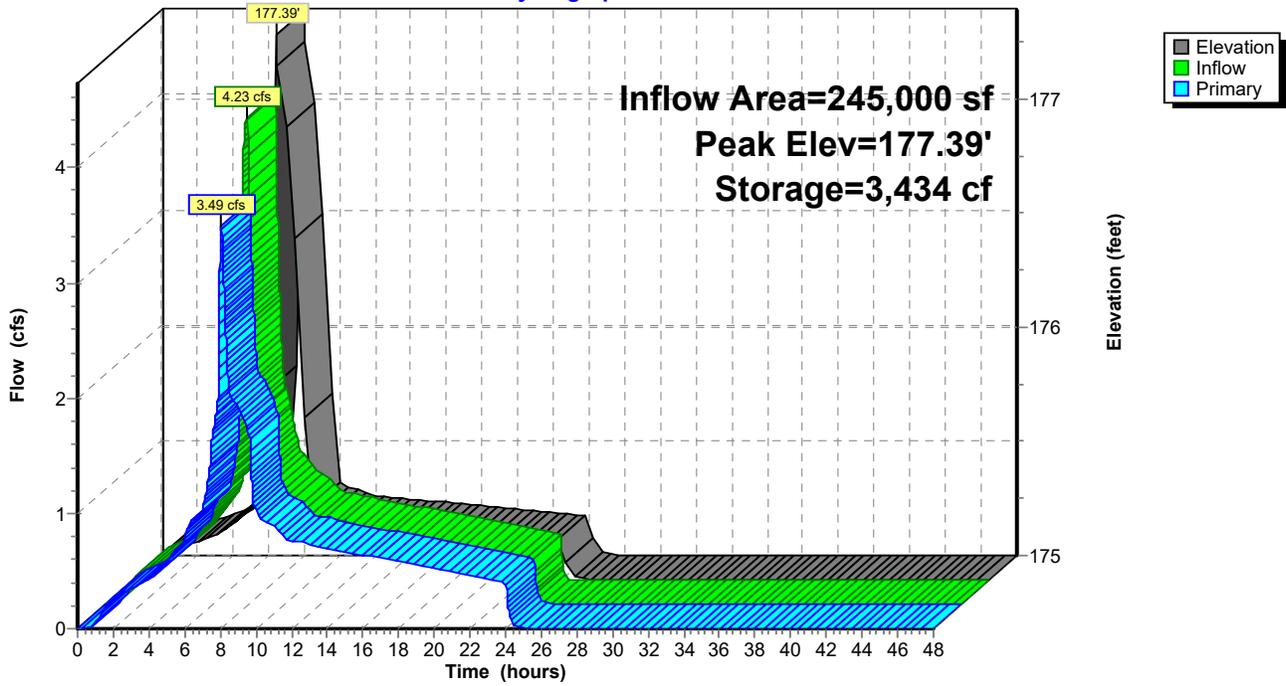
| Device | Routing  | Invert  | Outlet Devices   |
|--------|----------|---------|--|
| #1     | Primary  | 172.25' | <b>15.0" Round Culvert</b> L= 142.8' Ke= 0.500<br>Inlet / Outlet Invert= 172.25' / 170.72' S= 0.0107 '/' Cc= 0.900<br>n= 0.013, Flow Area= 1.23 sf         |
| #2     | Device 1 | 177.00' | <b>2.0' long (Profile 17) Broad-Crested Rectangular Weir</b><br>Head (feet) 0.49 0.98 1.48 1.97 2.46 2.95<br>Coef. (English) 2.84 3.13 3.26 3.30 3.31 3.31 |
| #3     | Device 1 | 172.47' | <b>6.0" Horiz. WQV Orifice/Grate</b> C= 0.600<br>Limited to weir flow at low heads   |
| #4     | Device 3 | 175.00' | <b>2.0' long (Profile 17) Broad-Crested Rectangular Weir</b><br>Head (feet) 0.49 0.98 1.48 1.97 2.46 2.95<br>Coef. (English) 2.84 3.13 3.26 3.30 3.31 3.31 |

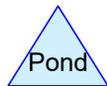
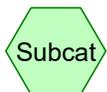
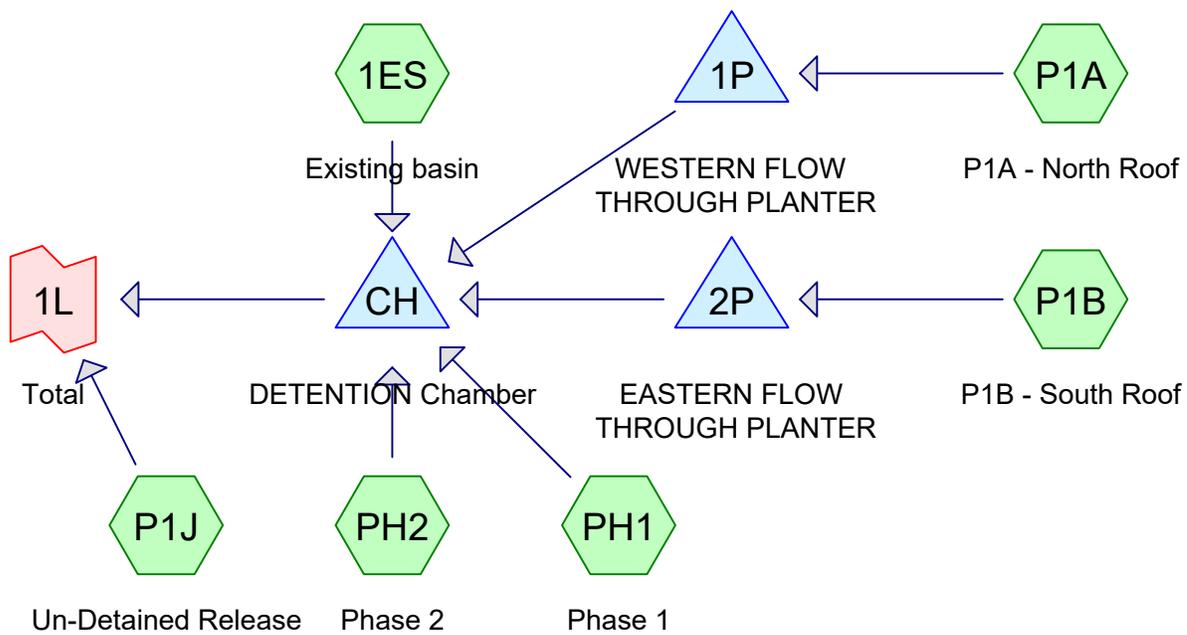
**Primary OutFlow** Max=3.49 cfs @ 8.05 hrs HW=177.39' (Free Discharge)

- ↑ **1=Culvert** (Passes 3.49 cfs of 10.43 cfs potential flow)
- ↑ **2=Broad-Crested Rectangular Weir** (Weir Controls 1.39 cfs @ 1.78 fps)
- ↑ **3=WQV Orifice/Grate** (Orifice Controls 2.10 cfs @ 10.68 fps)
- ↑ **4=Broad-Crested Rectangular Weir** (Passes 2.10 cfs of 24.48 cfs potential flow)

### Pond 1EP: Existing Detention Pond Facility

Hydrograph





**3199-01 Post-Developed - 6" Pipe**

Type IA 24-hr 1/2 2 YEAR Rainfall=1.25"

Prepared by AKS Engineering & Forestry

Printed 12/17/2020

HydroCAD® 10.00-18 s/n 05096 © 2016 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 2

**Summary for Subcatchment 1ES: Existing basin**

Runoff = 0.65 cfs @ 7.89 hrs, Volume= 10,182 cf, Depth= 0.69"

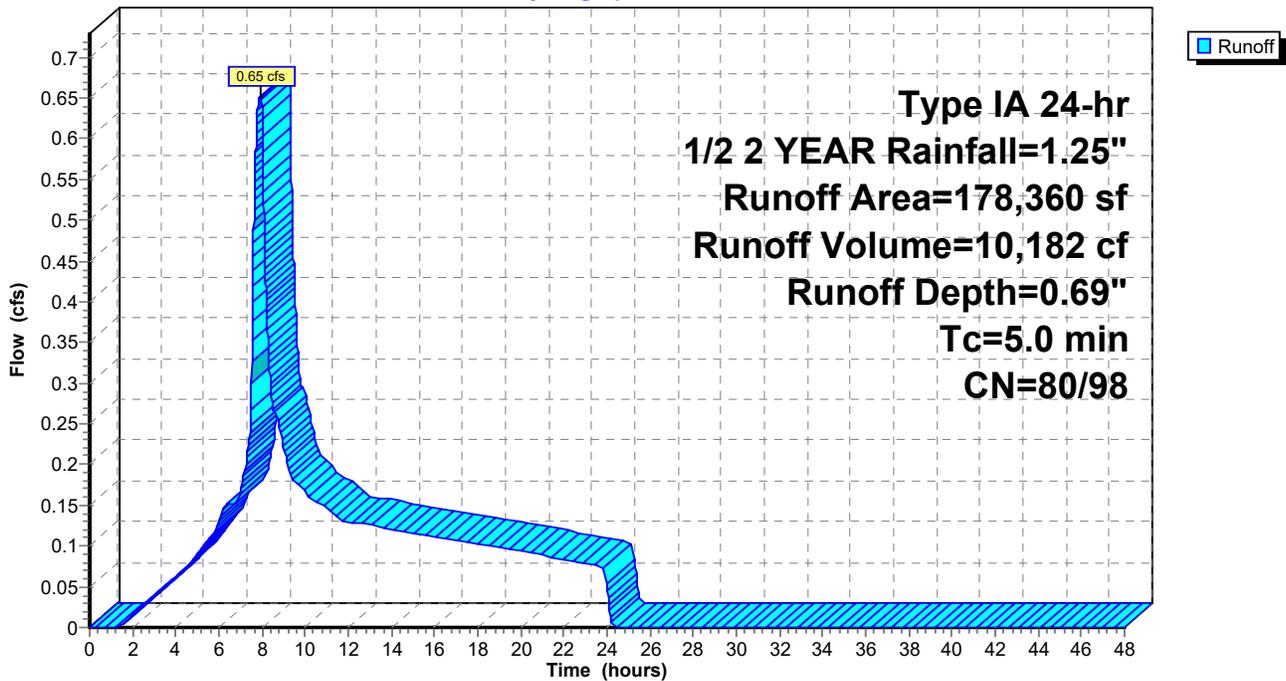
Runoff by SBUH method, Split Pervious/Imperv., Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type IA 24-hr 1/2 2 YEAR Rainfall=1.25"

|   | Area (sf) | CN | Description                   |
|---|-----------|----|-------------------------------|
| * | 106,000   | 98 | Existing Impervious Area      |
|   | 72,360    | 80 | >75% Grass cover, Good, HSG D |
|   | 178,360   | 91 | Weighted Average              |
|   | 72,360    |    | 40.57% Pervious Area          |
|   | 106,000   |    | 59.43% Impervious Area        |

| Tc (min) | Length (feet) | Slope (ft/ft) | Velocity (ft/sec) | Capacity (cfs) | Description   |
|----------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------|
| 5.0      |               |               |                   |                | Direct Entry, |

**Subcatchment 1ES: Existing basin**

Hydrograph



**3199-01 Post-Developed - 6" Pipe**

Type IA 24-hr 1/2 2 YEAR Rainfall=1.25"

Prepared by AKS Engineering & Forestry

Printed 12/17/2020

HydroCAD® 10.00-18 s/n 05096 © 2016 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 3

**Summary for Subcatchment P1A: P1A - North Roof**

Runoff = 0.07 cfs @ 7.89 hrs, Volume= 1,014 cf, Depth= 1.03"

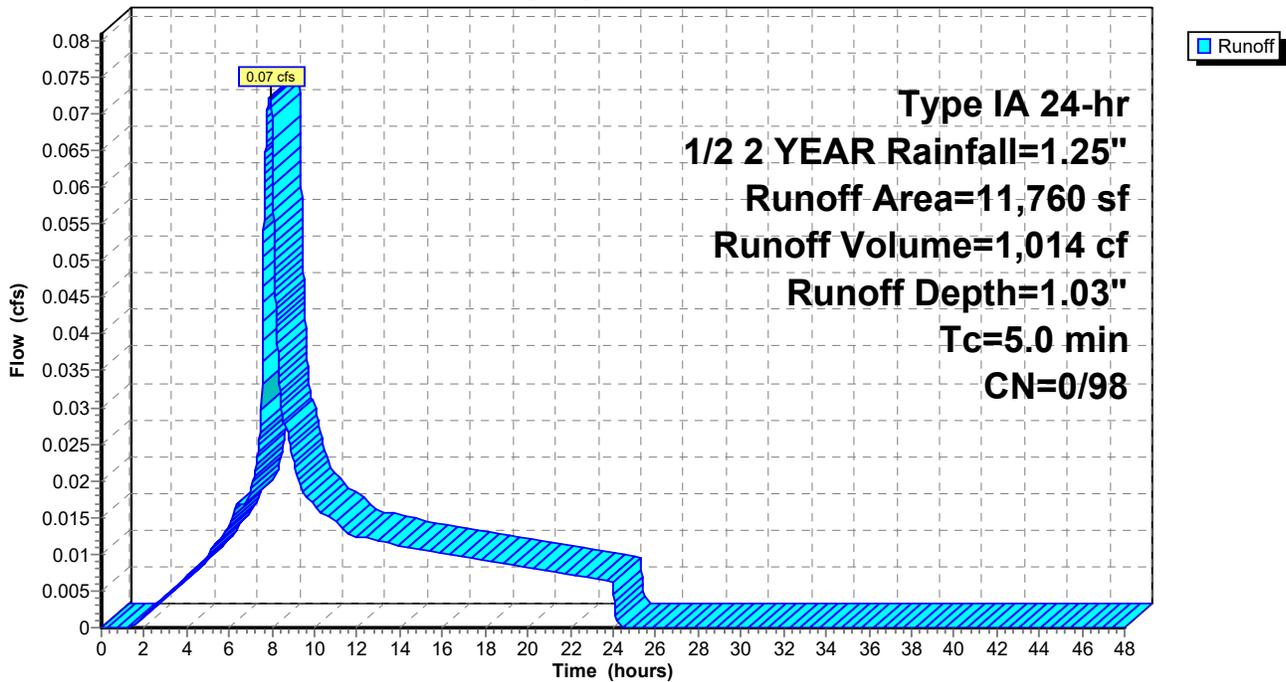
Runoff by SBUH method, Split Pervious/Imperv., Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type IA 24-hr 1/2 2 YEAR Rainfall=1.25"

| Area (sf) | CN | Description             |
|-----------|----|-------------------------|
| * 11,760  | 98 | Roof                    |
| 11,760    |    | 100.00% Impervious Area |

| Tc (min) | Length (feet) | Slope (ft/ft) | Velocity (ft/sec) | Capacity (cfs) | Description   |
|----------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------|
| 5.0      |               |               |                   |                | Direct Entry, |

**Subcatchment P1A: P1A - North Roof**

Hydrograph



**3199-01 Post-Developed - 6" Pipe**

Type IA 24-hr 1/2 2 YEAR Rainfall=1.25"

Prepared by AKS Engineering & Forestry

Printed 12/17/2020

HydroCAD® 10.00-18 s/n 05096 © 2016 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 4

**Summary for Subcatchment P1B: P1B - South Roof**

Runoff = 0.04 cfs @ 7.89 hrs, Volume= 606 cf, Depth= 1.03"

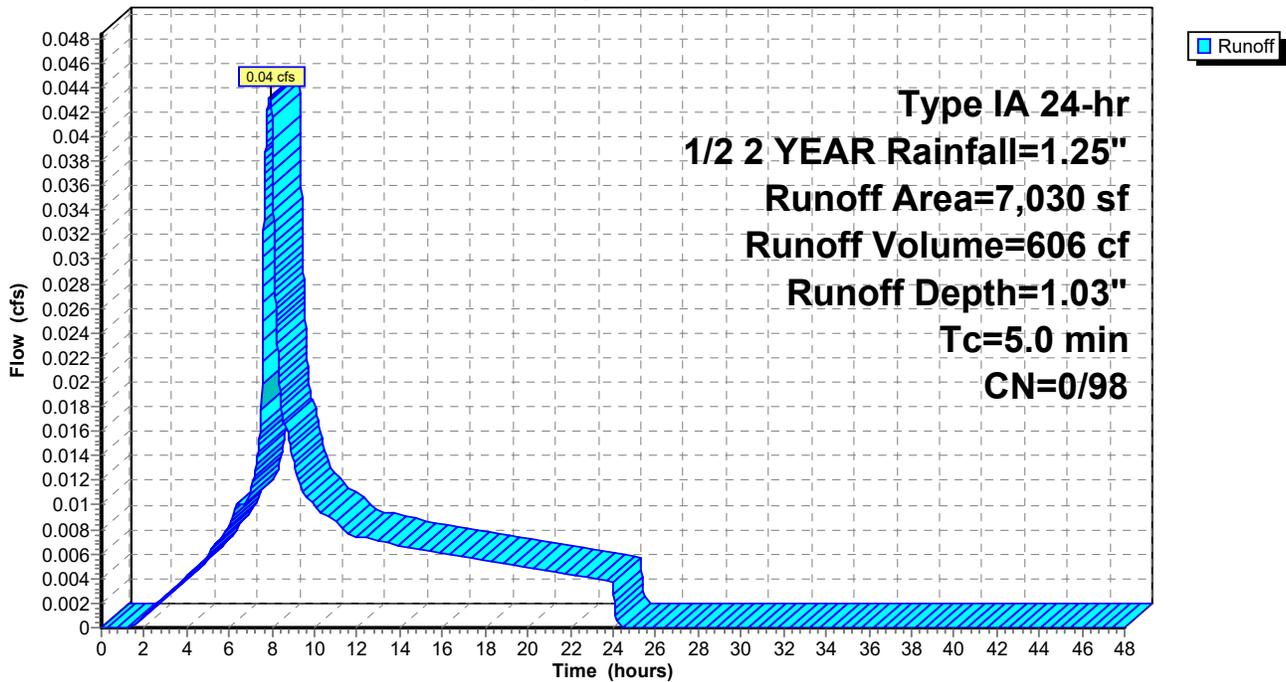
Runoff by SBUH method, Split Pervious/Imperv., Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type IA 24-hr 1/2 2 YEAR Rainfall=1.25"

| Area (sf) | CN | Description             |
|-----------|----|-------------------------|
| * 7,030   | 98 | Roof                    |
| 7,030     |    | 100.00% Impervious Area |

| Tc (min) | Length (feet) | Slope (ft/ft) | Velocity (ft/sec) | Capacity (cfs) | Description   |
|----------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------|
| 5.0      |               |               |                   |                | Direct Entry, |

**Subcatchment P1B: P1B - South Roof**

Hydrograph



**3199-01 Post-Developed - 6" Pipe**

Type IA 24-hr 1/2 2 YEAR Rainfall=1.25"

Prepared by AKS Engineering & Forestry

Printed 12/17/2020

HydroCAD® 10.00-18 s/n 05096 © 2016 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 5

**Summary for Subcatchment P1J: Un-Detained Release**

Runoff = 0.00 cfs @ 7.89 hrs, Volume= 43 cf, Depth= 1.03"

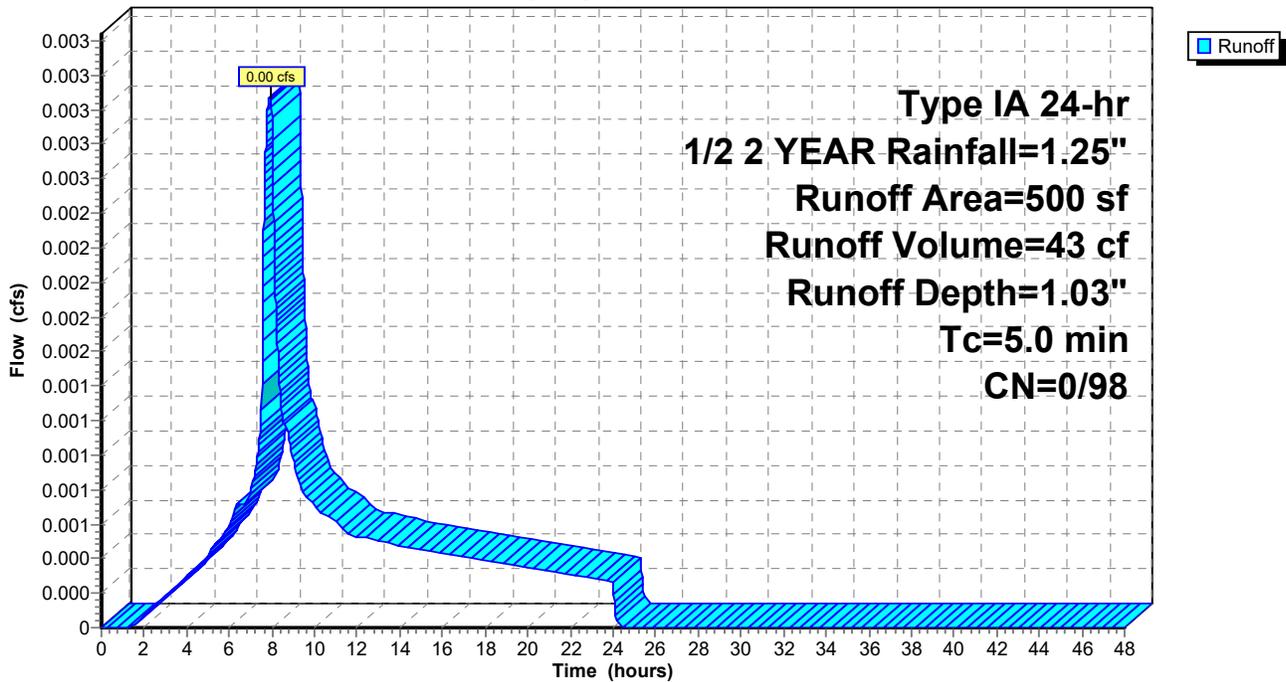
Runoff by SBUH method, Split Pervious/Imperv., Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type IA 24-hr 1/2 2 YEAR Rainfall=1.25"

| Area (sf) | CN | Description             |
|-----------|----|-------------------------|
| * 500     | 98 | Impervious              |
| 500       |    | 100.00% Impervious Area |

| Tc (min) | Length (feet) | Slope (ft/ft) | Velocity (ft/sec) | Capacity (cfs) | Description   |
|----------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------|
| 5.0      |               |               |                   |                | Direct Entry, |

**Subcatchment P1J: Un-Detained Release**

Hydrograph



**3199-01 Post-Developed - 6" Pipe**

Type IA 24-hr 1/2 2 YEAR Rainfall=1.25"

Prepared by AKS Engineering & Forestry

Printed 12/17/2020

HydroCAD® 10.00-18 s/n 05096 © 2016 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 6

**Summary for Subcatchment PH1: Phase 1**

Runoff = 0.26 cfs @ 7.89 hrs, Volume= 3,668 cf, Depth= 1.03"

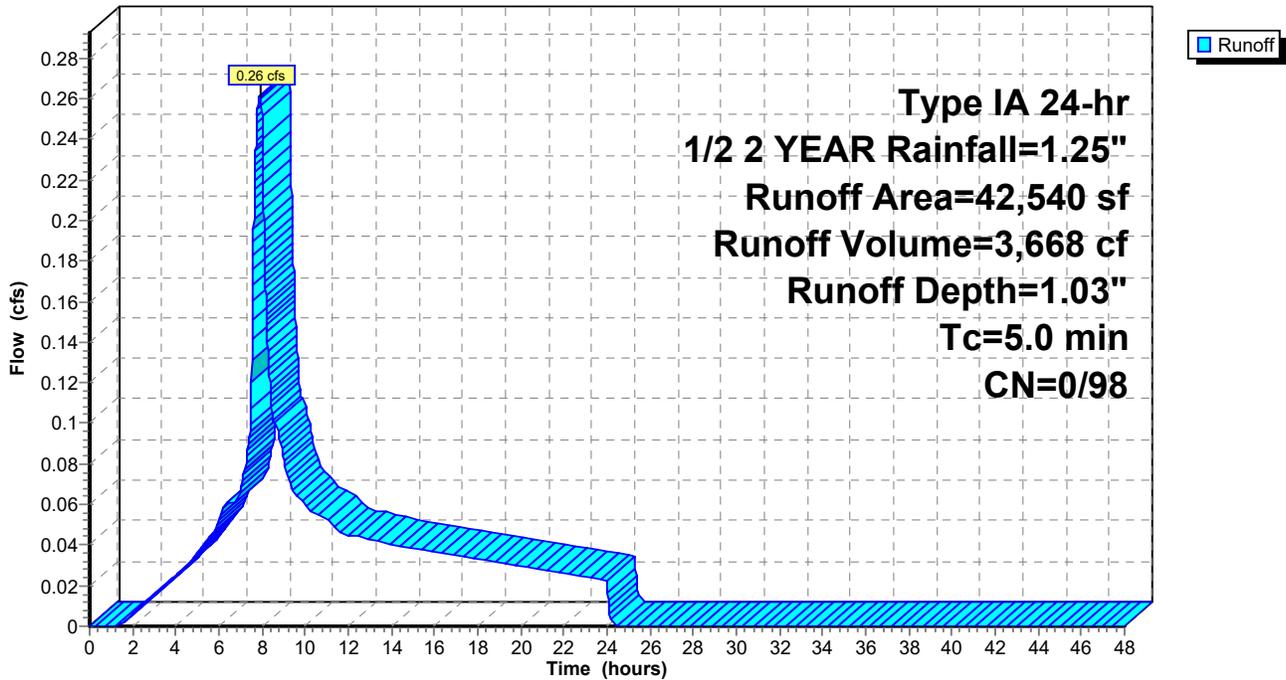
Runoff by SBUH method, Split Pervious/Imperv., Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type IA 24-hr 1/2 2 YEAR Rainfall=1.25"

|   | Area (sf) | CN | Description             |
|---|-----------|----|-------------------------|
| * | 1,890     | 98 | P1C - Impervious        |
| * | 820       | 98 | P1D - Impervious        |
| * | 14,360    | 98 | P1E - Impervious        |
| * | 16,710    | 98 | P1F - Impervious        |
| * | 4,970     | 98 | P1G - Impervious        |
| * | 3,790     | 98 | P1H - Impervious        |
|   | 42,540    | 98 | Weighted Average        |
|   | 42,540    |    | 100.00% Impervious Area |

| Tc (min) | Length (feet) | Slope (ft/ft) | Velocity (ft/sec) | Capacity (cfs) | Description   |
|----------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------|
| 5.0      |               |               |                   |                | Direct Entry, |

**Subcatchment PH1: Phase 1**

Hydrograph



**3199-01 Post-Developed - 6" Pipe**

Type IA 24-hr 1/2 2 YEAR Rainfall=1.25"

Prepared by AKS Engineering & Forestry

Printed 12/17/2020

HydroCAD® 10.00-18 s/n 05096 © 2016 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 7

**Summary for Subcatchment PH2: Phase 2**

Runoff = 0.03 cfs @ 7.89 hrs, Volume= 461 cf, Depth= 1.03"

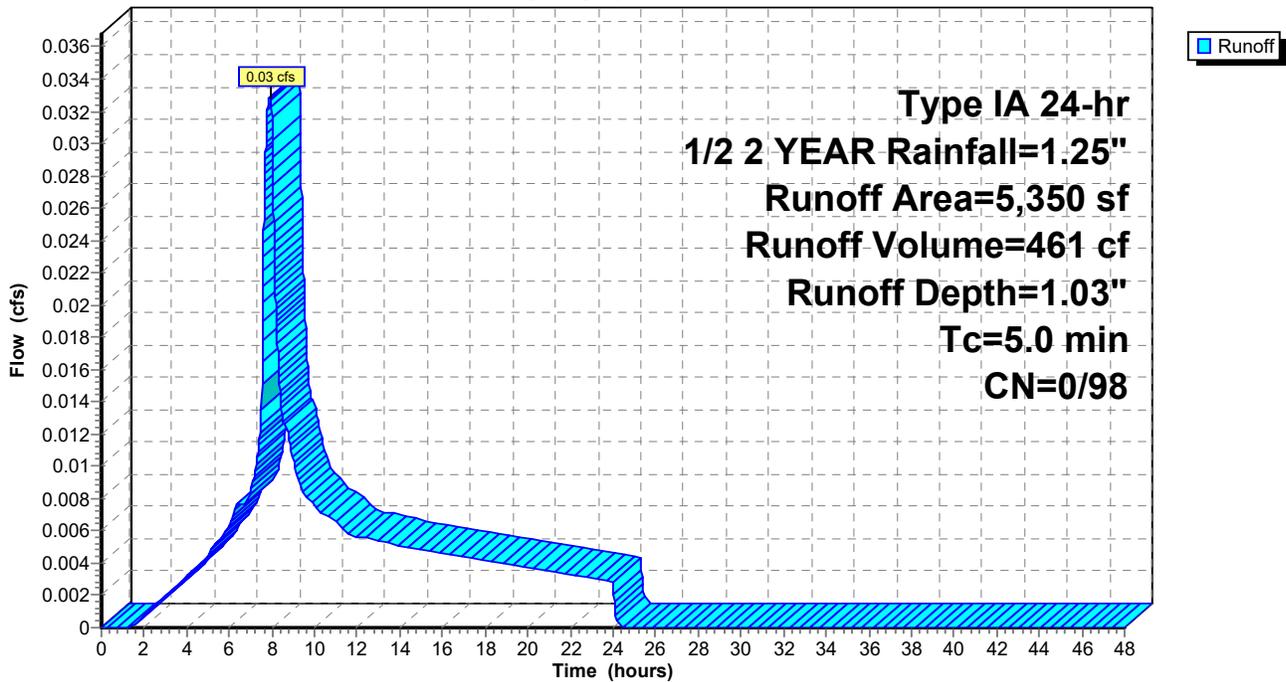
Runoff by SBUH method, Split Pervious/Imperv., Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type IA 24-hr 1/2 2 YEAR Rainfall=1.25"

| Area (sf) | CN | Description             |
|-----------|----|-------------------------|
| * 5,350   | 98 | P2 - Impervious         |
| 5,350     |    | 100.00% Impervious Area |

| Tc (min) | Length (feet) | Slope (ft/ft) | Velocity (ft/sec) | Capacity (cfs) | Description   |
|----------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------|
| 5.0      |               |               |                   |                | Direct Entry, |

**Subcatchment PH2: Phase 2**

Hydrograph



**3199-01 Post-Developed - 6" Pipe**

Type IA 24-hr 1/2 2 YEAR Rainfall=1.25"

Prepared by AKS Engineering & Forestry

Printed 12/17/2020

HydroCAD® 10.00-18 s/n 05096 © 2016 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 8

**Summary for Pond 1P: WESTERN FLOW THROUGH PLANTER**

Inflow Area = 11,760 sf, 100.00% Impervious, Inflow Depth = 1.03" for 1/2 2 YEAR event  
 Inflow = 0.07 cfs @ 7.89 hrs, Volume= 1,014 cf  
 Outflow = 0.04 cfs @ 7.76 hrs, Volume= 1,014 cf, Atten= 44%, Lag= 0.0 min  
 Primary = 0.04 cfs @ 7.76 hrs, Volume= 1,014 cf

Routing by Dyn-Stor-Ind method, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
 Peak Elev= 179.29' @ 8.23 hrs Surf.Area= 875 sf Storage= 58 cf  
 Flood Elev= 181.65' Surf.Area= 875 sf Storage= 726 cf

Plug-Flow detention time= 6.4 min calculated for 1,014 cf (100% of inflow)  
 Center-of-Mass det. time= 6.4 min ( 707.2 - 700.8 )

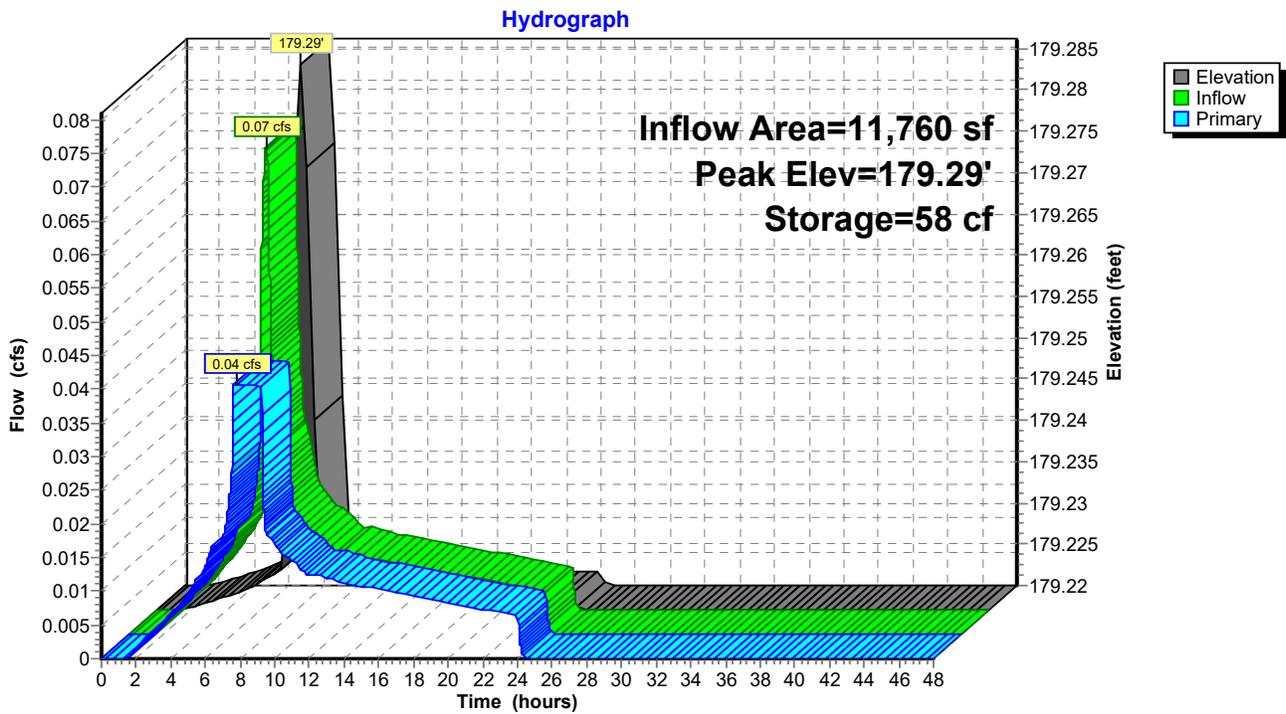
| Volume | Invert  | Avail.Storage | Storage Description                         |
|--------|---------|---------------|---|
| #1     | 179.22' | 726 cf        | <b>8.25'W x 106.00'L x 0.83'H Prismatic</b> |

| Device | Routing  | Invert  | Outlet Devices   |
|--------|----------|---------|--|
| #1     | Primary  | 176.72' | <b>6.0" Round Culvert</b> L= 10.0' Ke= 0.500<br>Inlet / Outlet Invert= 176.72' / 176.62' S= 0.0100 '/' Cc= 0.900<br>n= 0.013, Flow Area= 0.20 sf |
| #2     | Device 1 | 179.22' | <b>2.000 in/hr Exfiltration over Surface area</b> Phase-In= 0.01'  |
| #3     | Device 1 | 179.72' | <b>6.0" Horiz. Orifice/Grate</b> C= 0.600 Limited to weir flow at low heads  |

**Primary OutFlow** Max=0.04 cfs @ 7.76 hrs HW=179.24' TW=169.40' (Dynamic Tailwater)

- 1=Culvert (Passes 0.04 cfs of 1.43 cfs potential flow)
- 2=Exfiltration (Exfiltration Controls 0.04 cfs)
- 3=Orifice/Grate ( Controls 0.00 cfs)

### Pond 1P: WESTERN FLOW THROUGH PLANTER



**3199-01 Post-Developed - 6" Pipe**

Type IA 24-hr 1/2 2 YEAR Rainfall=1.25"

Prepared by AKS Engineering & Forestry

Printed 12/17/2020

HydroCAD® 10.00-18 s/n 05096 © 2016 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 10

**Summary for Pond 2P: EASTERN FLOW THROUGH PLANTER**

Inflow Area = 7,030 sf, 100.00% Impervious, Inflow Depth = 1.03" for 1/2 2 YEAR event  
 Inflow = 0.04 cfs @ 7.89 hrs, Volume= 606 cf  
 Outflow = 0.02 cfs @ 7.67 hrs, Volume= 606 cf, Atten= 49%, Lag= 0.0 min  
 Primary = 0.02 cfs @ 7.67 hrs, Volume= 606 cf

Routing by Dyn-Stor-Ind method, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
 Peak Elev= 179.30' @ 8.29 hrs Surf.Area= 474 sf Storage= 40 cf  
 Flood Elev= 181.00' Surf.Area= 474 sf Storage= 394 cf

Plug-Flow detention time= 7.8 min calculated for 606 cf (100% of inflow)  
 Center-of-Mass det. time= 7.8 min ( 708.6 - 700.8 )

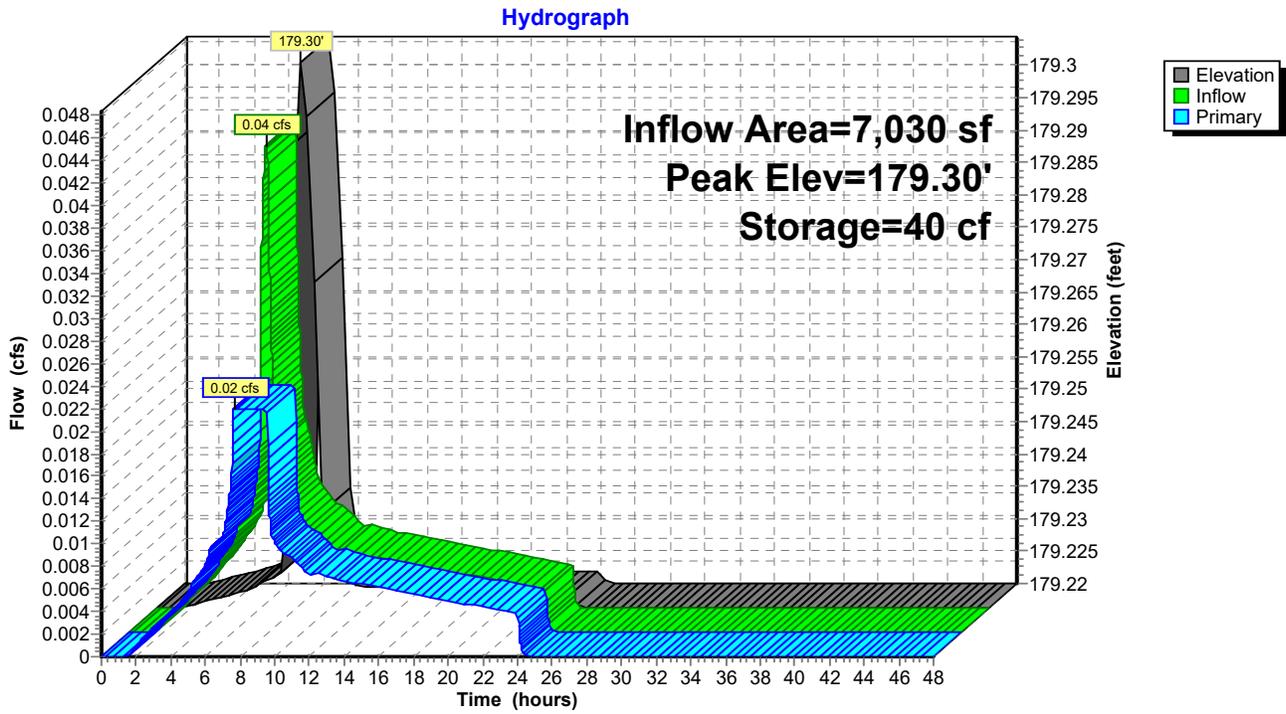
| Volume | Invert  | Avail.Storage | Storage Description                        |
|--------|---------|---------------|--|
| #1     | 179.22' | 394 cf        | <b>5.33'W x 89.00'L x 0.83'H Prismatic</b> |

| Device | Routing  | Invert  | Outlet Devices   |
|--------|----------|---------|--|
| #1     | Primary  | 176.72' | <b>6.0" Round Culvert</b> L= 10.0' Ke= 0.500<br>Inlet / Outlet Invert= 176.72' / 176.62' S= 0.0100 '/' Cc= 0.900<br>n= 0.013, Flow Area= 0.20 sf |
| #2     | Device 1 | 179.22' | <b>2.000 in/hr Exfiltration over Surface area</b> Phase-In= 0.01'  |
| #3     | Device 1 | 179.72' | <b>6.0" Horiz. Orifice/Grate</b> C= 0.600 Limited to weir flow at low heads  |

**Primary OutFlow** Max=0.02 cfs @ 7.67 hrs HW=179.24' TW=169.24' (Dynamic Tailwater)

- 1=Culvert (Passes 0.02 cfs of 1.42 cfs potential flow)
- 2=Exfiltration (Exfiltration Controls 0.02 cfs)
- 3=Orifice/Grate ( Controls 0.00 cfs)

### Pond 2P: EASTERN FLOW THROUGH PLANTER



**3199-01 Post-Developed - 6" Pipe**

Type IA 24-hr 1/2 2 YEAR Rainfall=1.25"

Prepared by AKS Engineering & Forestry

Printed 12/17/2020

HydroCAD® 10.00-18 s/n 05096 © 2016 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 12

**Summary for Pond CH: DETENTION Chamber**

Inflow Area = 245,040 sf, 70.47% Impervious, Inflow Depth = 0.78" for 1/2 2 YEAR event  
 Inflow = 1.01 cfs @ 7.89 hrs, Volume= 15,931 cf  
 Outflow = 0.56 cfs @ 8.28 hrs, Volume= 15,931 cf, Atten= 45%, Lag= 23.3 min  
 Primary = 0.56 cfs @ 8.28 hrs, Volume= 15,931 cf

Routing by Dyn-Stor-Ind method, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
 Peak Elev= 169.94' @ 8.28 hrs Surf.Area= 0.056 ac Storage= 0.022 af  
 Flood Elev= 175.85' Surf.Area= 0.054 ac Storage= 0.216 af

Plug-Flow detention time= 5.6 min calculated for 15,931 cf (100% of inflow)  
 Center-of-Mass det. time= 5.6 min ( 725.1 - 719.5 )

| Volume | Invert  | Avail.Storage | Storage Description   |
|--------|---------|---------------|---|
| #1A    | 169.10' | 0.076 af      | <b>20.33'W x 115.79'L x 6.75'H Field A</b><br>0.365 af Overall - 0.135 af Embedded = 0.230 af x 33.0% Voids   |
| #2A    | 169.85' | 0.135 af      | <b>ADS_StormTech MC-4500 +Cap</b> x 54 Inside #1<br>Effective Size= 90.4"W x 60.0"H => 26.46 sf x 4.03'L = 106.5 cf<br>Overall Size= 100.0"W x 60.0"H x 4.33'L with 0.31' Overlap<br>2 Rows of 27 Chambers<br>Cap Storage= +35.7 cf x 2 x 2 rows = 142.8 cf |
| #3     | 168.19' | 0.005 af      | <b>15.0" Round Pipe Storage</b><br>L= 184.7' S= 0.0050 '/'  |
|        |         | 0.216 af      | Total Available Storage   |

Storage Group A created with Chamber Wizard

| Device | Routing  | Invert  | Outlet Devices   |
|--------|----------|---------|--|
| #1     | Primary  | 168.00' | <b>15.0" Round Outlet Pipe</b> L= 40.2' Ke= 0.500<br>Inlet / Outlet Invert= 168.00' / 167.79' S= 0.0052 '/ Cc= 0.900<br>n= 0.013, Flow Area= 1.23 sf |
| #2     | Device 1 | 168.00' | <b>4.0" Vert. 1/2 2 Year Overflow</b> C= 0.600   |
| #3     | Device 1 | 171.90' | <b>5.5" Horiz. 2 Year Overflow</b> C= 0.600<br>Limited to weir flow at low heads   |
| #4     | Device 1 | 174.50' | <b>15.0" Horiz. Overflow</b> C= 0.600 Limited to weir flow at low heads  |

**Primary OutFlow** Max=0.56 cfs @ 8.28 hrs HW=169.94' TW=0.00' (Dynamic Tailwater)

- 1=Outlet Pipe (Passes 0.56 cfs of 5.97 cfs potential flow)
- 2=1/2 2 Year Overflow (Orifice Controls 0.56 cfs @ 6.41 fps)
- 3=2 Year Overflow ( Controls 0.00 cfs)
- 4=Overflow ( Controls 0.00 cfs)

**3199-01 Post-Developed - 6" Pipe**

Type IA 24-hr 1/2 2 YEAR Rainfall=1.25"

Prepared by AKS Engineering & Forestry

Printed 12/17/2020

HydroCAD® 10.00-18 s/n 05096 © 2016 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 13

**Pond CH: DETENTION Chamber - Chamber Wizard Field A**

**Chamber Model = ADS\_StormTechMC-4500 +Cap (ADS StormTech®MC-4500 with cap volume)**

Effective Size= 90.4"W x 60.0"H => 26.46 sf x 4.03'L = 106.5 cf

Overall Size= 100.0"W x 60.0"H x 4.33'L with 0.31' Overlap

Cap Storage= +35.7 cf x 2 x 2 rows = 142.8 cf

100.0" Wide + 20.0" Spacing = 120.0" C-C Row Spacing

27 Chambers/Row x 4.02' Long +2.56' Cap Length x 2 = 113.79' Row Length +12.0" End Stone x 2 = 115.79' Base Length

2 Rows x 100.0" Wide + 20.0" Spacing x 1 + 12.0" Side Stone x 2 = 20.33' Base Width

9.0" Base + 60.0" Chamber Height + 12.0" Cover = 6.75' Field Height

54 Chambers x 106.5 cf + 35.7 cf Cap Volume x 2 x 2 Rows = 5,893.3 cf Chamber Storage

15,892.4 cf Field - 5,893.3 cf Chambers = 9,999.1 cf Stone x 33.0% Voids = 3,299.7 cf Stone Storage

Chamber Storage + Stone Storage = 9,193.0 cf = 0.211 af

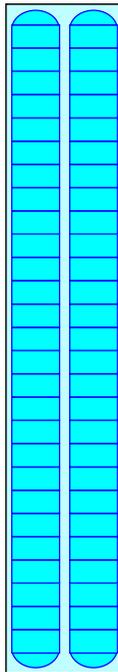
Overall Storage Efficiency = 57.8%

Overall System Size = 115.79' x 20.33' x 6.75'

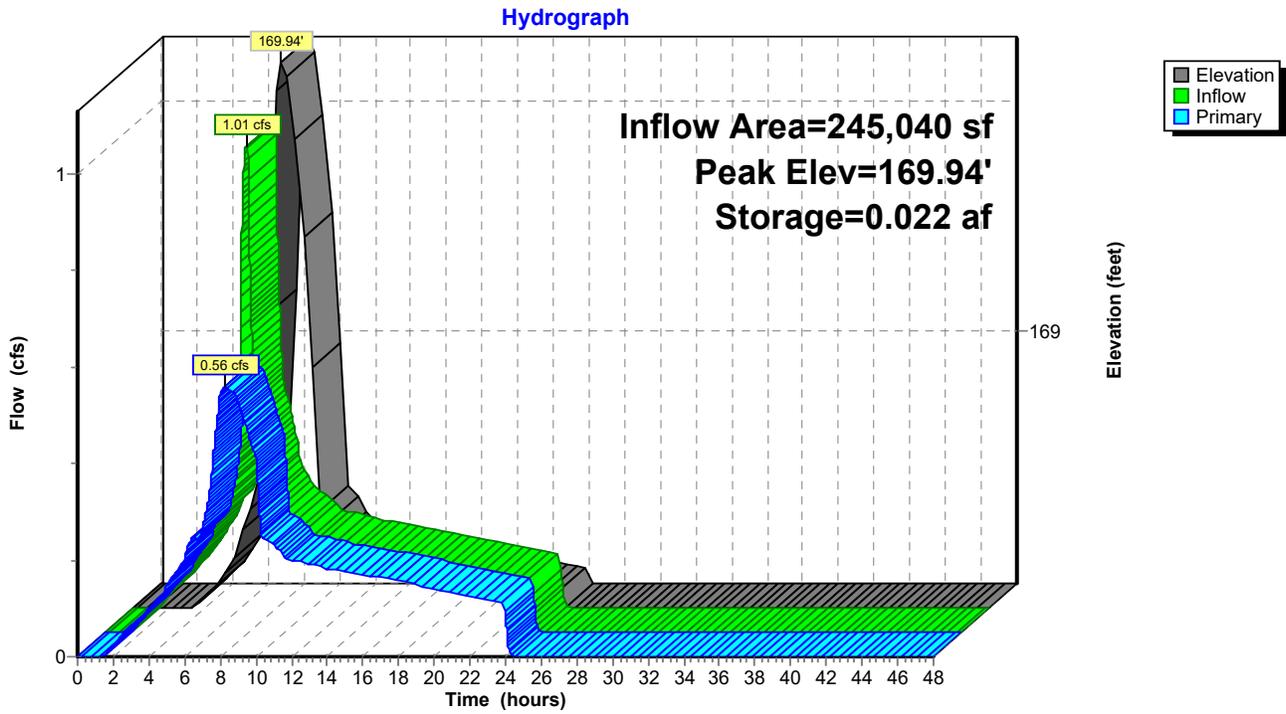
54 Chambers

588.6 cy Field

370.3 cy Stone



### Pond CH: DETENTION Chamber



**3199-01 Post-Developed - 6" Pipe**

Type IA 24-hr 1/2 2 YEAR Rainfall=1.25"

Prepared by AKS Engineering & Forestry

Printed 12/17/2020

HydroCAD® 10.00-18 s/n 05096 © 2016 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 15

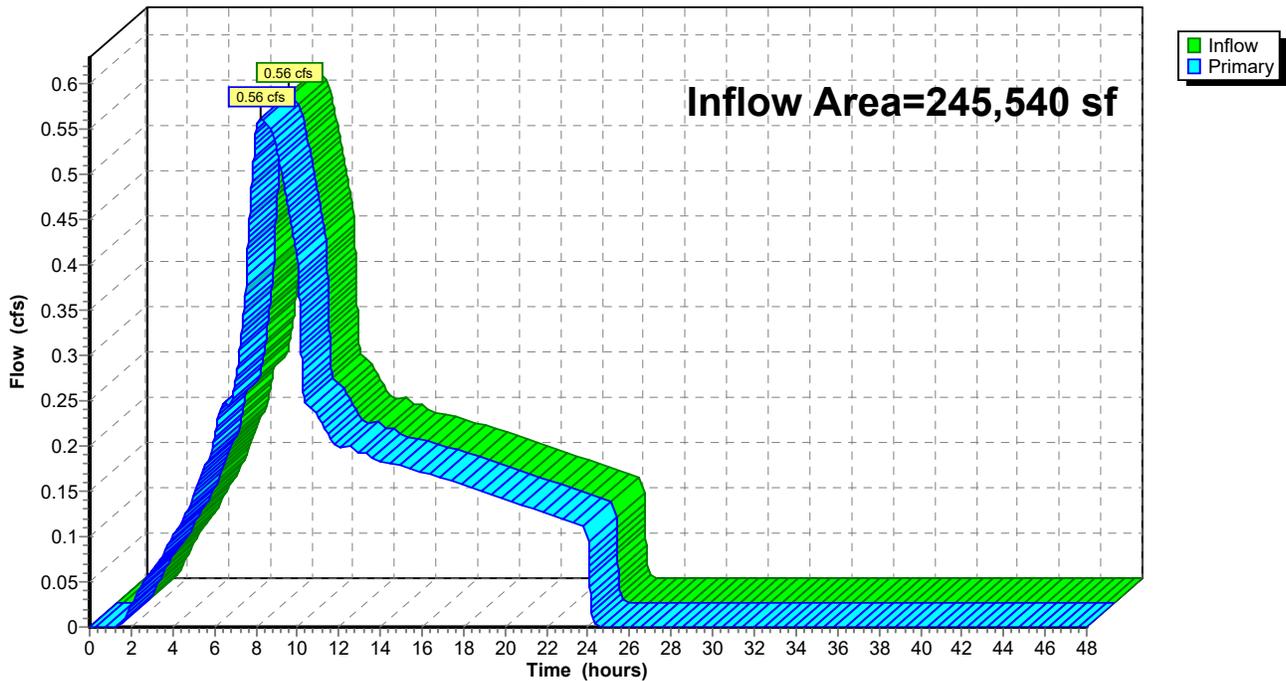
**Summary for Link 1L: Total**

Inflow Area = 245,540 sf, 70.53% Impervious, Inflow Depth = 0.78" for 1/2 2 YEAR event  
Inflow = 0.56 cfs @ 8.27 hrs, Volume= 15,974 cf  
Primary = 0.56 cfs @ 8.27 hrs, Volume= 15,974 cf, Atten= 0%, Lag= 0.0 min

Primary outflow = Inflow, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs

**Link 1L: Total**

Hydrograph



**3199-01 Post-Developed - 6" Pipe**

Type IA 24-hr 2 YEAR Rainfall=2.50"

Prepared by AKS Engineering & Forestry

Printed 12/17/2020

HydroCAD® 10.00-18 s/n 05096 © 2016 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 16

**Summary for Subcatchment 1ES: Existing basin**

Runoff = 1.68 cfs @ 7.91 hrs, Volume= 25,418 cf, Depth= 1.71"

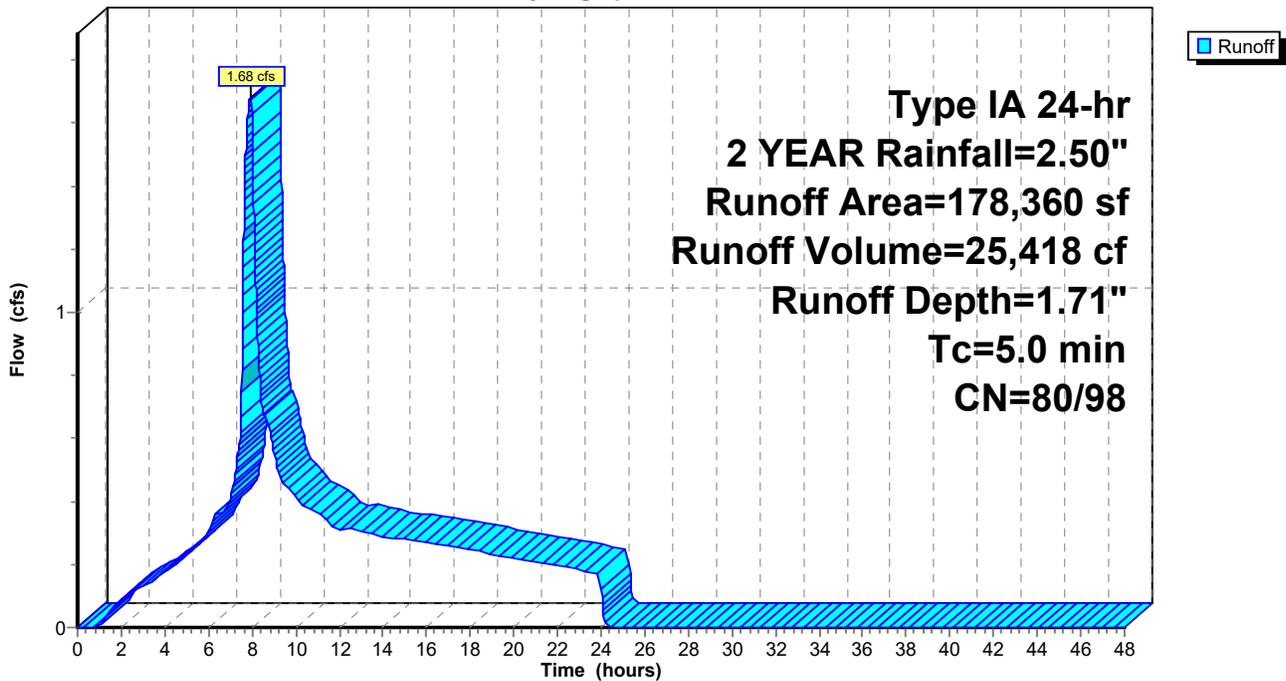
Runoff by SBUH method, Split Pervious/Imperv., Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type IA 24-hr 2 YEAR Rainfall=2.50"

|   | Area (sf) | CN | Description                   |
|---|-----------|----|-------------------------------|
| * | 106,000   | 98 | Existing Impervious Area      |
|   | 72,360    | 80 | >75% Grass cover, Good, HSG D |
|   | 178,360   | 91 | Weighted Average              |
|   | 72,360    |    | 40.57% Pervious Area          |
|   | 106,000   |    | 59.43% Impervious Area        |

| Tc (min) | Length (feet) | Slope (ft/ft) | Velocity (ft/sec) | Capacity (cfs) | Description   |
|----------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------|
| 5.0      |               |               |                   |                | Direct Entry, |

**Subcatchment 1ES: Existing basin**

Hydrograph



**3199-01 Post-Developed - 6" Pipe**

Prepared by AKS Engineering & Forestry

HydroCAD® 10.00-18 s/n 05096 © 2016 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Type IA 24-hr 2 YEAR Rainfall=2.50"

Printed 12/17/2020

Page 17

**Summary for Subcatchment P1A: P1A - North Roof**

Runoff = 0.16 cfs @ 7.88 hrs, Volume= 2,225 cf, Depth= 2.27"

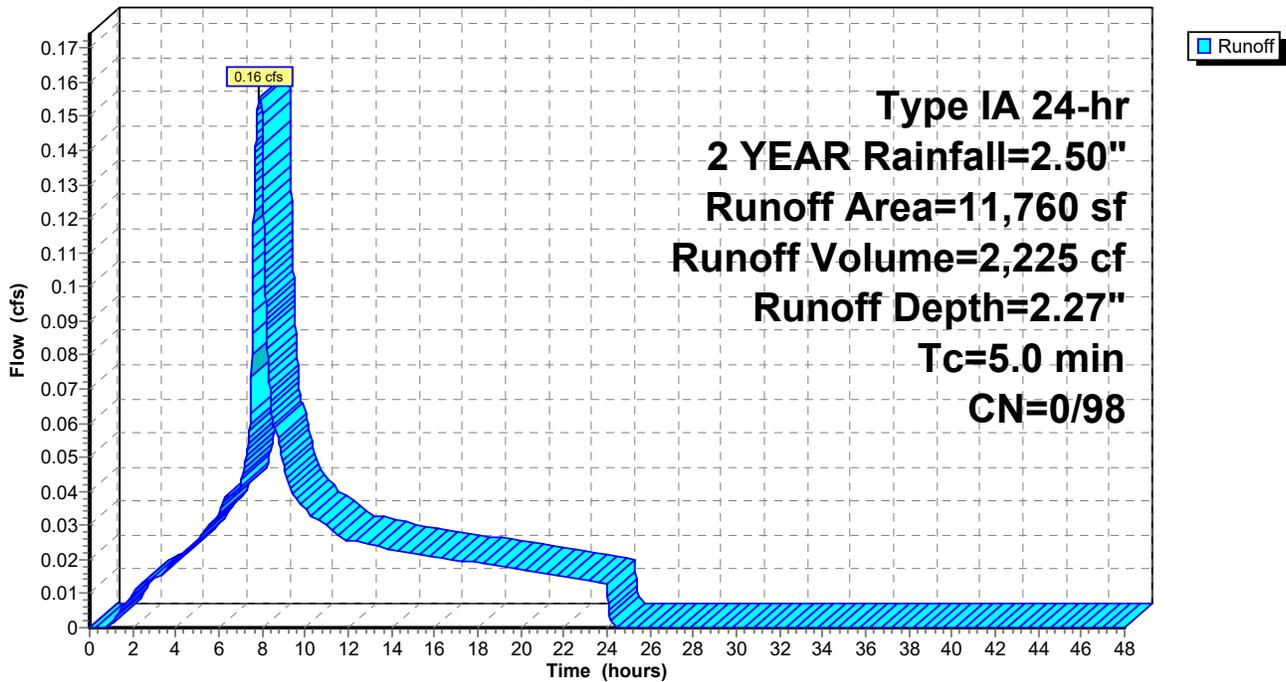
Runoff by SBUH method, Split Pervious/Imperv., Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type IA 24-hr 2 YEAR Rainfall=2.50"

| Area (sf) | CN | Description             |
|-----------|----|-------------------------|
| * 11,760  | 98 | Roof                    |
| 11,760    |    | 100.00% Impervious Area |

| Tc (min) | Length (feet) | Slope (ft/ft) | Velocity (ft/sec) | Capacity (cfs) | Description   |
|----------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------|
| 5.0      |               |               |                   |                | Direct Entry, |

**Subcatchment P1A: P1A - North Roof**

Hydrograph



**3199-01 Post-Developed - 6" Pipe**

Type IA 24-hr 2 YEAR Rainfall=2.50"

Prepared by AKS Engineering & Forestry

Printed 12/17/2020

HydroCAD® 10.00-18 s/n 05096 © 2016 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 18

**Summary for Subcatchment P1B: P1B - South Roof**

Runoff = 0.09 cfs @ 7.88 hrs, Volume= 1,330 cf, Depth= 2.27"

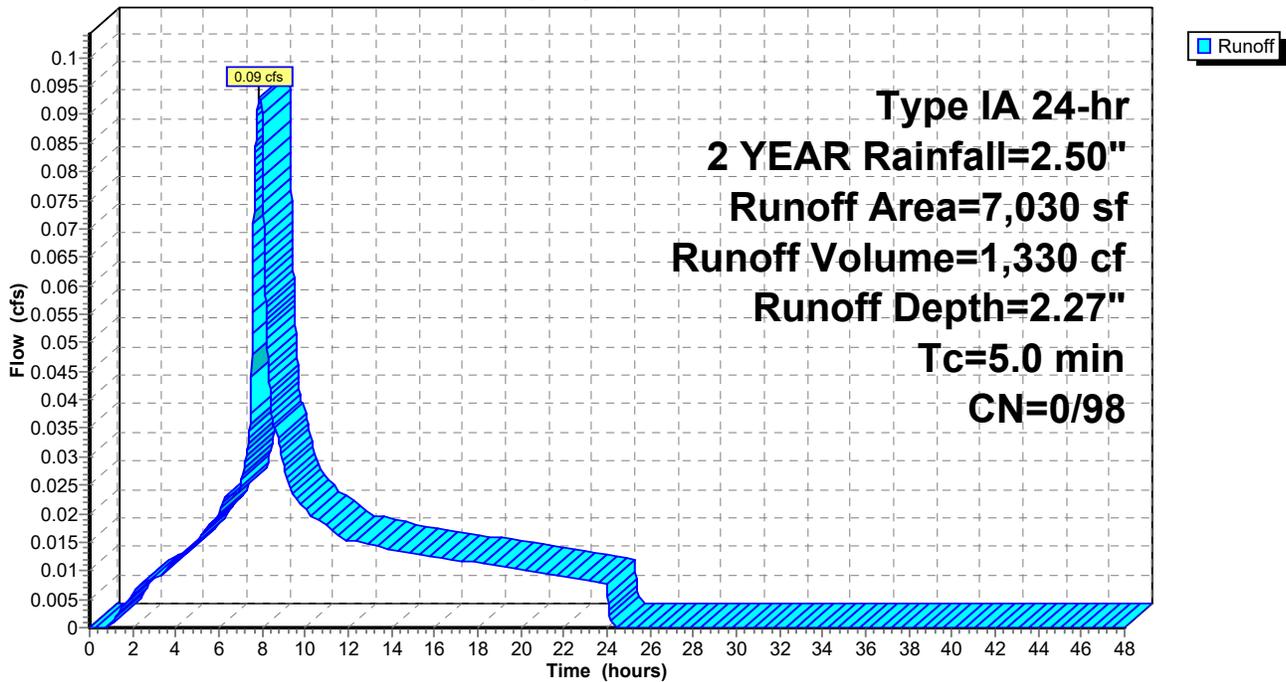
Runoff by SBUH method, Split Pervious/Imperv., Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type IA 24-hr 2 YEAR Rainfall=2.50"

| Area (sf) | CN | Description             |
|-----------|----|-------------------------|
| * 7,030   | 98 | Roof                    |
| 7,030     |    | 100.00% Impervious Area |

| Tc (min) | Length (feet) | Slope (ft/ft) | Velocity (ft/sec) | Capacity (cfs) | Description   |
|----------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------|
| 5.0      |               |               |                   |                | Direct Entry, |

**Subcatchment P1B: P1B - South Roof**

Hydrograph



**3199-01 Post-Developed - 6" Pipe**

Type IA 24-hr 2 YEAR Rainfall=2.50"

Prepared by AKS Engineering & Forestry

Printed 12/17/2020

HydroCAD® 10.00-18 s/n 05096 © 2016 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 19

**Summary for Subcatchment P1J: Un-Detained Release**

Runoff = 0.01 cfs @ 7.88 hrs, Volume= 95 cf, Depth= 2.27"

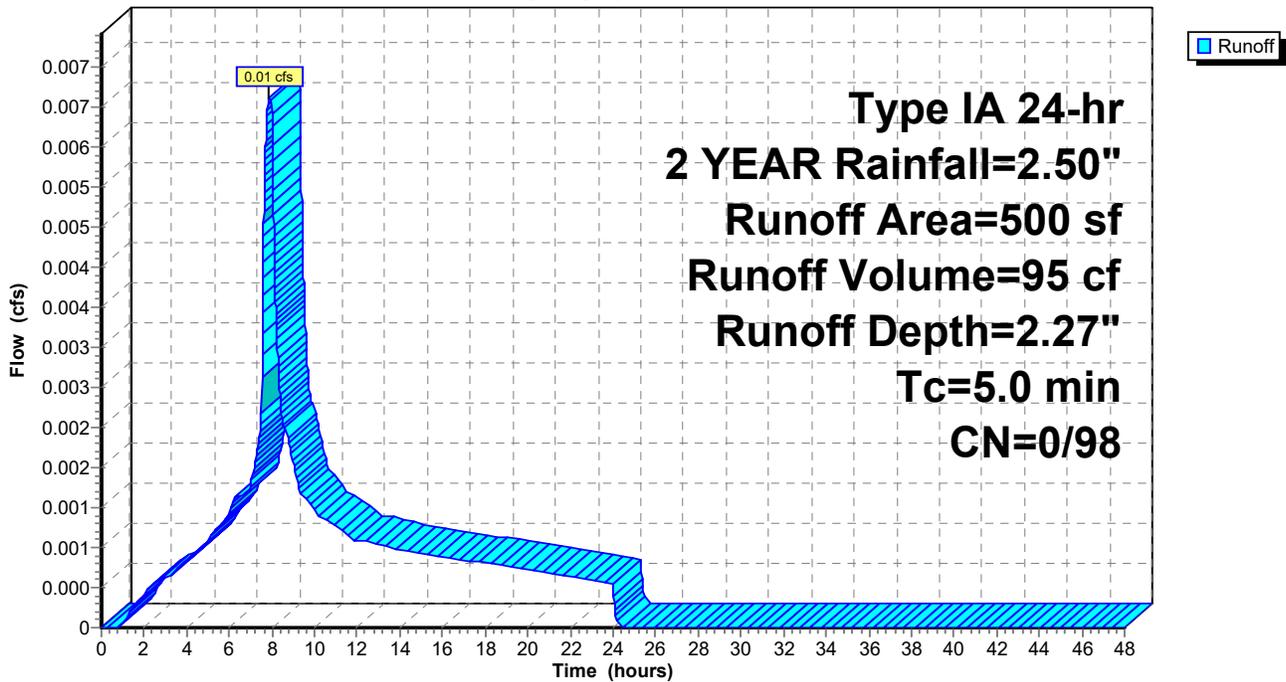
Runoff by SBUH method, Split Pervious/Imperv., Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type IA 24-hr 2 YEAR Rainfall=2.50"

| Area (sf) | CN | Description             |
|-----------|----|-------------------------|
| * 500     | 98 | Impervious              |
| 500       |    | 100.00% Impervious Area |

| Tc (min) | Length (feet) | Slope (ft/ft) | Velocity (ft/sec) | Capacity (cfs) | Description   |
|----------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------|
| 5.0      |               |               |                   |                | Direct Entry, |

**Subcatchment P1J: Un-Detained Release**

Hydrograph



**3199-01 Post-Developed - 6" Pipe**

Type IA 24-hr 2 YEAR Rainfall=2.50"

Prepared by AKS Engineering & Forestry

Printed 12/17/2020

HydroCAD® 10.00-18 s/n 05096 © 2016 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 20

**Summary for Subcatchment PH1: Phase 1**

Runoff = 0.56 cfs @ 7.88 hrs, Volume= 8,050 cf, Depth= 2.27"

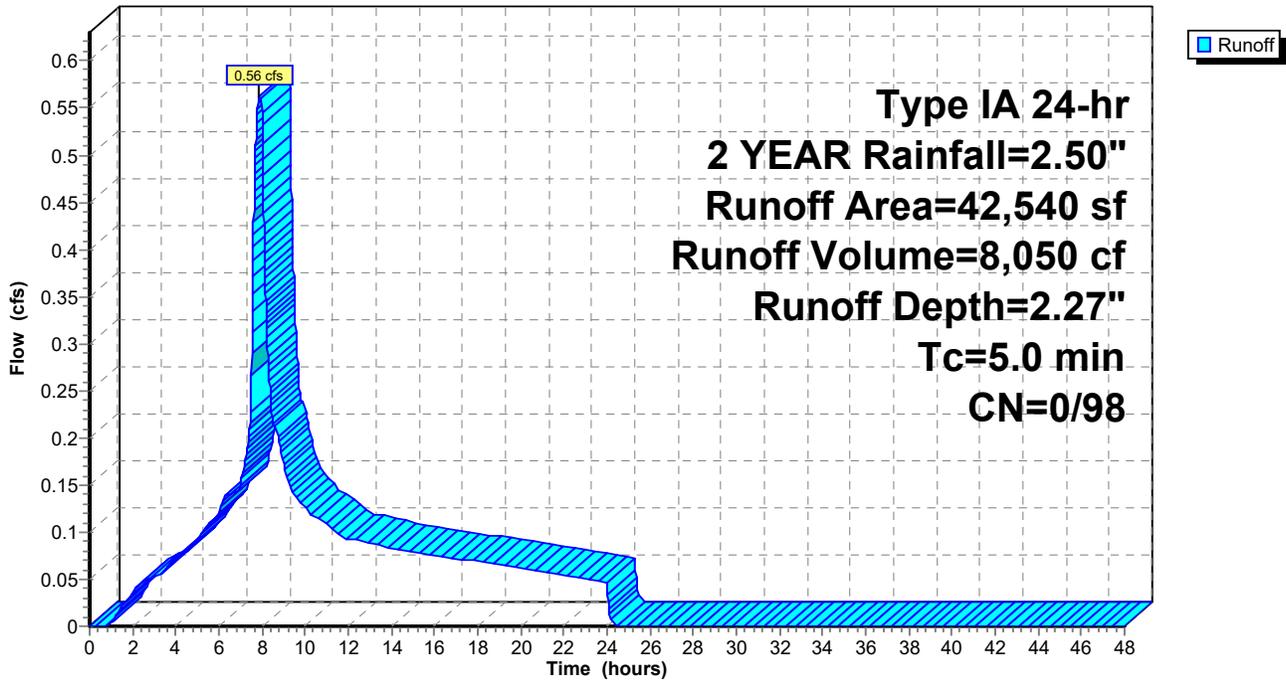
Runoff by SBUH method, Split Pervious/Imperv., Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type IA 24-hr 2 YEAR Rainfall=2.50"

|   | Area (sf) | CN | Description             |
|---|-----------|----|-------------------------|
| * | 1,890     | 98 | P1C - Impervious        |
| * | 820       | 98 | P1D - Impervious        |
| * | 14,360    | 98 | P1E - Impervious        |
| * | 16,710    | 98 | P1F - Impervious        |
| * | 4,970     | 98 | P1G - Impervious        |
| * | 3,790     | 98 | P1H - Impervious        |
|   | 42,540    | 98 | Weighted Average        |
|   | 42,540    |    | 100.00% Impervious Area |

| Tc (min) | Length (feet) | Slope (ft/ft) | Velocity (ft/sec) | Capacity (cfs) | Description   |
|----------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------|
| 5.0      |               |               |                   |                | Direct Entry, |

**Subcatchment PH1: Phase 1**

Hydrograph



**3199-01 Post-Developed - 6" Pipe**

Type IA 24-hr 2 YEAR Rainfall=2.50"

Prepared by AKS Engineering & Forestry

Printed 12/17/2020

HydroCAD® 10.00-18 s/n 05096 © 2016 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 21

**Summary for Subcatchment PH2: Phase 2**

Runoff = 0.07 cfs @ 7.88 hrs, Volume= 1,012 cf, Depth= 2.27"

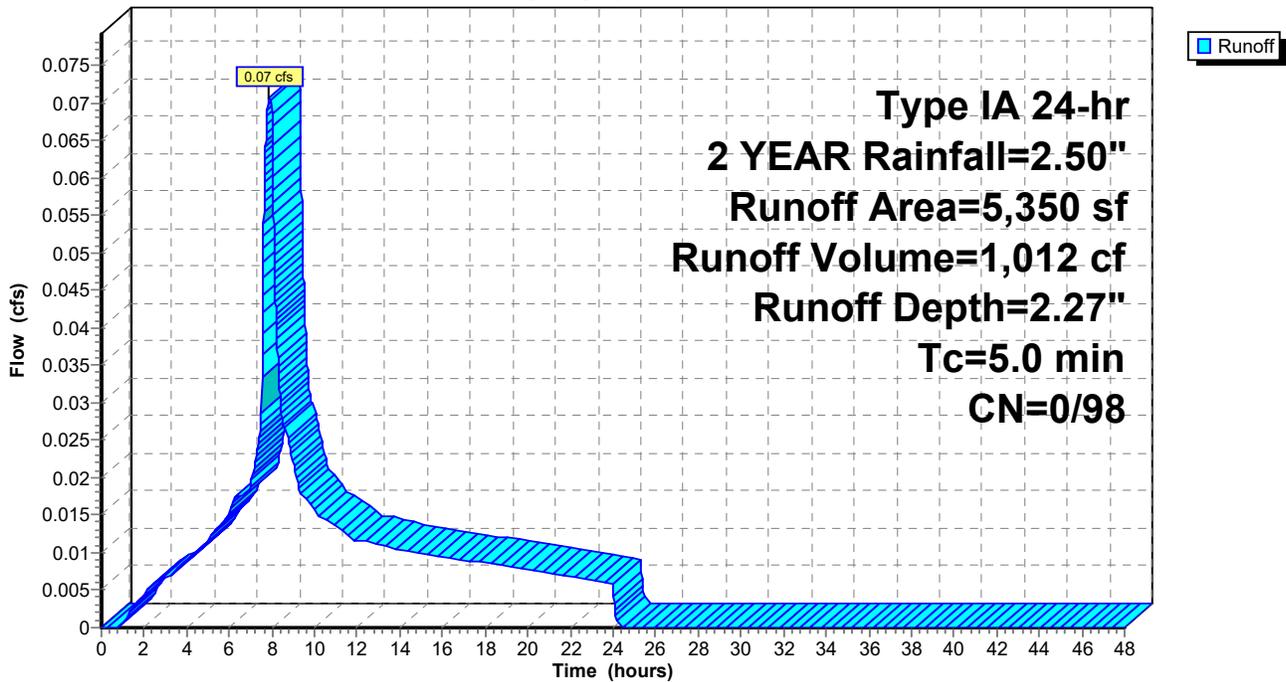
Runoff by SBUH method, Split Pervious/Imperv., Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type IA 24-hr 2 YEAR Rainfall=2.50"

| Area (sf) | CN | Description             |
|-----------|----|-------------------------|
| * 5,350   | 98 | P2 - Impervious         |
| 5,350     |    | 100.00% Impervious Area |

| Tc (min) | Length (feet) | Slope (ft/ft) | Velocity (ft/sec) | Capacity (cfs) | Description   |
|----------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------|
| 5.0      |               |               |                   |                | Direct Entry, |

**Subcatchment PH2: Phase 2**

Hydrograph



**3199-01 Post-Developed - 6" Pipe**

Type IA 24-hr 2 YEAR Rainfall=2.50"

Prepared by AKS Engineering & Forestry

Printed 12/17/2020

HydroCAD® 10.00-18 s/n 05096 © 2016 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 22

**Summary for Pond 1P: WESTERN FLOW THROUGH PLANTER**

Inflow Area = 11,760 sf, 100.00% Impervious, Inflow Depth = 2.27" for 2 YEAR event  
 Inflow = 0.16 cfs @ 7.88 hrs, Volume= 2,225 cf  
 Outflow = 0.04 cfs @ 7.42 hrs, Volume= 2,225 cf, Atten= 74%, Lag= 0.0 min  
 Primary = 0.04 cfs @ 7.42 hrs, Volume= 2,225 cf

Routing by Dyn-Stor-Ind method, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
 Peak Elev= 179.58' @ 9.30 hrs Surf.Area= 875 sf Storage= 316 cf  
 Flood Elev= 181.65' Surf.Area= 875 sf Storage= 726 cf

Plug-Flow detention time= 45.8 min calculated for 2,225 cf (100% of inflow)  
 Center-of-Mass det. time= 45.8 min ( 718.4 - 672.6 )

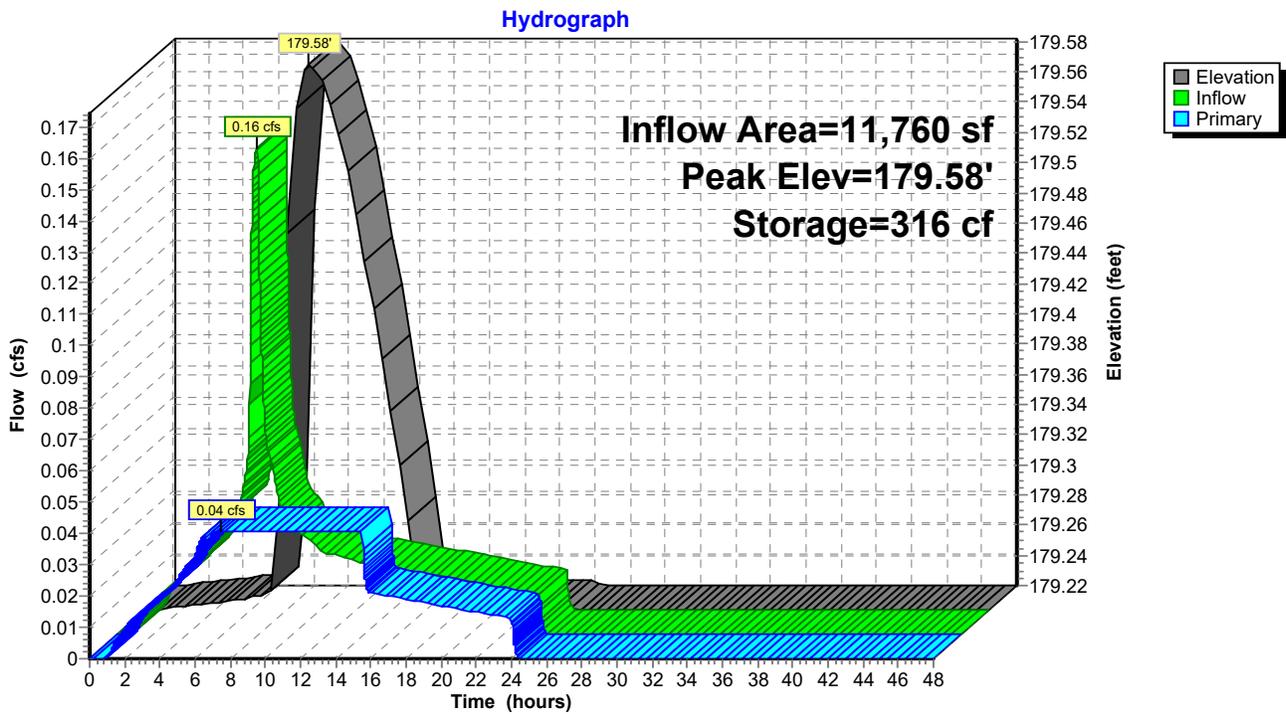
| Volume | Invert  | Avail.Storage | Storage Description                         |
|--------|---------|---------------|---|
| #1     | 179.22' | 726 cf        | <b>8.25'W x 106.00'L x 0.83'H Prismatic</b> |

| Device | Routing  | Invert  | Outlet Devices   |
|--------|----------|---------|--|
| #1     | Primary  | 176.72' | <b>6.0" Round Culvert</b> L= 10.0' Ke= 0.500<br>Inlet / Outlet Invert= 176.72' / 176.62' S= 0.0100 '/' Cc= 0.900<br>n= 0.013, Flow Area= 0.20 sf |
| #2     | Device 1 | 179.22' | <b>2.000 in/hr Exfiltration over Surface area</b> Phase-In= 0.01'  |
| #3     | Device 1 | 179.72' | <b>6.0" Horiz. Orifice/Grate</b> C= 0.600 Limited to weir flow at low heads  |

**Primary OutFlow** Max=0.04 cfs @ 7.42 hrs HW=179.24' TW=169.90' (Dynamic Tailwater)

- 1=Culvert (Passes 0.04 cfs of 1.43 cfs potential flow)
- 2=Exfiltration (Exfiltration Controls 0.04 cfs)
- 3=Orifice/Grate ( Controls 0.00 cfs)

### Pond 1P: WESTERN FLOW THROUGH PLANTER



**3199-01 Post-Developed - 6" Pipe**

Type IA 24-hr 2 YEAR Rainfall=2.50"

Prepared by AKS Engineering & Forestry

Printed 12/17/2020

HydroCAD® 10.00-18 s/n 05096 © 2016 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 24

**Summary for Pond 2P: EASTERN FLOW THROUGH PLANTER**

Inflow Area = 7,030 sf, 100.00% Impervious, Inflow Depth = 2.27" for 2 YEAR event  
 Inflow = 0.09 cfs @ 7.88 hrs, Volume= 1,330 cf  
 Outflow = 0.02 cfs @ 7.00 hrs, Volume= 1,330 cf, Atten= 76%, Lag= 0.0 min  
 Primary = 0.02 cfs @ 7.00 hrs, Volume= 1,330 cf

Routing by Dyn-Stor-Ind method, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
 Peak Elev= 179.67' @ 9.75 hrs Surf.Area= 474 sf Storage= 212 cf  
 Flood Elev= 181.00' Surf.Area= 474 sf Storage= 394 cf

Plug-Flow detention time= 64.1 min calculated for 1,330 cf (100% of inflow)  
 Center-of-Mass det. time= 64.1 min ( 736.7 - 672.6 )

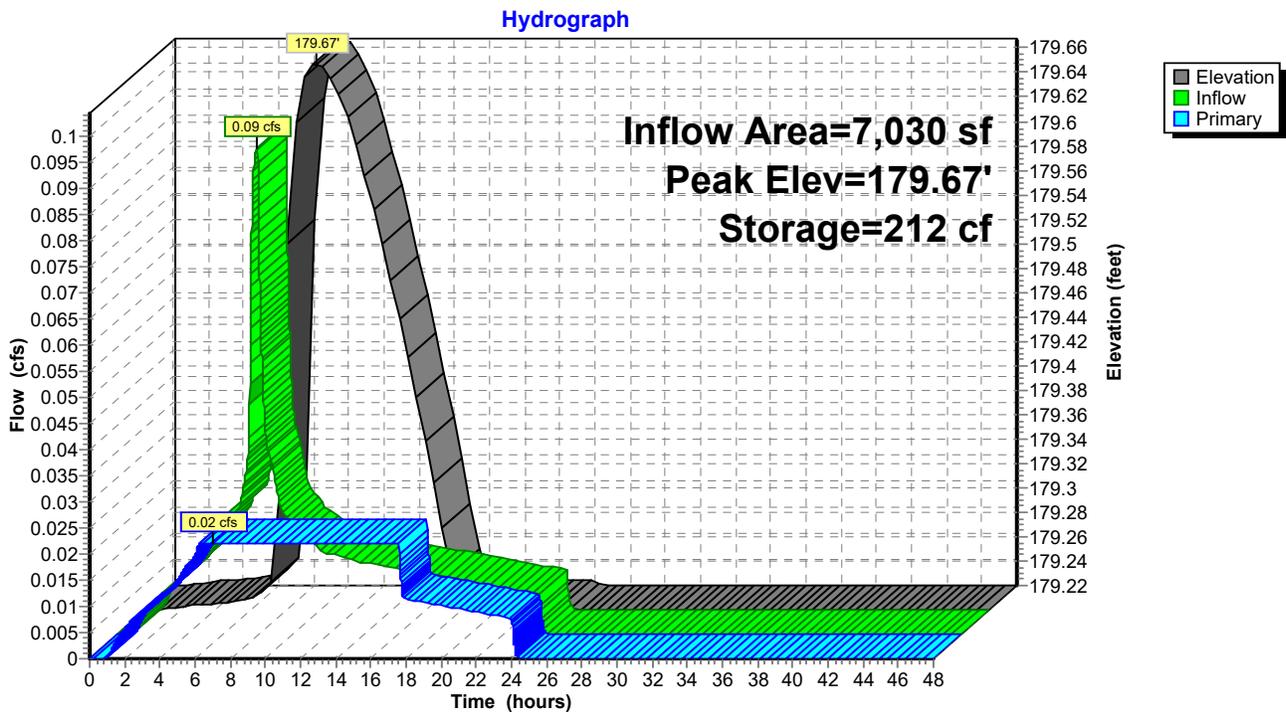
| Volume | Invert  | Avail.Storage | Storage Description                        |
|--------|---------|---------------|--|
| #1     | 179.22' | 394 cf        | <b>5.33'W x 89.00'L x 0.83'H Prismatic</b> |

| Device | Routing  | Invert  | Outlet Devices   |
|--------|----------|---------|--|
| #1     | Primary  | 176.72' | <b>6.0" Round Culvert</b> L= 10.0' Ke= 0.500<br>Inlet / Outlet Invert= 176.72' / 176.62' S= 0.0100 '/' Cc= 0.900<br>n= 0.013, Flow Area= 0.20 sf |
| #2     | Device 1 | 179.22' | <b>2.000 in/hr Exfiltration over Surface area</b> Phase-In= 0.01'  |
| #3     | Device 1 | 179.72' | <b>6.0" Horiz. Orifice/Grate</b> C= 0.600 Limited to weir flow at low heads  |

**Primary OutFlow** Max=0.02 cfs @ 7.00 hrs HW=179.24' TW=169.60' (Dynamic Tailwater)

- 1=Culvert (Passes 0.02 cfs of 1.42 cfs potential flow)
- 2=Exfiltration (Exfiltration Controls 0.02 cfs)
- 3=Orifice/Grate ( Controls 0.00 cfs)

### Pond 2P: EASTERN FLOW THROUGH PLANTER



**3199-01 Post-Developed - 6" Pipe**

Type IA 24-hr 2 YEAR Rainfall=2.50"

Prepared by AKS Engineering & Forestry

Printed 12/17/2020

HydroCAD® 10.00-18 s/n 05096 © 2016 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 26

**Summary for Pond CH: DETENTION Chamber**

Inflow Area = 245,040 sf, 70.47% Impervious, Inflow Depth = 1.86" for 2 YEAR event  
 Inflow = 2.38 cfs @ 7.90 hrs, Volume= 38,036 cf  
 Outflow = 0.93 cfs @ 8.76 hrs, Volume= 38,036 cf, Atten= 61%, Lag= 51.5 min  
 Primary = 0.93 cfs @ 8.76 hrs, Volume= 38,036 cf

Routing by Dyn-Stor-Ind method, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
 Peak Elev= 171.98' @ 8.76 hrs Surf.Area= 0.054 ac Storage= 0.108 af  
 Flood Elev= 175.85' Surf.Area= 0.054 ac Storage= 0.216 af

Plug-Flow detention time= 38.9 min calculated for 38,028 cf (100% of inflow)  
 Center-of-Mass det. time= 38.9 min ( 741.5 - 702.6 )

| Volume | Invert  | Avail.Storage | Storage Description   |
|--------|---------|---------------|---|
| #1A    | 169.10' | 0.076 af      | <b>20.33'W x 115.79'L x 6.75'H Field A</b><br>0.365 af Overall - 0.135 af Embedded = 0.230 af x 33.0% Voids   |
| #2A    | 169.85' | 0.135 af      | <b>ADS_StormTech MC-4500 +Cap</b> x 54 Inside #1<br>Effective Size= 90.4"W x 60.0"H => 26.46 sf x 4.03'L = 106.5 cf<br>Overall Size= 100.0"W x 60.0"H x 4.33'L with 0.31' Overlap<br>2 Rows of 27 Chambers<br>Cap Storage= +35.7 cf x 2 x 2 rows = 142.8 cf |
| #3     | 168.19' | 0.005 af      | <b>15.0" Round Pipe Storage</b><br>L= 184.7' S= 0.0050 '/'  |
|        |         | 0.216 af      | Total Available Storage   |

Storage Group A created with Chamber Wizard

| Device | Routing  | Invert  | Outlet Devices   |
|--------|----------|---------|--|
| #1     | Primary  | 168.00' | <b>15.0" Round Outlet Pipe</b> L= 40.2' Ke= 0.500<br>Inlet / Outlet Invert= 168.00' / 167.79' S= 0.0052 '/ Cc= 0.900<br>n= 0.013, Flow Area= 1.23 sf |
| #2     | Device 1 | 168.00' | <b>4.0" Vert. 1/2 2 Year Overflow</b> C= 0.600   |
| #3     | Device 1 | 171.90' | <b>5.5" Horiz. 2 Year Overflow</b> C= 0.600<br>Limited to weir flow at low heads   |
| #4     | Device 1 | 174.50' | <b>15.0" Horiz. Overflow</b> C= 0.600 Limited to weir flow at low heads  |

**Primary OutFlow** Max=0.93 cfs @ 8.76 hrs HW=171.98' TW=0.00' (Dynamic Tailwater)

- 1=Outlet Pipe (Passes 0.93 cfs of 10.82 cfs potential flow)
- 2=1/2 2 Year Overflow (Orifice Controls 0.82 cfs @ 9.40 fps)
- 3=2 Year Overflow (Weir Controls 0.11 cfs @ 0.93 fps)
- 4=Overflow ( Controls 0.00 cfs)

**3199-01 Post-Developed - 6" Pipe**

Prepared by AKS Engineering & Forestry

HydroCAD® 10.00-18 s/n 05096 © 2016 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Type IA 24-hr 2 YEAR Rainfall=2.50"

Printed 12/17/2020

Page 27

**Pond CH: DETENTION Chamber - Chamber Wizard Field A**

**Chamber Model = ADS\_StormTechMC-4500 +Cap (ADS StormTech®MC-4500 with cap volume)**

Effective Size= 90.4"W x 60.0"H => 26.46 sf x 4.03'L = 106.5 cf

Overall Size= 100.0"W x 60.0"H x 4.33'L with 0.31' Overlap

Cap Storage= +35.7 cf x 2 x 2 rows = 142.8 cf

100.0" Wide + 20.0" Spacing = 120.0" C-C Row Spacing

27 Chambers/Row x 4.02' Long +2.56' Cap Length x 2 = 113.79' Row Length +12.0" End Stone x 2 = 115.79' Base Length

2 Rows x 100.0" Wide + 20.0" Spacing x 1 + 12.0" Side Stone x 2 = 20.33' Base Width

9.0" Base + 60.0" Chamber Height + 12.0" Cover = 6.75' Field Height

54 Chambers x 106.5 cf + 35.7 cf Cap Volume x 2 x 2 Rows = 5,893.3 cf Chamber Storage

15,892.4 cf Field - 5,893.3 cf Chambers = 9,999.1 cf Stone x 33.0% Voids = 3,299.7 cf Stone Storage

Chamber Storage + Stone Storage = 9,193.0 cf = 0.211 af

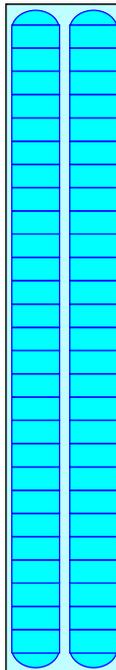
Overall Storage Efficiency = 57.8%

Overall System Size = 115.79' x 20.33' x 6.75'

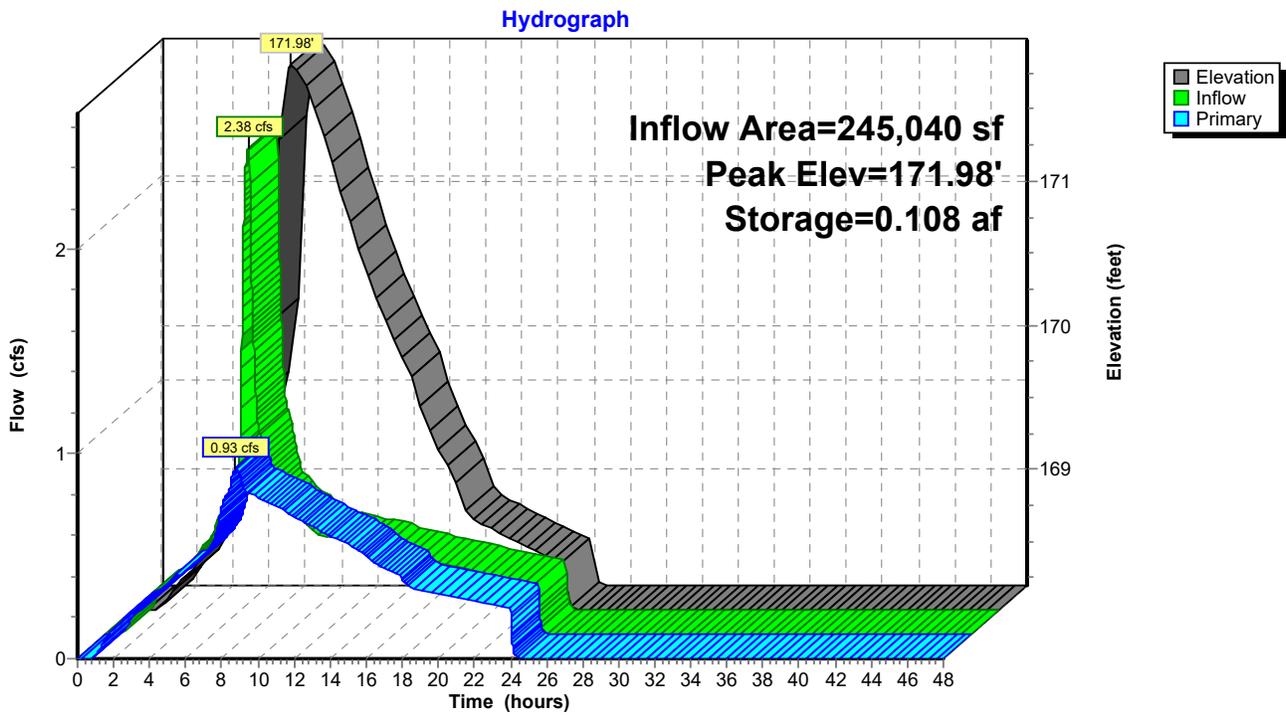
54 Chambers

588.6 cy Field

370.3 cy Stone



### Pond CH: DETENTION Chamber



# 3199-01 Post-Developed - 6" Pipe

Prepared by AKS Engineering & Forestry

HydroCAD® 10.00-18 s/n 05096 © 2016 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Type IA 24-hr 2 YEAR Rainfall=2.50"

Printed 12/17/2020

Page 29

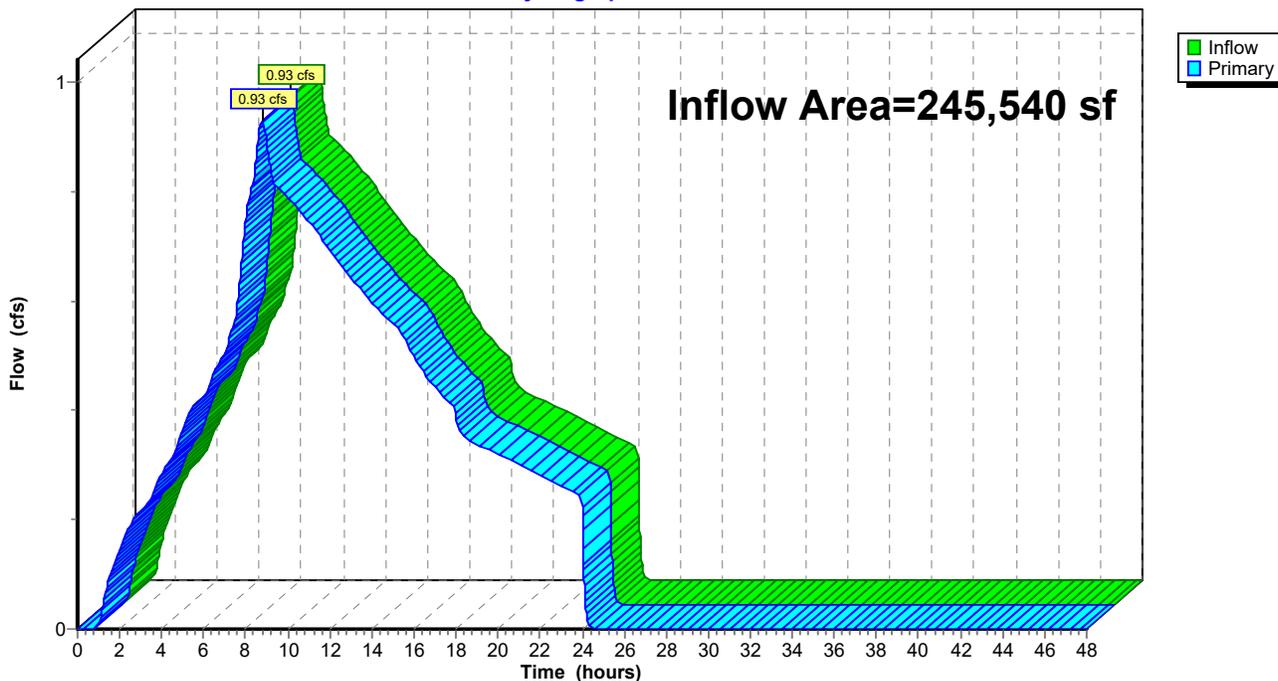
## Summary for Link 1L: Total

Inflow Area = 245,540 sf, 70.53% Impervious, Inflow Depth = 1.86" for 2 YEAR event  
Inflow = 0.93 cfs @ 8.76 hrs, Volume= 38,131 cf  
Primary = 0.93 cfs @ 8.76 hrs, Volume= 38,131 cf, Atten= 0%, Lag= 0.0 min

Primary outflow = Inflow, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs

### Link 1L: Total

Hydrograph



**3199-01 Post-Developed - 6" Pipe**

Type IA 24-hr 10 YEAR Rainfall=3.50"

Prepared by AKS Engineering & Forestry

Printed 12/17/2020

HydroCAD® 10.00-18 s/n 05096 © 2016 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 30

**Summary for Subcatchment 1ES: Existing basin**

Runoff = 2.60 cfs @ 7.90 hrs, Volume= 38,721 cf, Depth= 2.61"

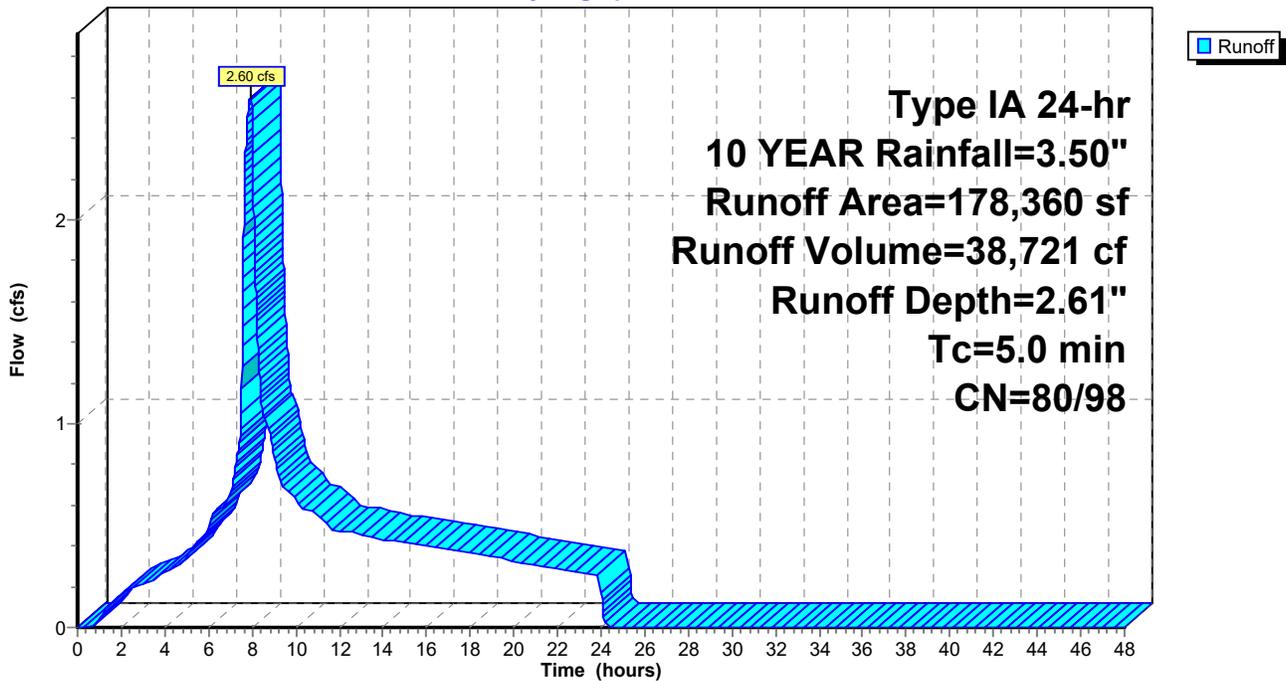
Runoff by SBUH method, Split Pervious/Imperv., Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type IA 24-hr 10 YEAR Rainfall=3.50"

|   | Area (sf) | CN | Description                   |
|---|-----------|----|-------------------------------|
| * | 106,000   | 98 | Existing Impervious Area      |
|   | 72,360    | 80 | >75% Grass cover, Good, HSG D |
|   | 178,360   | 91 | Weighted Average              |
|   | 72,360    |    | 40.57% Pervious Area          |
|   | 106,000   |    | 59.43% Impervious Area        |

| Tc (min) | Length (feet) | Slope (ft/ft) | Velocity (ft/sec) | Capacity (cfs) | Description   |
|----------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------|
| 5.0      |               |               |                   |                | Direct Entry, |

**Subcatchment 1ES: Existing basin**

Hydrograph



**3199-01 Post-Developed - 6" Pipe**

Type IA 24-hr 10 YEAR Rainfall=3.50"

Prepared by AKS Engineering & Forestry

Printed 12/17/2020

HydroCAD® 10.00-18 s/n 05096 © 2016 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 31

**Summary for Subcatchment P1A: P1A - North Roof**

Runoff = 0.22 cfs @ 7.88 hrs, Volume= 3,201 cf, Depth= 3.27"

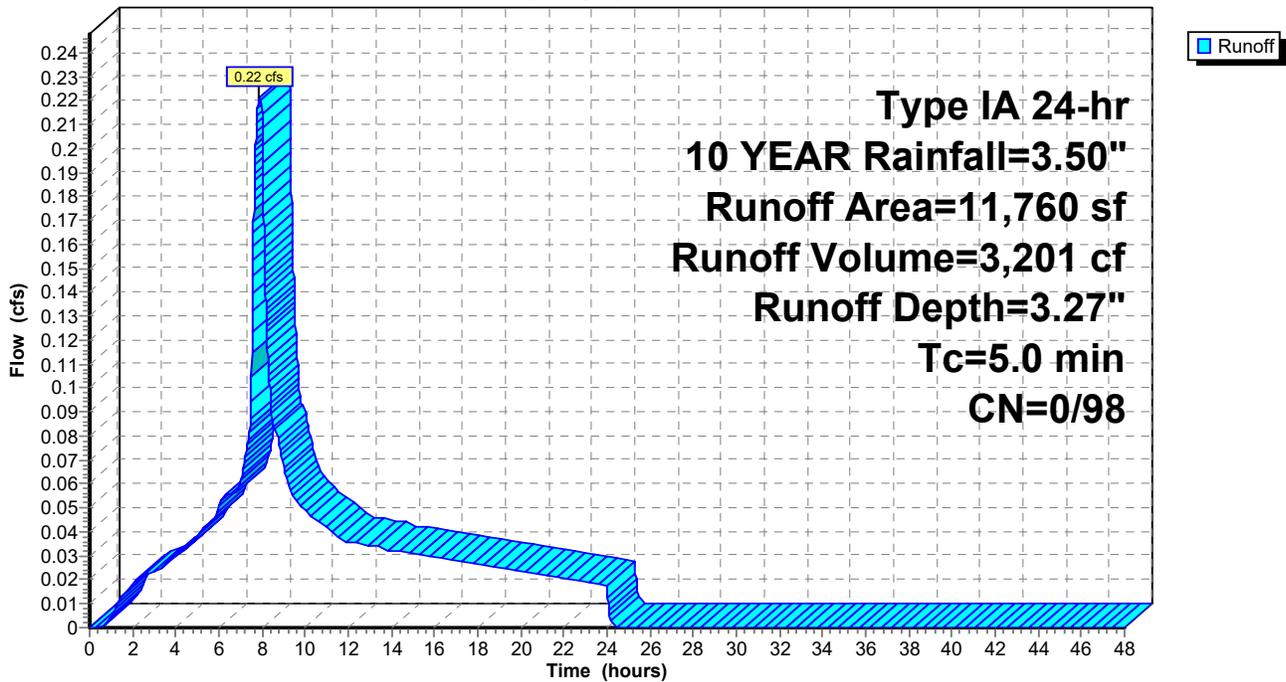
Runoff by SBUH method, Split Pervious/Imperv., Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type IA 24-hr 10 YEAR Rainfall=3.50"

| Area (sf) | CN | Description             |
|-----------|----|-------------------------|
| * 11,760  | 98 | Roof                    |
| 11,760    |    | 100.00% Impervious Area |

| Tc (min) | Length (feet) | Slope (ft/ft) | Velocity (ft/sec) | Capacity (cfs) | Description   |
|----------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------|
| 5.0      |               |               |                   |                | Direct Entry, |

**Subcatchment P1A: P1A - North Roof**

Hydrograph



**3199-01 Post-Developed - 6" Pipe**

Type IA 24-hr 10 YEAR Rainfall=3.50"

Prepared by AKS Engineering & Forestry

Printed 12/17/2020

HydroCAD® 10.00-18 s/n 05096 © 2016 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 32

**Summary for Subcatchment P1B: P1B - South Roof**

Runoff = 0.13 cfs @ 7.88 hrs, Volume= 1,914 cf, Depth= 3.27"

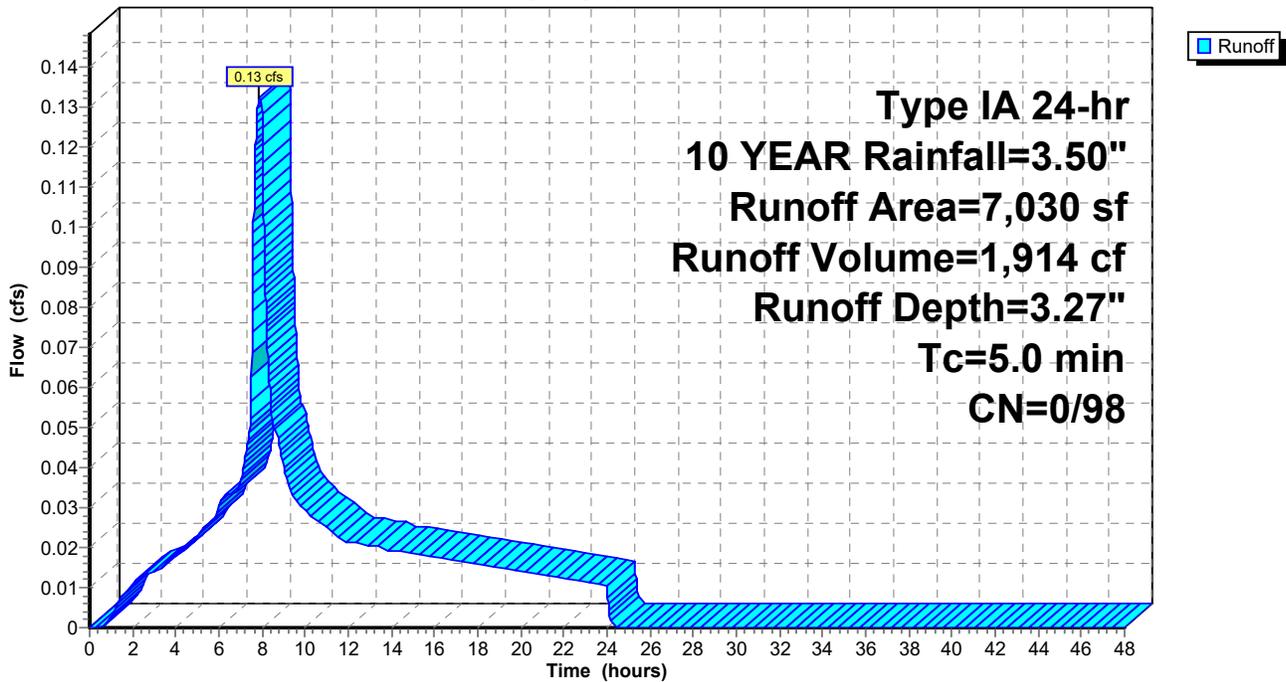
Runoff by SBUH method, Split Pervious/Imperv., Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type IA 24-hr 10 YEAR Rainfall=3.50"

| Area (sf) | CN | Description             |
|-----------|----|-------------------------|
| * 7,030   | 98 | Roof                    |
| 7,030     |    | 100.00% Impervious Area |

| Tc (min) | Length (feet) | Slope (ft/ft) | Velocity (ft/sec) | Capacity (cfs) | Description   |
|----------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------|
| 5.0      |               |               |                   |                | Direct Entry, |

**Subcatchment P1B: P1B - South Roof**

Hydrograph



**3199-01 Post-Developed - 6" Pipe**

Type IA 24-hr 10 YEAR Rainfall=3.50"

Prepared by AKS Engineering & Forestry

Printed 12/17/2020

HydroCAD® 10.00-18 s/n 05096 © 2016 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 33

**Summary for Subcatchment P1J: Un-Detained Release**

Runoff = 0.01 cfs @ 7.88 hrs, Volume= 136 cf, Depth= 3.27"

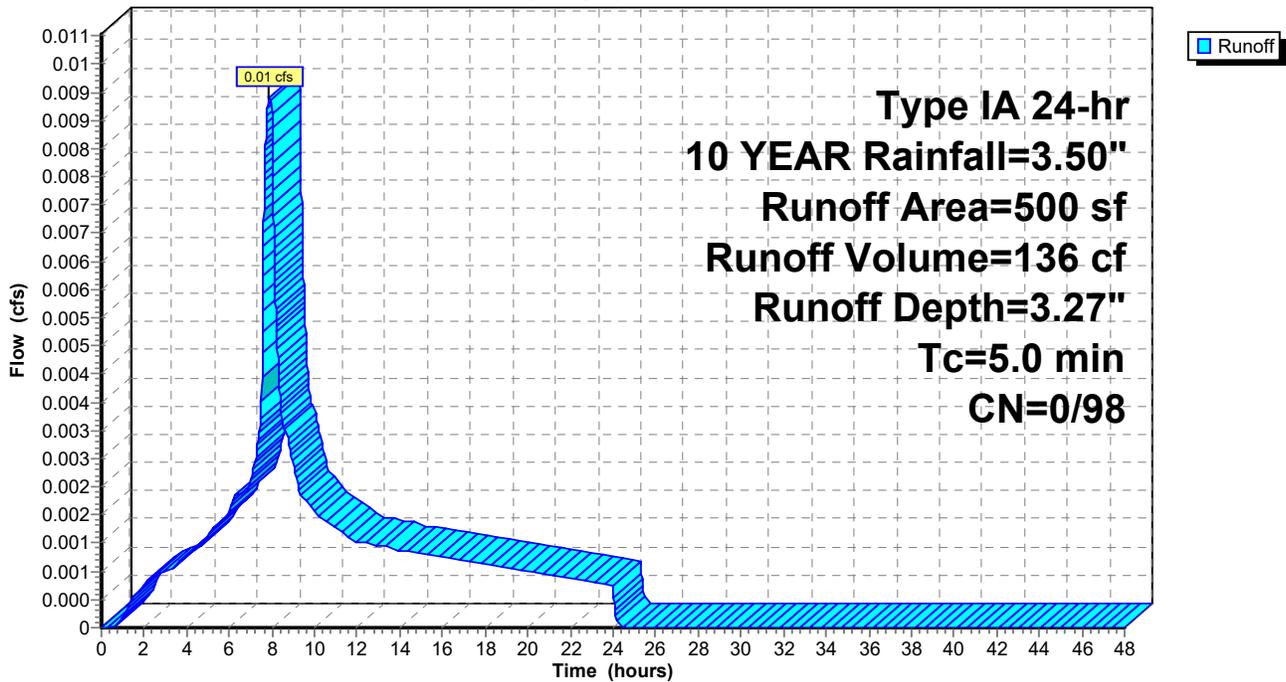
Runoff by SBUH method, Split Pervious/Imperv., Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type IA 24-hr 10 YEAR Rainfall=3.50"

| Area (sf) | CN | Description             |
|-----------|----|-------------------------|
| * 500     | 98 | Impervious              |
| 500       |    | 100.00% Impervious Area |

| Tc (min) | Length (feet) | Slope (ft/ft) | Velocity (ft/sec) | Capacity (cfs) | Description   |
|----------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------|
| 5.0      |               |               |                   |                | Direct Entry, |

**Subcatchment P1J: Un-Detained Release**

Hydrograph



**3199-01 Post-Developed - 6" Pipe**

Type IA 24-hr 10 YEAR Rainfall=3.50"

Prepared by AKS Engineering & Forestry

Printed 12/17/2020

HydroCAD® 10.00-18 s/n 05096 © 2016 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 34

**Summary for Subcatchment PH1: Phase 1**

Runoff = 0.80 cfs @ 7.88 hrs, Volume= 11,580 cf, Depth= 3.27"

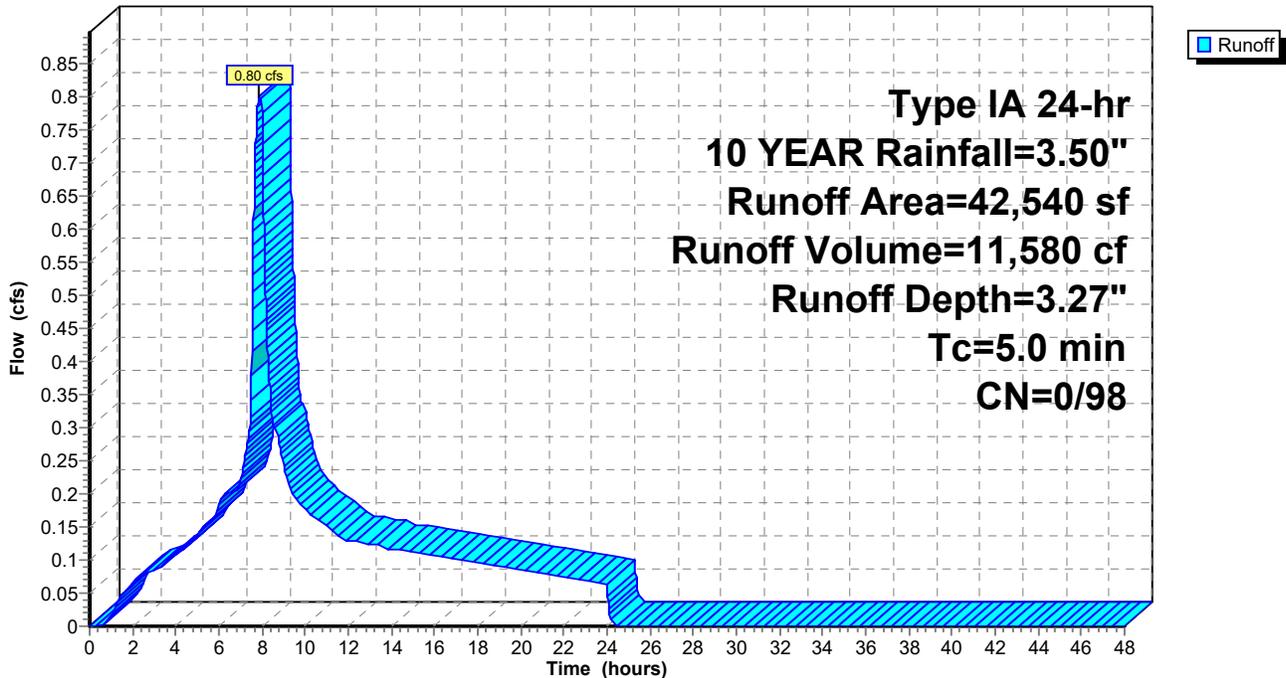
Runoff by SBUH method, Split Pervious/Imperv., Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type IA 24-hr 10 YEAR Rainfall=3.50"

|   | Area (sf) | CN | Description             |
|---|-----------|----|-------------------------|
| * | 1,890     | 98 | P1C - Impervious        |
| * | 820       | 98 | P1D - Impervious        |
| * | 14,360    | 98 | P1E - Impervious        |
| * | 16,710    | 98 | P1F - Impervious        |
| * | 4,970     | 98 | P1G - Impervious        |
| * | 3,790     | 98 | P1H - Impervious        |
|   | 42,540    | 98 | Weighted Average        |
|   | 42,540    |    | 100.00% Impervious Area |

| Tc (min) | Length (feet) | Slope (ft/ft) | Velocity (ft/sec) | Capacity (cfs) | Description   |
|----------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------|
| 5.0      |               |               |                   |                | Direct Entry, |

**Subcatchment PH1: Phase 1**

Hydrograph



**3199-01 Post-Developed - 6" Pipe**

Type IA 24-hr 10 YEAR Rainfall=3.50"

Prepared by AKS Engineering & Forestry

Printed 12/17/2020

HydroCAD® 10.00-18 s/n 05096 © 2016 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 35

**Summary for Subcatchment PH2: Phase 2**

Runoff = 0.10 cfs @ 7.88 hrs, Volume= 1,456 cf, Depth= 3.27"

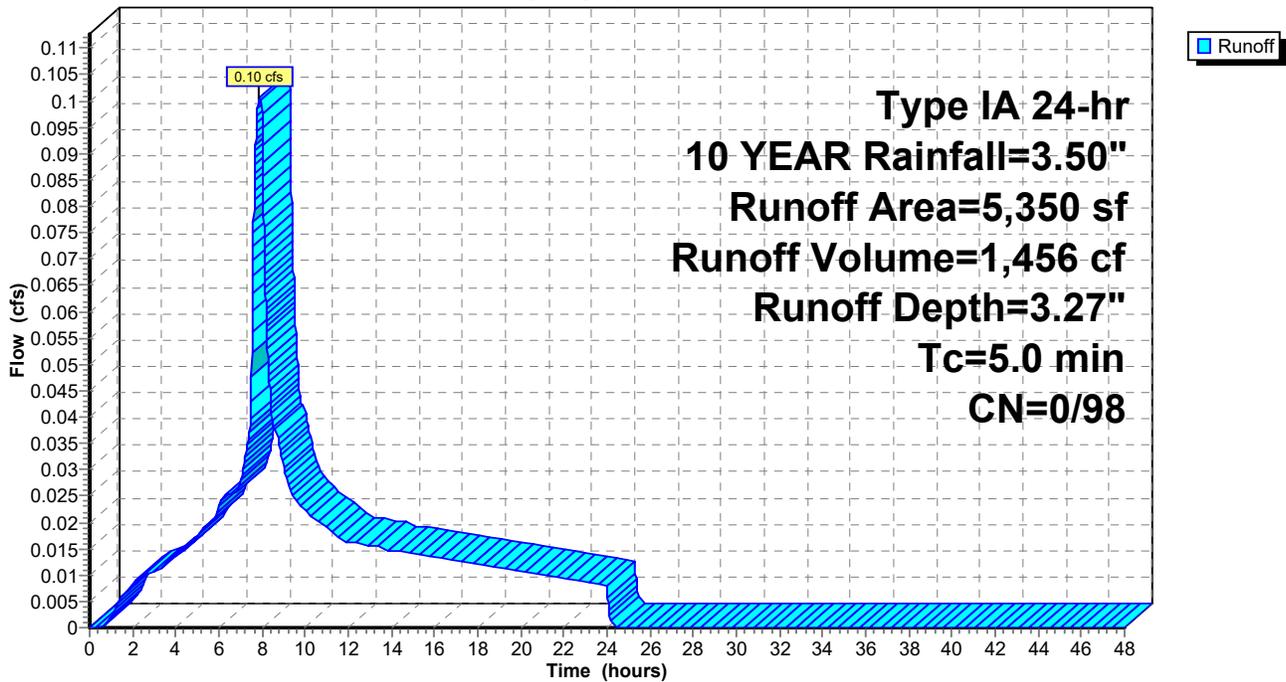
Runoff by SBUH method, Split Pervious/Imperv., Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type IA 24-hr 10 YEAR Rainfall=3.50"

| Area (sf) | CN | Description             |
|-----------|----|-------------------------|
| * 5,350   | 98 | P2 - Impervious         |
| 5,350     |    | 100.00% Impervious Area |

| Tc (min) | Length (feet) | Slope (ft/ft) | Velocity (ft/sec) | Capacity (cfs) | Description   |
|----------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------|
| 5.0      |               |               |                   |                | Direct Entry, |

**Subcatchment PH2: Phase 2**

Hydrograph



**3199-01 Post-Developed - 6" Pipe**

Type IA 24-hr 10 YEAR Rainfall=3.50"

Prepared by AKS Engineering & Forestry

Printed 12/17/2020

HydroCAD® 10.00-18 s/n 05096 © 2016 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 36

**Summary for Pond 1P: WESTERN FLOW THROUGH PLANTER**

Inflow Area = 11,760 sf, 100.00% Impervious, Inflow Depth = 3.27" for 10 YEAR event  
 Inflow = 0.22 cfs @ 7.88 hrs, Volume= 3,201 cf  
 Outflow = 0.11 cfs @ 8.31 hrs, Volume= 3,201 cf, Atten= 52%, Lag= 26.0 min  
 Primary = 0.11 cfs @ 8.31 hrs, Volume= 3,201 cf

Routing by Dyn-Stor-Ind method, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
 Peak Elev= 179.77' @ 8.31 hrs Surf.Area= 875 sf Storage= 485 cf  
 Flood Elev= 181.65' Surf.Area= 875 sf Storage= 726 cf

Plug-Flow detention time= 86.8 min calculated for 3,200 cf (100% of inflow)  
 Center-of-Mass det. time= 86.8 min ( 749.6 - 662.8 )

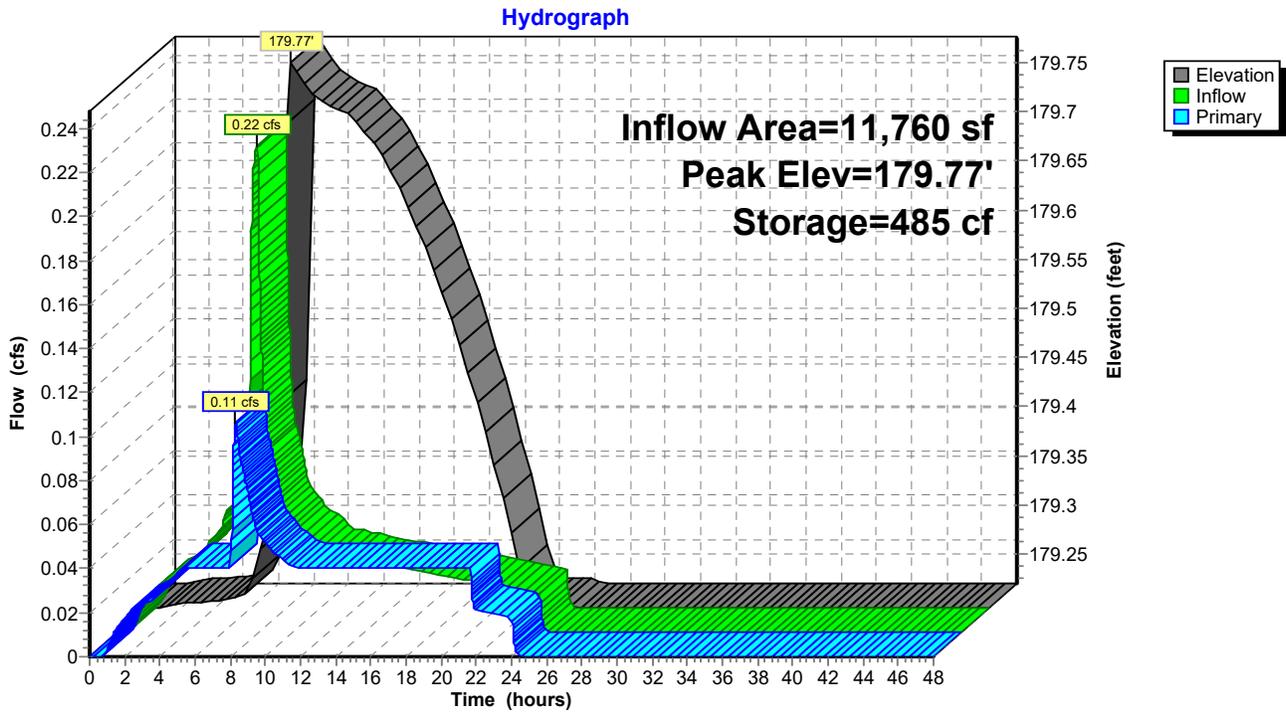
| Volume | Invert  | Avail.Storage | Storage Description                         |
|--------|---------|---------------|---|
| #1     | 179.22' | 726 cf        | <b>8.25'W x 106.00'L x 0.83'H Prismatic</b> |

| Device | Routing  | Invert  | Outlet Devices   |
|--------|----------|---------|--|
| #1     | Primary  | 176.72' | <b>6.0" Round Culvert</b> L= 10.0' Ke= 0.500<br>Inlet / Outlet Invert= 176.72' / 176.62' S= 0.0100 '/' Cc= 0.900<br>n= 0.013, Flow Area= 0.20 sf |
| #2     | Device 1 | 179.22' | <b>2.000 in/hr Exfiltration over Surface area</b> Phase-In= 0.01'  |
| #3     | Device 1 | 179.72' | <b>6.0" Horiz. Orifice/Grate</b> C= 0.600 Limited to weir flow at low heads  |

**Primary OutFlow** Max=0.11 cfs @ 8.31 hrs HW=179.77' TW=173.45' (Dynamic Tailwater)

- 1=Culvert (Passes 0.11 cfs of 1.58 cfs potential flow)
- 2=Exfiltration (Exfiltration Controls 0.04 cfs)
- 3=Orifice/Grate (Weir Controls 0.07 cfs @ 0.76 fps)

### Pond 1P: WESTERN FLOW THROUGH PLANTER



**3199-01 Post-Developed - 6" Pipe**

Type IA 24-hr 10 YEAR Rainfall=3.50"

Prepared by AKS Engineering & Forestry

Printed 12/17/2020

HydroCAD® 10.00-18 s/n 05096 © 2016 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 38

**Summary for Pond 2P: EASTERN FLOW THROUGH PLANTER**

Inflow Area = 7,030 sf, 100.00% Impervious, Inflow Depth = 3.27" for 10 YEAR event  
 Inflow = 0.13 cfs @ 7.88 hrs, Volume= 1,914 cf  
 Outflow = 0.10 cfs @ 8.08 hrs, Volume= 1,914 cf, Atten= 25%, Lag= 12.5 min  
 Primary = 0.10 cfs @ 8.08 hrs, Volume= 1,914 cf

Routing by Dyn-Stor-Ind method, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
 Peak Elev= 179.78' @ 8.08 hrs Surf.Area= 474 sf Storage= 266 cf  
 Flood Elev= 181.00' Surf.Area= 474 sf Storage= 394 cf

Plug-Flow detention time= 91.8 min calculated for 1,913 cf (100% of inflow)  
 Center-of-Mass det. time= 91.8 min ( 754.6 - 662.8 )

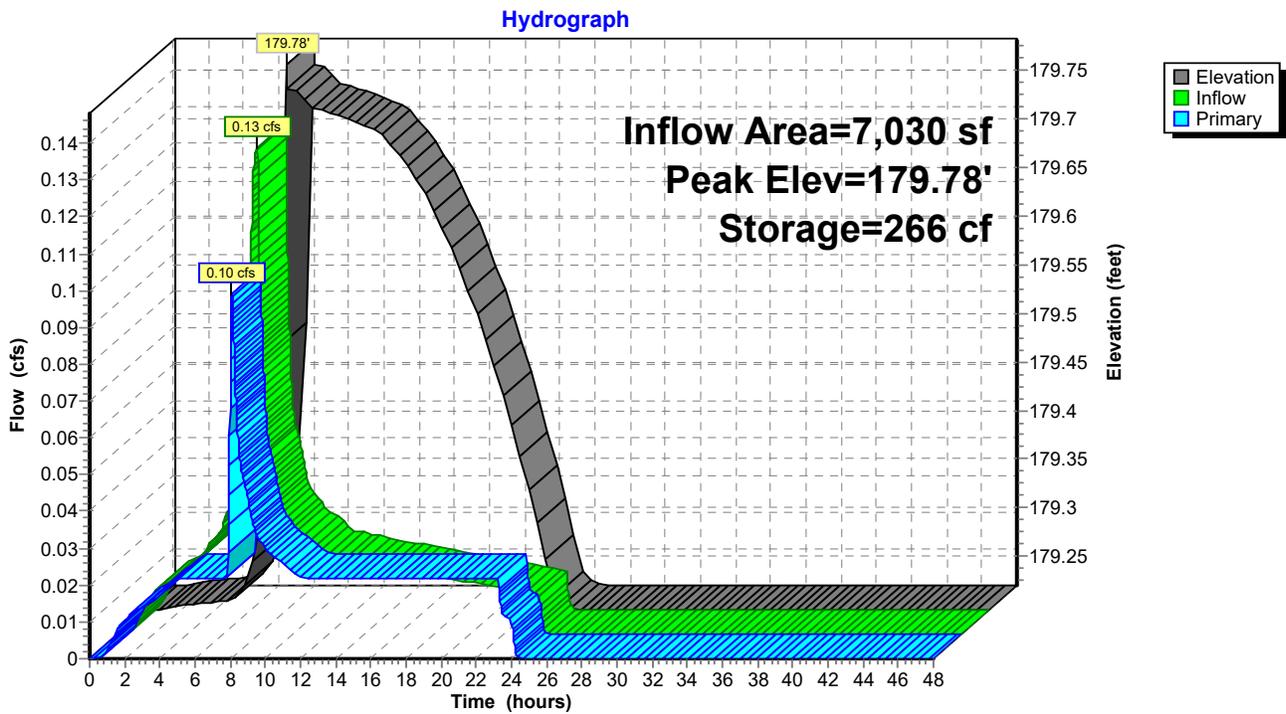
| Volume | Invert  | Avail.Storage | Storage Description                        |
|--------|---------|---------------|--|
| #1     | 179.22' | 394 cf        | <b>5.33'W x 89.00'L x 0.83'H Prismatic</b> |

| Device | Routing  | Invert  | Outlet Devices   |
|--------|----------|---------|--|
| #1     | Primary  | 176.72' | <b>6.0" Round Culvert</b> L= 10.0' Ke= 0.500<br>Inlet / Outlet Invert= 176.72' / 176.62' S= 0.0100 '/' Cc= 0.900<br>n= 0.013, Flow Area= 0.20 sf |
| #2     | Device 1 | 179.22' | <b>2.000 in/hr Exfiltration over Surface area</b> Phase-In= 0.01'  |
| #3     | Device 1 | 179.72' | <b>6.0" Horiz. Orifice/Grate</b> C= 0.600 Limited to weir flow at low heads  |

**Primary OutFlow** Max=0.10 cfs @ 8.08 hrs HW=179.78' TW=173.25' (Dynamic Tailwater)

- 1=Culvert (Passes 0.10 cfs of 1.59 cfs potential flow)
- 2=Exfiltration (Exfiltration Controls 0.02 cfs)
- 3=Orifice/Grate (Weir Controls 0.08 cfs @ 0.81 fps)

### Pond 2P: EASTERN FLOW THROUGH PLANTER



**3199-01 Post-Developed - 6" Pipe**

Type IA 24-hr 10 YEAR Rainfall=3.50"

Prepared by AKS Engineering & Forestry

Printed 12/17/2020

HydroCAD® 10.00-18 s/n 05096 © 2016 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 40

**Summary for Pond CH: DETENTION Chamber**

Inflow Area = 245,040 sf, 70.47% Impervious, Inflow Depth = 2.79" for 10 YEAR event  
 Inflow = 3.56 cfs @ 7.90 hrs, Volume= 56,872 cf  
 Outflow = 1.96 cfs @ 8.29 hrs, Volume= 56,872 cf, Atten= 45%, Lag= 23.7 min  
 Primary = 1.96 cfs @ 8.29 hrs, Volume= 56,872 cf

Routing by Dyn-Stor-Ind method, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
 Peak Elev= 173.45' @ 8.29 hrs Surf.Area= 0.054 ac Storage= 0.162 af  
 Flood Elev= 175.85' Surf.Area= 0.054 ac Storage= 0.216 af

Plug-Flow detention time= (not calculated: outflow precedes inflow)  
 Center-of-Mass det. time= 53.8 min ( 750.3 - 696.5 )

| Volume | Invert  | Avail.Storage | Storage Description   |
|--------|---------|---------------|---|
| #1A    | 169.10' | 0.076 af      | <b>20.33'W x 115.79'L x 6.75'H Field A</b><br>0.365 af Overall - 0.135 af Embedded = 0.230 af x 33.0% Voids   |
| #2A    | 169.85' | 0.135 af      | <b>ADS_StormTech MC-4500 +Cap</b> x 54 Inside #1<br>Effective Size= 90.4"W x 60.0"H => 26.46 sf x 4.03'L = 106.5 cf<br>Overall Size= 100.0"W x 60.0"H x 4.33'L with 0.31' Overlap<br>2 Rows of 27 Chambers<br>Cap Storage= +35.7 cf x 2 x 2 rows = 142.8 cf |
| #3     | 168.19' | 0.005 af      | <b>15.0" Round Pipe Storage</b><br>L= 184.7' S= 0.0050 '/'  |
|        |         | 0.216 af      | Total Available Storage   |

Storage Group A created with Chamber Wizard

| Device | Routing  | Invert  | Outlet Devices   |
|--------|----------|---------|--|
| #1     | Primary  | 168.00' | <b>15.0" Round Outlet Pipe</b> L= 40.2' Ke= 0.500<br>Inlet / Outlet Invert= 168.00' / 167.79' S= 0.0052 '/ Cc= 0.900<br>n= 0.013, Flow Area= 1.23 sf |
| #2     | Device 1 | 168.00' | <b>4.0" Vert. 1/2 2 Year Overflow</b> C= 0.600   |
| #3     | Device 1 | 171.90' | <b>5.5" Horiz. 2 Year Overflow</b> C= 0.600<br>Limited to weir flow at low heads   |
| #4     | Device 1 | 174.50' | <b>15.0" Horiz. Overflow</b> C= 0.600 Limited to weir flow at low heads  |

**Primary OutFlow** Max=1.96 cfs @ 8.29 hrs HW=173.45' TW=0.00' (Dynamic Tailwater)

- 1=Outlet Pipe (Passes 1.96 cfs of 12.99 cfs potential flow)
- 2=1/2 2 Year Overflow (Orifice Controls 0.97 cfs @ 11.07 fps)
- 3=2 Year Overflow (Orifice Controls 0.99 cfs @ 6.00 fps)
- 4=Overflow ( Controls 0.00 cfs)

**3199-01 Post-Developed - 6" Pipe**

Type IA 24-hr 10 YEAR Rainfall=3.50"

Prepared by AKS Engineering & Forestry

Printed 12/17/2020

HydroCAD® 10.00-18 s/n 05096 © 2016 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 41

**Pond CH: DETENTION Chamber - Chamber Wizard Field A**

**Chamber Model = ADS\_StormTechMC-4500 +Cap (ADS StormTech®MC-4500 with cap volume)**

Effective Size= 90.4"W x 60.0"H => 26.46 sf x 4.03'L = 106.5 cf

Overall Size= 100.0"W x 60.0"H x 4.33'L with 0.31' Overlap

Cap Storage= +35.7 cf x 2 x 2 rows = 142.8 cf

100.0" Wide + 20.0" Spacing = 120.0" C-C Row Spacing

27 Chambers/Row x 4.02' Long +2.56' Cap Length x 2 = 113.79' Row Length +12.0" End Stone x 2 = 115.79' Base Length

2 Rows x 100.0" Wide + 20.0" Spacing x 1 + 12.0" Side Stone x 2 = 20.33' Base Width

9.0" Base + 60.0" Chamber Height + 12.0" Cover = 6.75' Field Height

54 Chambers x 106.5 cf + 35.7 cf Cap Volume x 2 x 2 Rows = 5,893.3 cf Chamber Storage

15,892.4 cf Field - 5,893.3 cf Chambers = 9,999.1 cf Stone x 33.0% Voids = 3,299.7 cf Stone Storage

Chamber Storage + Stone Storage = 9,193.0 cf = 0.211 af

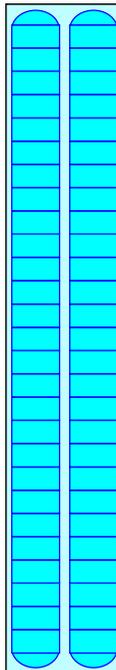
Overall Storage Efficiency = 57.8%

Overall System Size = 115.79' x 20.33' x 6.75'

54 Chambers

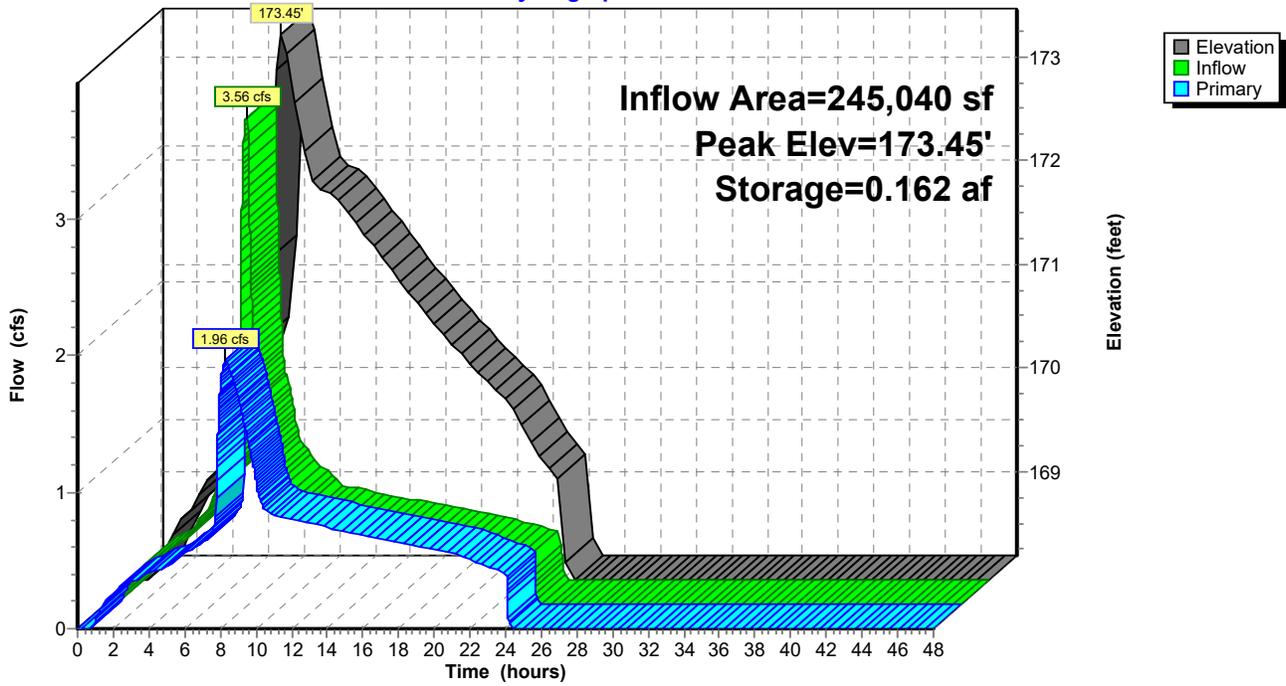
588.6 cy Field

370.3 cy Stone



### Pond CH: DETENTION Chamber

Hydrograph



**3199-01 Post-Developed - 6" Pipe**

Type IA 24-hr 10 YEAR Rainfall=3.50"

Prepared by AKS Engineering & Forestry

Printed 12/17/2020

HydroCAD® 10.00-18 s/n 05096 © 2016 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 43

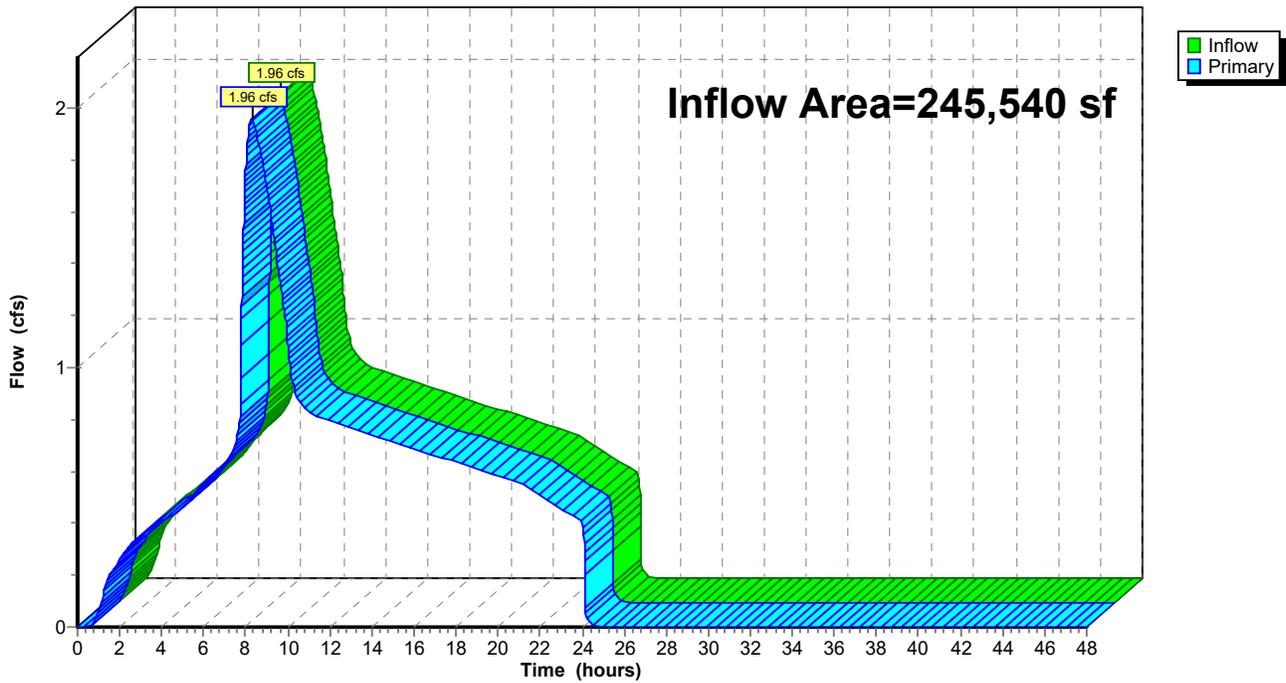
**Summary for Link 1L: Total**

Inflow Area = 245,540 sf, 70.53% Impervious, Inflow Depth = 2.79" for 10 YEAR event  
Inflow = 1.96 cfs @ 8.29 hrs, Volume= 57,008 cf  
Primary = 1.96 cfs @ 8.29 hrs, Volume= 57,008 cf, Atten= 0%, Lag= 0.0 min

Primary outflow = Inflow, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs

**Link 1L: Total**

Hydrograph



**3199-01 Post-Developed - 6" Pipe**

Type IA 24-hr 25 YEAR Rainfall=4.00"

Prepared by AKS Engineering & Forestry

Printed 12/17/2020

HydroCAD® 10.00-18 s/n 05096 © 2016 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 44

**Summary for Subcatchment 1ES: Existing basin**

Runoff = 3.07 cfs @ 7.90 hrs, Volume= 45,570 cf, Depth= 3.07"

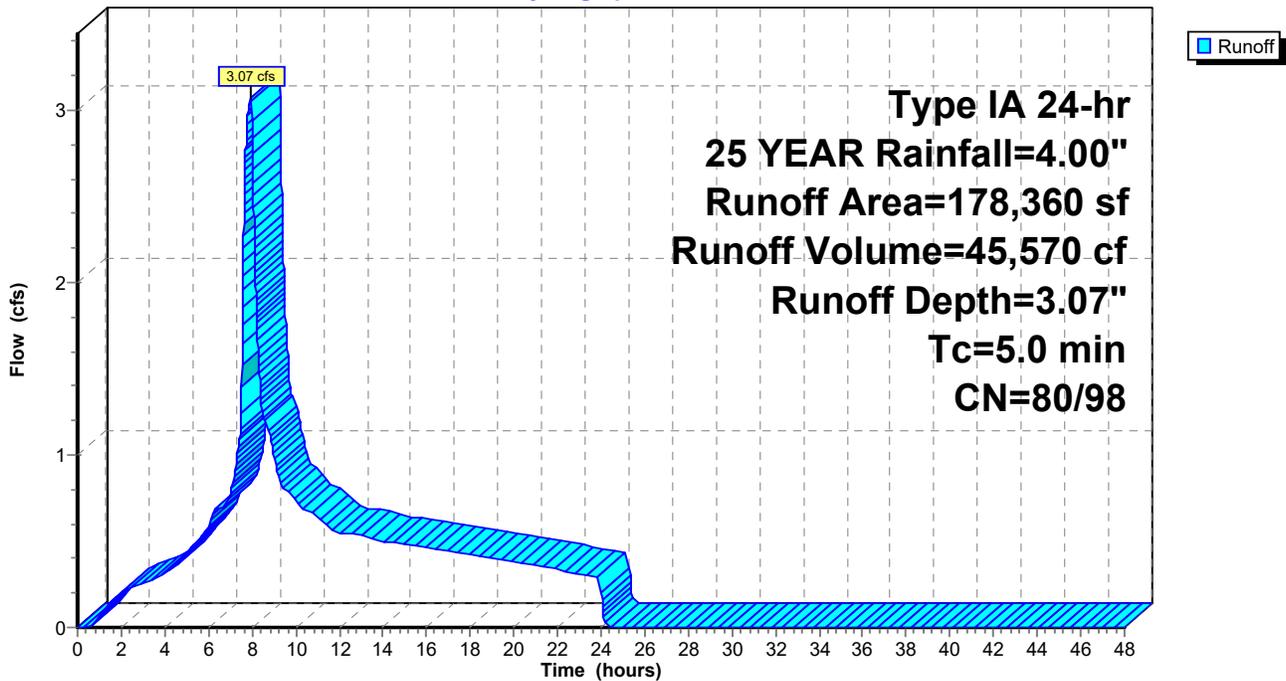
Runoff by SBUH method, Split Pervious/Imperv., Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type IA 24-hr 25 YEAR Rainfall=4.00"

|   | Area (sf) | CN | Description                   |
|---|-----------|----|-------------------------------|
| * | 106,000   | 98 | Existing Impervious Area      |
|   | 72,360    | 80 | >75% Grass cover, Good, HSG D |
|   | 178,360   | 91 | Weighted Average              |
|   | 72,360    |    | 40.57% Pervious Area          |
|   | 106,000   |    | 59.43% Impervious Area        |

| Tc (min) | Length (feet) | Slope (ft/ft) | Velocity (ft/sec) | Capacity (cfs) | Description   |
|----------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------|
| 5.0      |               |               |                   |                | Direct Entry, |

**Subcatchment 1ES: Existing basin**

Hydrograph



**3199-01 Post-Developed - 6" Pipe**

Type IA 24-hr 25 YEAR Rainfall=4.00"

Prepared by AKS Engineering & Forestry

Printed 12/17/2020

HydroCAD® 10.00-18 s/n 05096 © 2016 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 45

**Summary for Subcatchment P1A: P1A - North Roof**

Runoff = 0.25 cfs @ 7.88 hrs, Volume= 3,690 cf, Depth= 3.77"

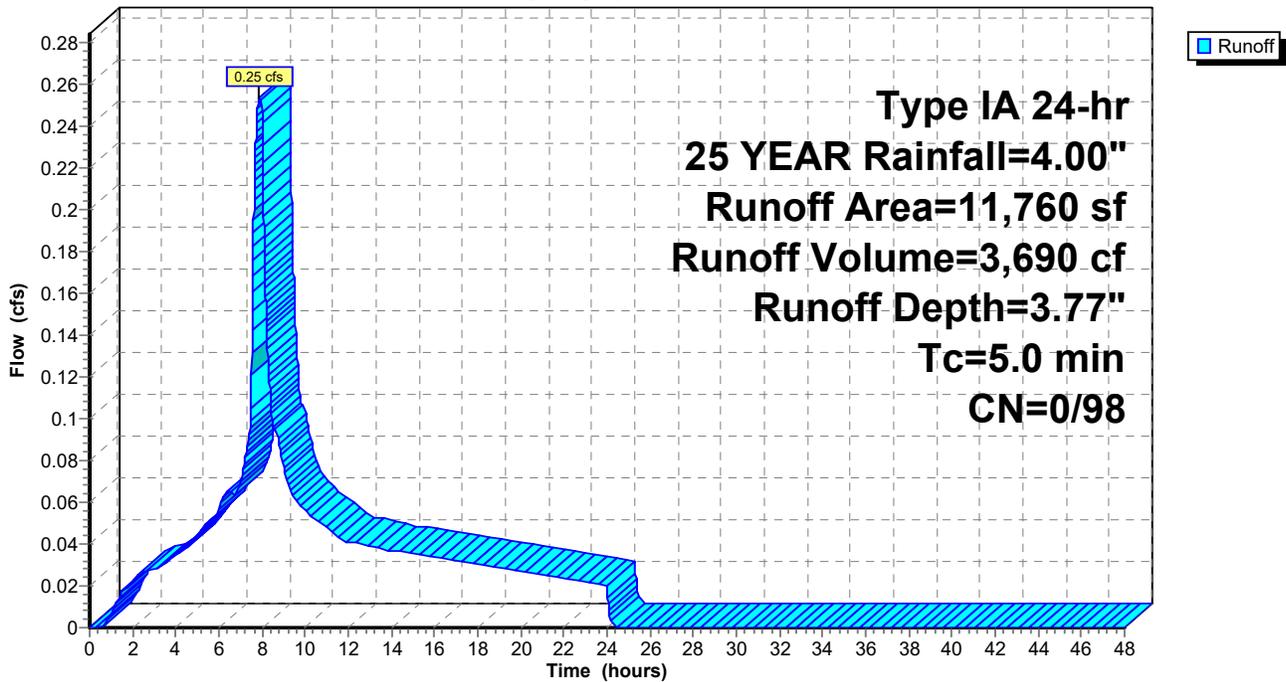
Runoff by SBUH method, Split Pervious/Imperv., Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type IA 24-hr 25 YEAR Rainfall=4.00"

| Area (sf) | CN | Description             |
|-----------|----|-------------------------|
| * 11,760  | 98 | Roof                    |
| 11,760    |    | 100.00% Impervious Area |

| Tc (min) | Length (feet) | Slope (ft/ft) | Velocity (ft/sec) | Capacity (cfs) | Description   |
|----------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------|
| 5.0      |               |               |                   |                | Direct Entry, |

**Subcatchment P1A: P1A - North Roof**

Hydrograph



**3199-01 Post-Developed - 6" Pipe**

Type IA 24-hr 25 YEAR Rainfall=4.00"

Prepared by AKS Engineering & Forestry

Printed 12/17/2020

HydroCAD® 10.00-18 s/n 05096 © 2016 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 46

**Summary for Subcatchment P1B: P1B - South Roof**

Runoff = 0.15 cfs @ 7.88 hrs, Volume= 2,206 cf, Depth= 3.77"

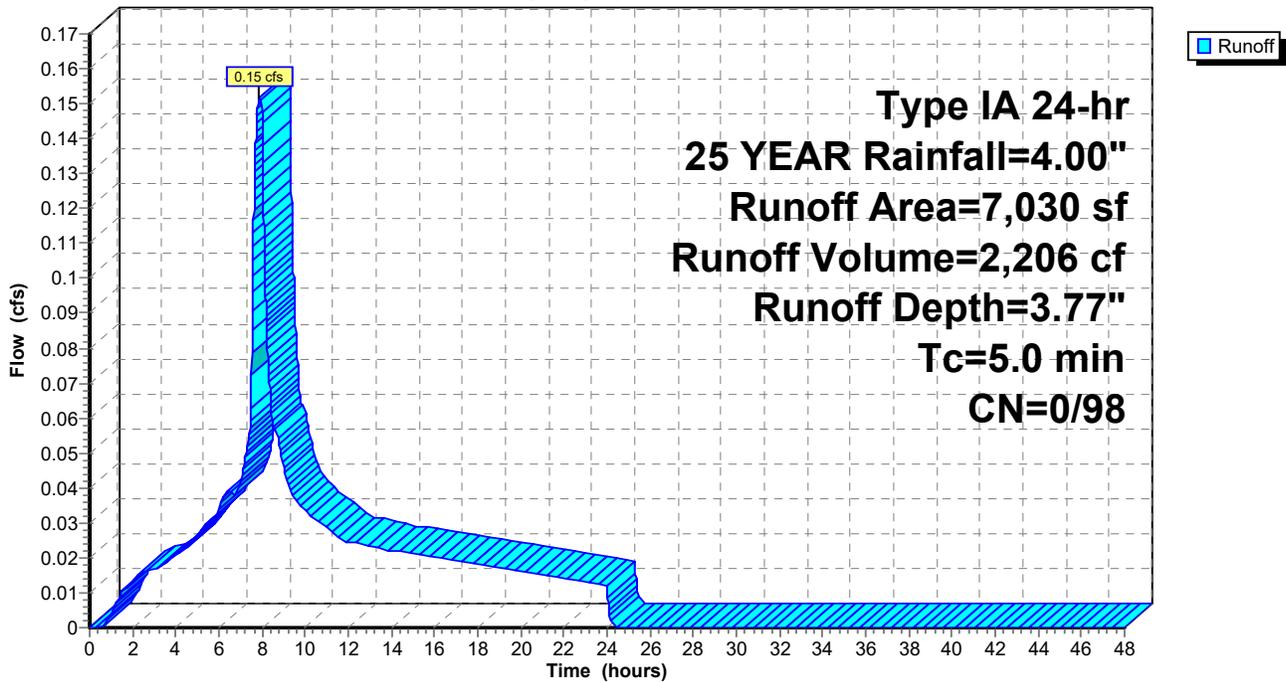
Runoff by SBUH method, Split Pervious/Imperv., Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type IA 24-hr 25 YEAR Rainfall=4.00"

| Area (sf) | CN | Description             |
|-----------|----|-------------------------|
| * 7,030   | 98 | Roof                    |
| 7,030     |    | 100.00% Impervious Area |

| Tc (min) | Length (feet) | Slope (ft/ft) | Velocity (ft/sec) | Capacity (cfs) | Description   |
|----------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------|
| 5.0      |               |               |                   |                | Direct Entry, |

**Subcatchment P1B: P1B - South Roof**

Hydrograph



**3199-01 Post-Developed - 6" Pipe**

Type IA 24-hr 25 YEAR Rainfall=4.00"

Prepared by AKS Engineering & Forestry

Printed 12/17/2020

HydroCAD® 10.00-18 s/n 05096 © 2016 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 47

**Summary for Subcatchment P1J: Un-Detained Release**

Runoff = 0.01 cfs @ 7.88 hrs, Volume= 157 cf, Depth= 3.77"

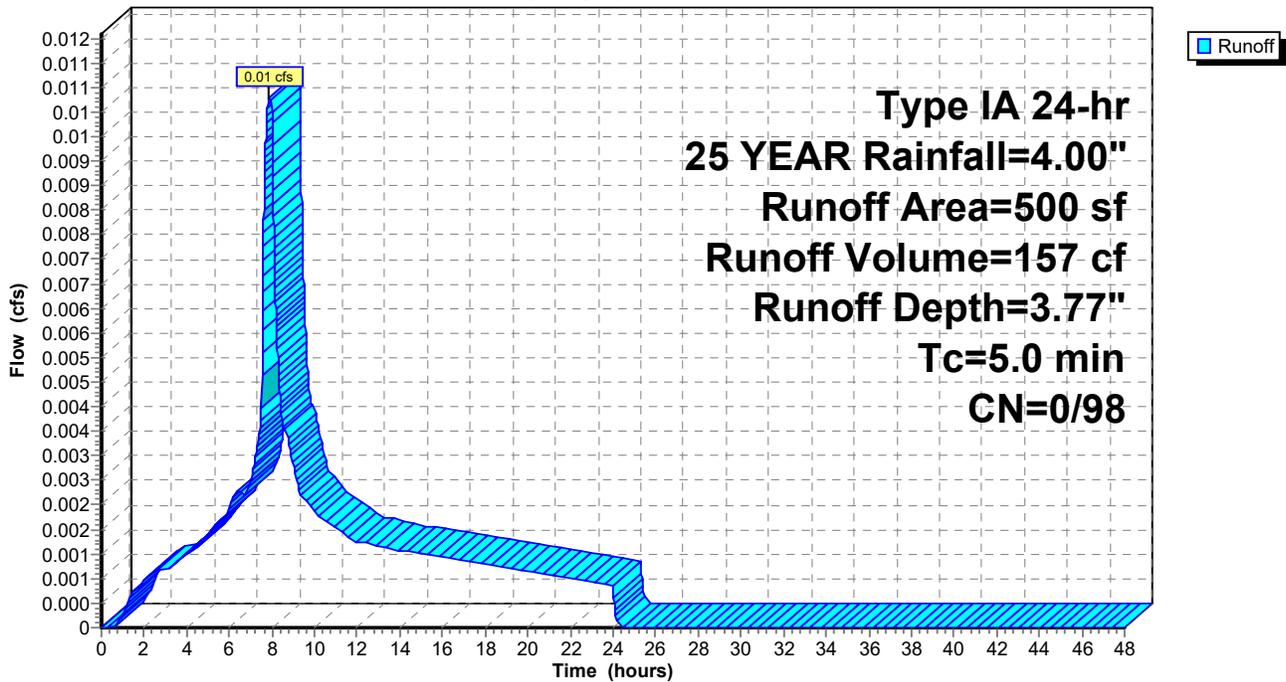
Runoff by SBUH method, Split Pervious/Imperv., Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type IA 24-hr 25 YEAR Rainfall=4.00"

| Area (sf) | CN | Description             |
|-----------|----|-------------------------|
| * 500     | 98 | Impervious              |
| 500       |    | 100.00% Impervious Area |

| Tc (min) | Length (feet) | Slope (ft/ft) | Velocity (ft/sec) | Capacity (cfs) | Description   |
|----------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------|
| 5.0      |               |               |                   |                | Direct Entry, |

**Subcatchment P1J: Un-Detained Release**

Hydrograph



**3199-01 Post-Developed - 6" Pipe**

Type IA 24-hr 25 YEAR Rainfall=4.00"

Prepared by AKS Engineering & Forestry

Printed 12/17/2020

HydroCAD® 10.00-18 s/n 05096 © 2016 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 48

**Summary for Subcatchment PH1: Phase 1**

Runoff = 0.92 cfs @ 7.88 hrs, Volume= 13,347 cf, Depth= 3.77"

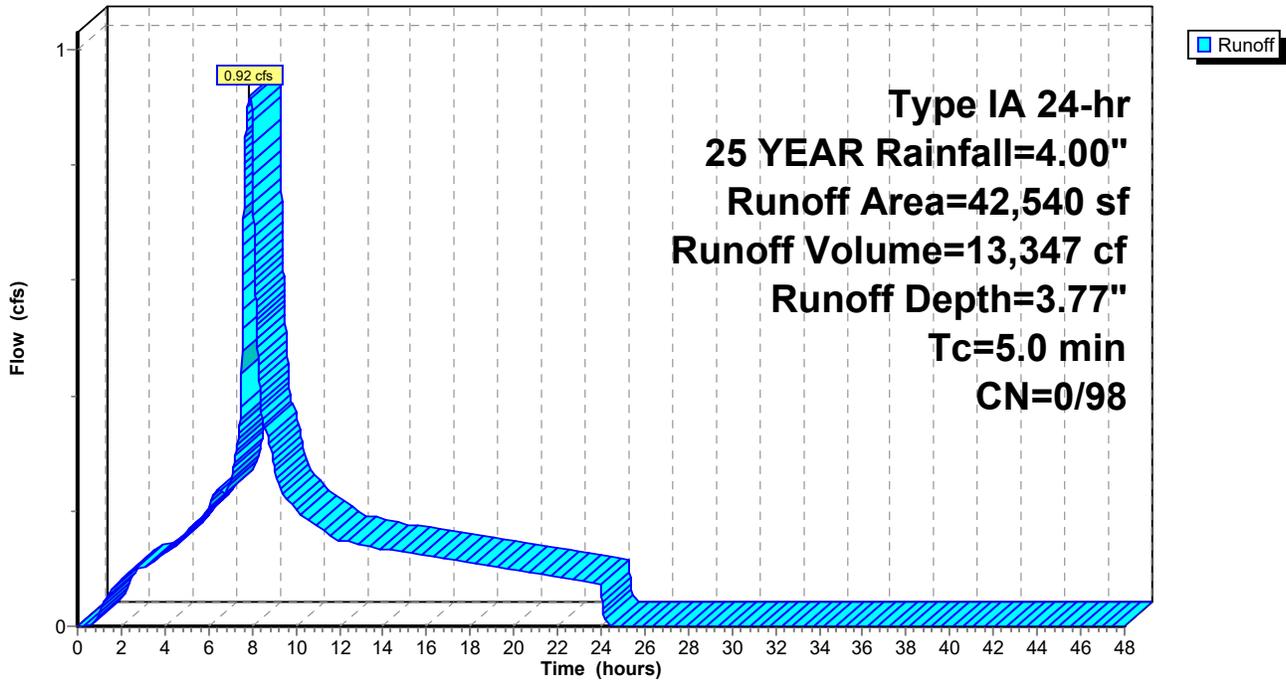
Runoff by SBUH method, Split Pervious/Imperv., Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type IA 24-hr 25 YEAR Rainfall=4.00"

|   | Area (sf) | CN | Description             |
|---|-----------|----|-------------------------|
| * | 1,890     | 98 | P1C - Impervious        |
| * | 820       | 98 | P1D - Impervious        |
| * | 14,360    | 98 | P1E - Impervious        |
| * | 16,710    | 98 | P1F - Impervious        |
| * | 4,970     | 98 | P1G - Impervious        |
| * | 3,790     | 98 | P1H - Impervious        |
|   |           |    | <hr/>                   |
|   | 42,540    | 98 | Weighted Average        |
|   | 42,540    |    | 100.00% Impervious Area |

| Tc (min) | Length (feet) | Slope (ft/ft) | Velocity (ft/sec) | Capacity (cfs) | Description   |
|----------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------|
| 5.0      |               |               |                   |                | Direct Entry, |

**Subcatchment PH1: Phase 1**

Hydrograph



**3199-01 Post-Developed - 6" Pipe**

Type IA 24-hr 25 YEAR Rainfall=4.00"

Prepared by AKS Engineering & Forestry

Printed 12/17/2020

HydroCAD® 10.00-18 s/n 05096 © 2016 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 49

**Summary for Subcatchment PH2: Phase 2**

Runoff = 0.12 cfs @ 7.88 hrs, Volume= 1,679 cf, Depth= 3.77"

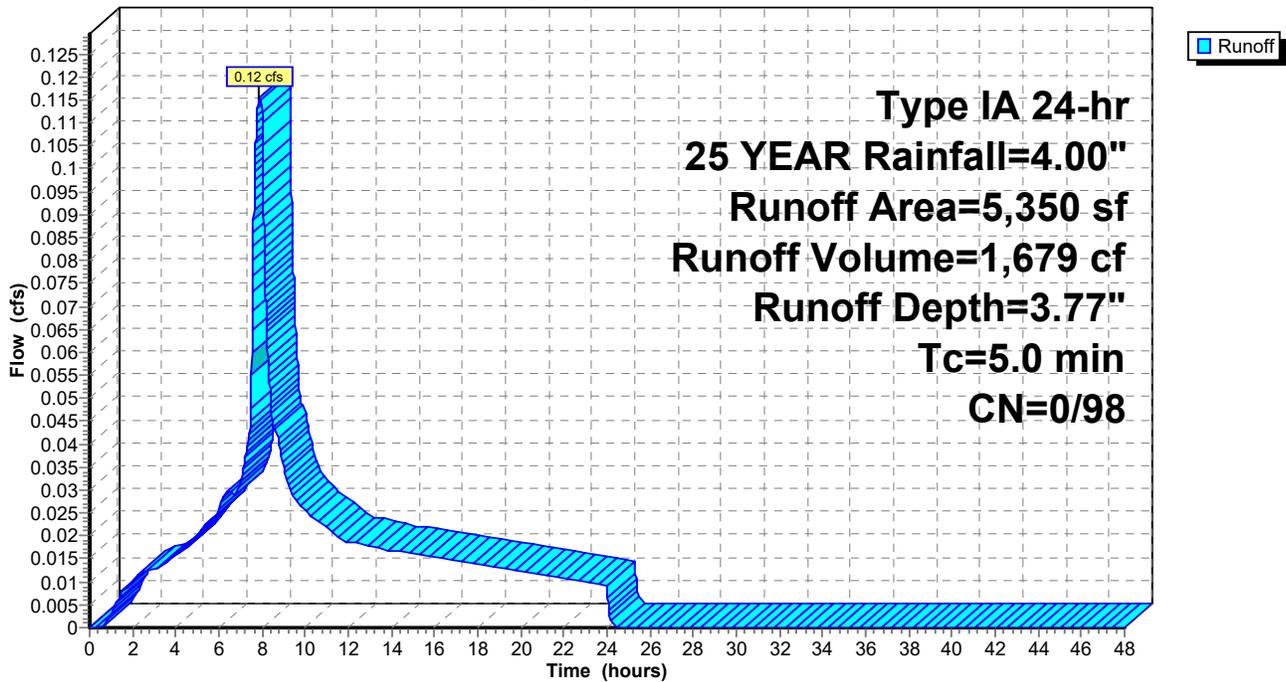
Runoff by SBUH method, Split Pervious/Imperv., Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type IA 24-hr 25 YEAR Rainfall=4.00"

| Area (sf) | CN | Description             |
|-----------|----|-------------------------|
| * 5,350   | 98 | P2 - Impervious         |
| 5,350     |    | 100.00% Impervious Area |

| Tc (min) | Length (feet) | Slope (ft/ft) | Velocity (ft/sec) | Capacity (cfs) | Description   |
|----------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------|
| 5.0      |               |               |                   |                | Direct Entry, |

**Subcatchment PH2: Phase 2**

Hydrograph



**3199-01 Post-Developed - 6" Pipe**

Type IA 24-hr 25 YEAR Rainfall=4.00"

Prepared by AKS Engineering & Forestry

Printed 12/17/2020

HydroCAD® 10.00-18 s/n 05096 © 2016 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 50

**Summary for Pond 1P: WESTERN FLOW THROUGH PLANTER**

Inflow Area = 11,760 sf, 100.00% Impervious, Inflow Depth = 3.77" for 25 YEAR event  
 Inflow = 0.25 cfs @ 7.88 hrs, Volume= 3,690 cf  
 Outflow = 0.19 cfs @ 8.09 hrs, Volume= 3,690 cf, Atten= 26%, Lag= 12.7 min  
 Primary = 0.19 cfs @ 8.09 hrs, Volume= 3,690 cf

Routing by Dyn-Stor-Ind method, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
 Peak Elev= 179.81' @ 8.09 hrs Surf.Area= 875 sf Storage= 519 cf  
 Flood Elev= 181.65' Surf.Area= 875 sf Storage= 726 cf

Plug-Flow detention time= 94.5 min calculated for 3,690 cf (100% of inflow)  
 Center-of-Mass det. time= 94.5 min ( 754.0 - 659.5 )

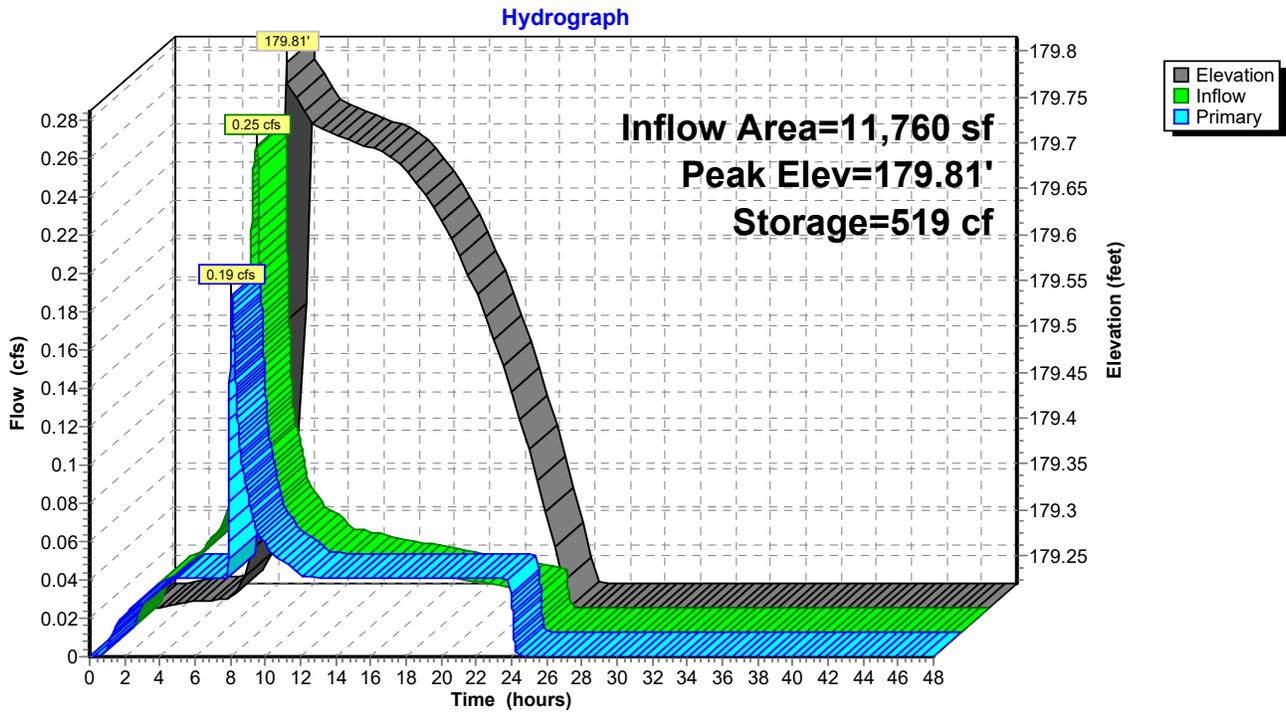
| Volume | Invert  | Avail.Storage | Storage Description                         |
|--------|---------|---------------|---|
| #1     | 179.22' | 726 cf        | <b>8.25'W x 106.00'L x 0.83'H Prismatic</b> |

| Device | Routing  | Invert  | Outlet Devices   |
|--------|----------|---------|--|
| #1     | Primary  | 176.72' | <b>6.0" Round Culvert</b> L= 10.0' Ke= 0.500<br>Inlet / Outlet Invert= 176.72' / 176.62' S= 0.0100 '/' Cc= 0.900<br>n= 0.013, Flow Area= 0.20 sf |
| #2     | Device 1 | 179.22' | <b>2.000 in/hr Exfiltration over Surface area</b> Phase-In= 0.01'  |
| #3     | Device 1 | 179.72' | <b>6.0" Horiz. Orifice/Grate</b> C= 0.600 Limited to weir flow at low heads  |

**Primary OutFlow** Max=0.19 cfs @ 8.09 hrs HW=179.81' TW=174.45' (Dynamic Tailwater)

- 1=Culvert (Passes 0.19 cfs of 1.59 cfs potential flow)
- 2=Exfiltration (Exfiltration Controls 0.04 cfs)
- 3=Orifice/Grate (Weir Controls 0.15 cfs @ 1.00 fps)

### Pond 1P: WESTERN FLOW THROUGH PLANTER



**3199-01 Post-Developed - 6" Pipe**

Type IA 24-hr 25 YEAR Rainfall=4.00"

Prepared by AKS Engineering & Forestry

Printed 12/17/2020

HydroCAD® 10.00-18 s/n 05096 © 2016 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 52

**Summary for Pond 2P: EASTERN FLOW THROUGH PLANTER**

Inflow Area = 7,030 sf, 100.00% Impervious, Inflow Depth = 3.77" for 25 YEAR event  
 Inflow = 0.15 cfs @ 7.88 hrs, Volume= 2,206 cf  
 Outflow = 0.14 cfs @ 8.00 hrs, Volume= 2,206 cf, Atten= 5%, Lag= 7.7 min  
 Primary = 0.14 cfs @ 8.00 hrs, Volume= 2,206 cf

Routing by Dyn-Stor-Ind method, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
 Peak Elev= 179.80' @ 8.00 hrs Surf.Area= 474 sf Storage= 277 cf  
 Flood Elev= 181.00' Surf.Area= 474 sf Storage= 394 cf

Plug-Flow detention time= 97.9 min calculated for 2,205 cf (100% of inflow)  
 Center-of-Mass det. time= 97.9 min ( 757.5 - 659.5 )

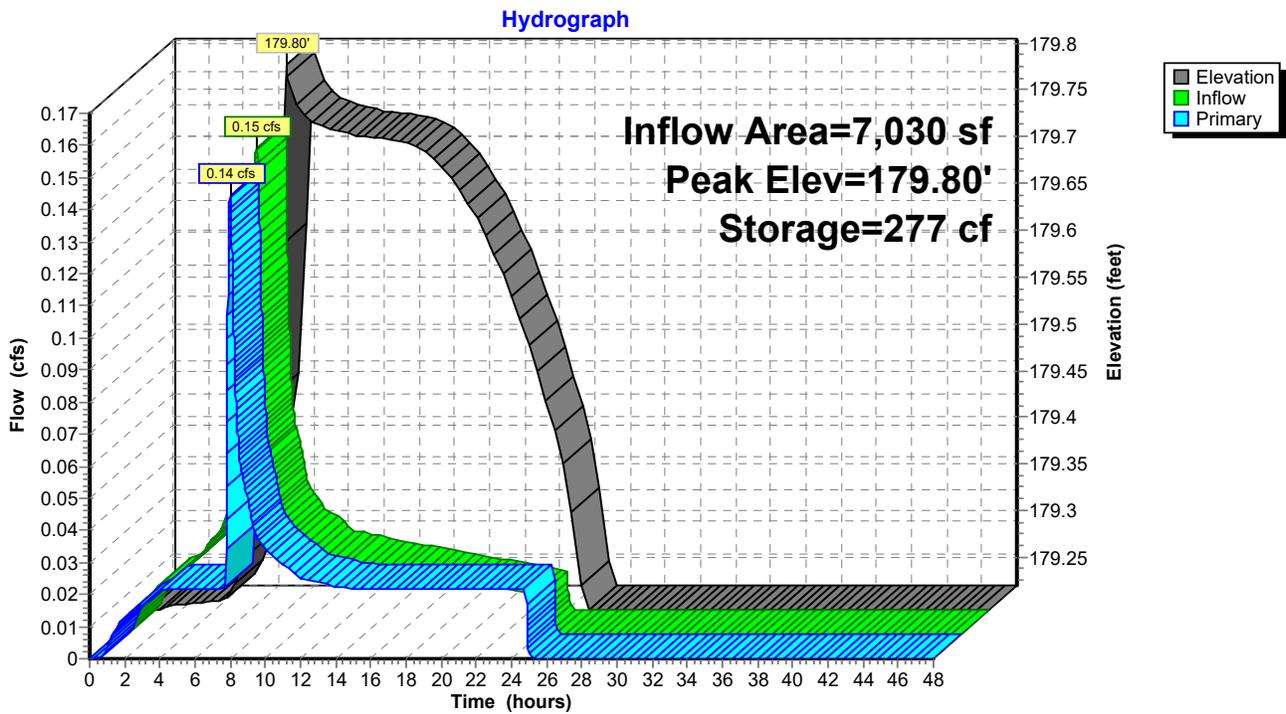
| Volume | Invert  | Avail.Storage | Storage Description                        |
|--------|---------|---------------|--|
| #1     | 179.22' | 394 cf        | <b>5.33'W x 89.00'L x 0.83'H Prismatic</b> |

| Device | Routing  | Invert  | Outlet Devices   |
|--------|----------|---------|--|
| #1     | Primary  | 176.72' | <b>6.0" Round Culvert</b> L= 10.0' Ke= 0.500<br>Inlet / Outlet Invert= 176.72' / 176.62' S= 0.0100 '/' Cc= 0.900<br>n= 0.013, Flow Area= 0.20 sf |
| #2     | Device 1 | 179.22' | <b>2.000 in/hr Exfiltration over Surface area</b> Phase-In= 0.01'  |
| #3     | Device 1 | 179.72' | <b>6.0" Horiz. Orifice/Grate</b> C= 0.600 Limited to weir flow at low heads  |

**Primary OutFlow** Max=0.14 cfs @ 8.00 hrs HW=179.80' TW=174.03' (Dynamic Tailwater)

- 1=Culvert (Passes 0.14 cfs of 1.59 cfs potential flow)
- 2=Exfiltration (Exfiltration Controls 0.02 cfs)
- 3=Orifice/Grate (Weir Controls 0.12 cfs @ 0.94 fps)

### Pond 2P: EASTERN FLOW THROUGH PLANTER



**3199-01 Post-Developed - 6" Pipe**

Type IA 24-hr 25 YEAR Rainfall=4.00"

Prepared by AKS Engineering & Forestry

Printed 12/17/2020

HydroCAD® 10.00-18 s/n 05096 © 2016 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 54

**Summary for Pond CH: DETENTION Chamber**

Inflow Area = 245,040 sf, 70.47% Impervious, Inflow Depth = 3.26" for 25 YEAR event  
 Inflow = 4.33 cfs @ 7.95 hrs, Volume= 66,491 cf  
 Outflow = 2.87 cfs @ 8.17 hrs, Volume= 66,493 cf, Atten= 34%, Lag= 12.9 min  
 Primary = 2.87 cfs @ 8.17 hrs, Volume= 66,493 cf

Routing by Dyn-Stor-Ind method, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
 Peak Elev= 174.61' @ 8.17 hrs Surf.Area= 0.054 ac Storage= 0.194 af  
 Flood Elev= 175.85' Surf.Area= 0.054 ac Storage= 0.216 af

Plug-Flow detention time= (not calculated: outflow precedes inflow)  
 Center-of-Mass det. time= 60.2 min ( 753.7 - 693.6 )

| Volume | Invert  | Avail.Storage | Storage Description   |
|--------|---------|---------------|---|
| #1A    | 169.10' | 0.076 af      | <b>20.33'W x 115.79'L x 6.75'H Field A</b><br>0.365 af Overall - 0.135 af Embedded = 0.230 af x 33.0% Voids   |
| #2A    | 169.85' | 0.135 af      | <b>ADS_StormTech MC-4500 +Cap</b> x 54 Inside #1<br>Effective Size= 90.4"W x 60.0"H => 26.46 sf x 4.03'L = 106.5 cf<br>Overall Size= 100.0"W x 60.0"H x 4.33'L with 0.31' Overlap<br>2 Rows of 27 Chambers<br>Cap Storage= +35.7 cf x 2 x 2 rows = 142.8 cf |
| #3     | 168.19' | 0.005 af      | <b>15.0" Round Pipe Storage</b><br>L= 184.7' S= 0.0050 '/'  |
|        |         | 0.216 af      | Total Available Storage   |

Storage Group A created with Chamber Wizard

| Device | Routing  | Invert  | Outlet Devices   |
|--------|----------|---------|--|
| #1     | Primary  | 168.00' | <b>15.0" Round Outlet Pipe</b> L= 40.2' Ke= 0.500<br>Inlet / Outlet Invert= 168.00' / 167.79' S= 0.0052 '/ Cc= 0.900<br>n= 0.013, Flow Area= 1.23 sf |
| #2     | Device 1 | 168.00' | <b>4.0" Vert. 1/2 2 Year Overflow</b> C= 0.600   |
| #3     | Device 1 | 171.90' | <b>5.5" Horiz. 2 Year Overflow</b> C= 0.600<br>Limited to weir flow at low heads   |
| #4     | Device 1 | 174.50' | <b>15.0" Horiz. Overflow</b> C= 0.600 Limited to weir flow at low heads  |

**Primary OutFlow** Max=2.87 cfs @ 8.17 hrs HW=174.61' TW=0.00' (Dynamic Tailwater)

- 1=Outlet Pipe (Passes 2.87 cfs of 14.46 cfs potential flow)
- 2=1/2 2 Year Overflow (Orifice Controls 1.07 cfs @ 12.23 fps)
- 3=2 Year Overflow (Orifice Controls 1.31 cfs @ 7.93 fps)
- 4=Overflow (Weir Controls 0.49 cfs @ 1.10 fps)

**3199-01 Post-Developed - 6" Pipe**

Type IA 24-hr 25 YEAR Rainfall=4.00"

Prepared by AKS Engineering & Forestry

Printed 12/17/2020

HydroCAD® 10.00-18 s/n 05096 © 2016 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 55

**Pond CH: DETENTION Chamber - Chamber Wizard Field A**

**Chamber Model = ADS\_StormTechMC-4500 +Cap (ADS StormTech®MC-4500 with cap volume)**

Effective Size= 90.4"W x 60.0"H => 26.46 sf x 4.03'L = 106.5 cf

Overall Size= 100.0"W x 60.0"H x 4.33'L with 0.31' Overlap

Cap Storage= +35.7 cf x 2 x 2 rows = 142.8 cf

100.0" Wide + 20.0" Spacing = 120.0" C-C Row Spacing

27 Chambers/Row x 4.02' Long +2.56' Cap Length x 2 = 113.79' Row Length +12.0" End Stone x 2 = 115.79' Base Length

2 Rows x 100.0" Wide + 20.0" Spacing x 1 + 12.0" Side Stone x 2 = 20.33' Base Width

9.0" Base + 60.0" Chamber Height + 12.0" Cover = 6.75' Field Height

54 Chambers x 106.5 cf + 35.7 cf Cap Volume x 2 x 2 Rows = 5,893.3 cf Chamber Storage

15,892.4 cf Field - 5,893.3 cf Chambers = 9,999.1 cf Stone x 33.0% Voids = 3,299.7 cf Stone Storage

Chamber Storage + Stone Storage = 9,193.0 cf = 0.211 af

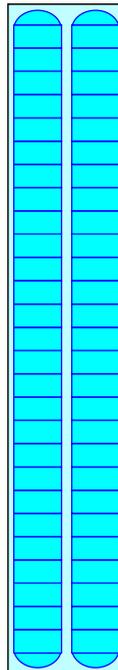
Overall Storage Efficiency = 57.8%

Overall System Size = 115.79' x 20.33' x 6.75'

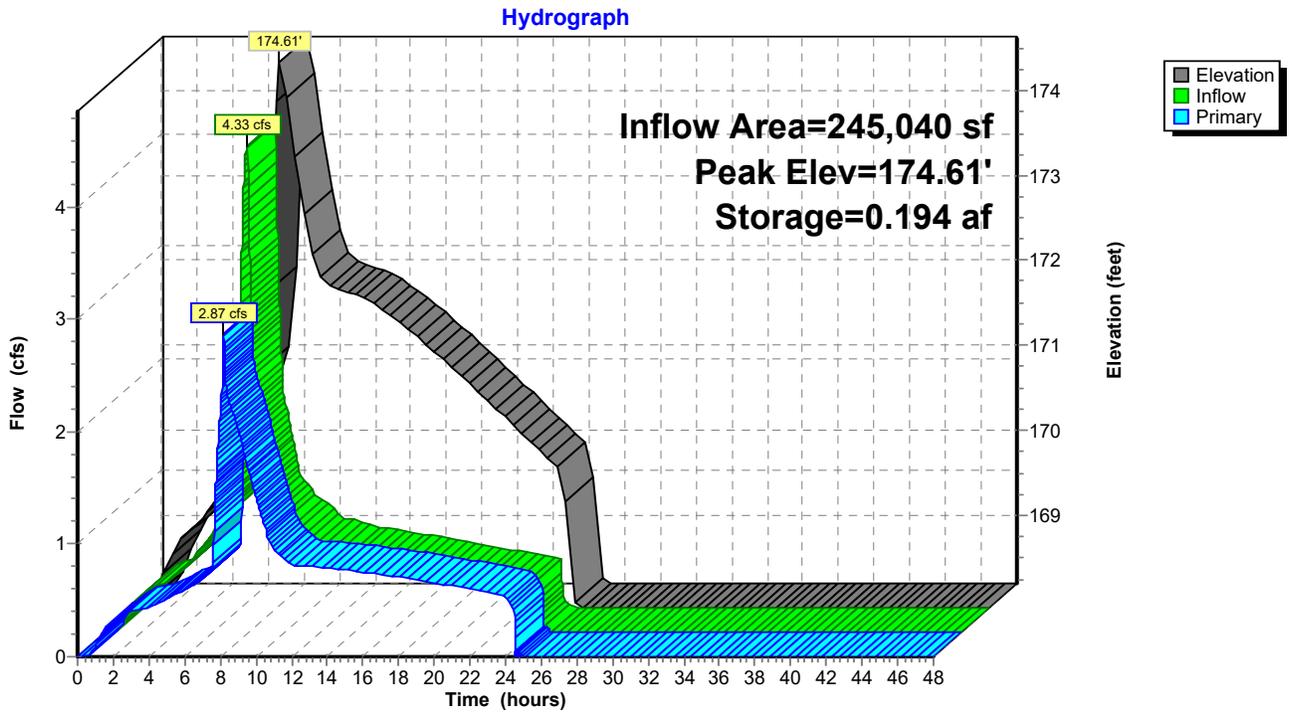
54 Chambers

588.6 cy Field

370.3 cy Stone



### Pond CH: DETENTION Chamber



**3199-01 Post-Developed - 6" Pipe**

Type IA 24-hr 25 YEAR Rainfall=4.00"

Prepared by AKS Engineering & Forestry

Printed 12/17/2020

HydroCAD® 10.00-18 s/n 05096 © 2016 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 57

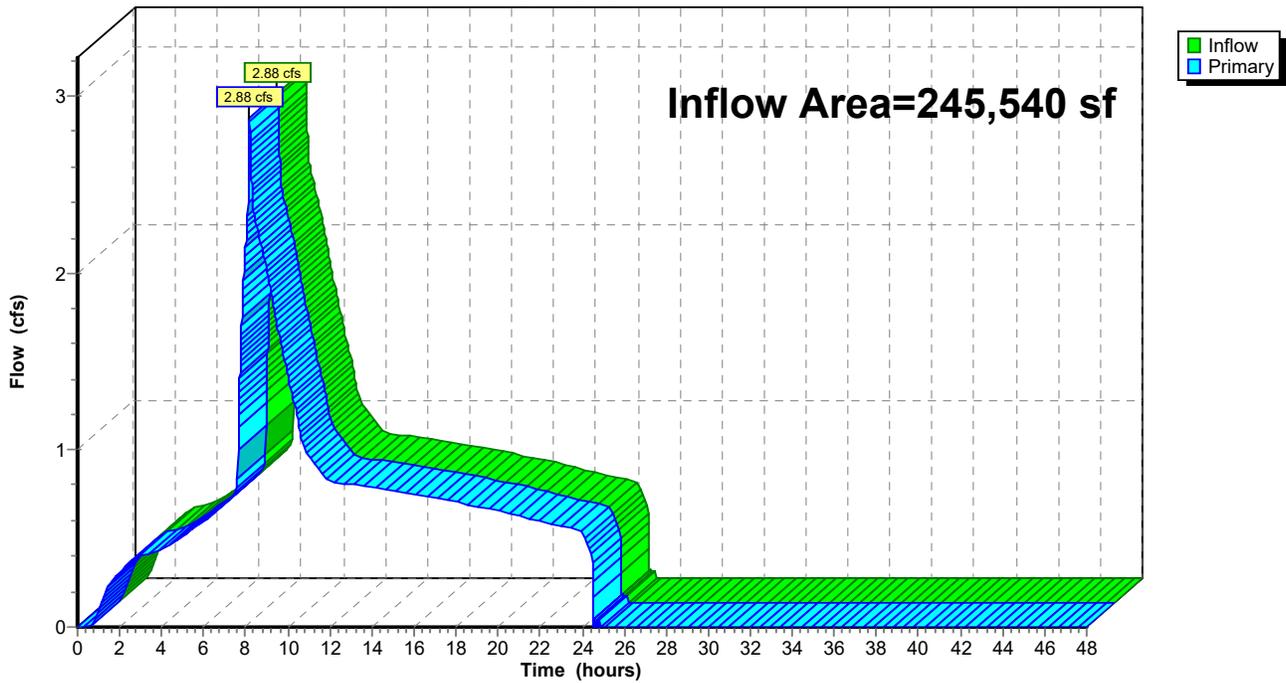
**Summary for Link 1L: Total**

Inflow Area = 245,540 sf, 70.53% Impervious, Inflow Depth = 3.26" for 25 YEAR event  
Inflow = 2.88 cfs @ 8.17 hrs, Volume= 66,650 cf  
Primary = 2.88 cfs @ 8.17 hrs, Volume= 66,650 cf, Atten= 0%, Lag= 0.0 min

Primary outflow = Inflow, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs

**Link 1L: Total**

Hydrograph



**3199-01 Post-Developed - 6" Pipe**

Prepared by AKS Engineering & Forestry

HydroCAD® 10.00-18 s/n 05096 © 2016 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Type IA 24-hr WQ Rainfall=1.00"

Printed 12/17/2020

Page 58

**Summary for Subcatchment 1ES: Existing basin**

Runoff = 0.50 cfs @ 7.90 hrs, Volume= 7,489 cf, Depth= 0.50"

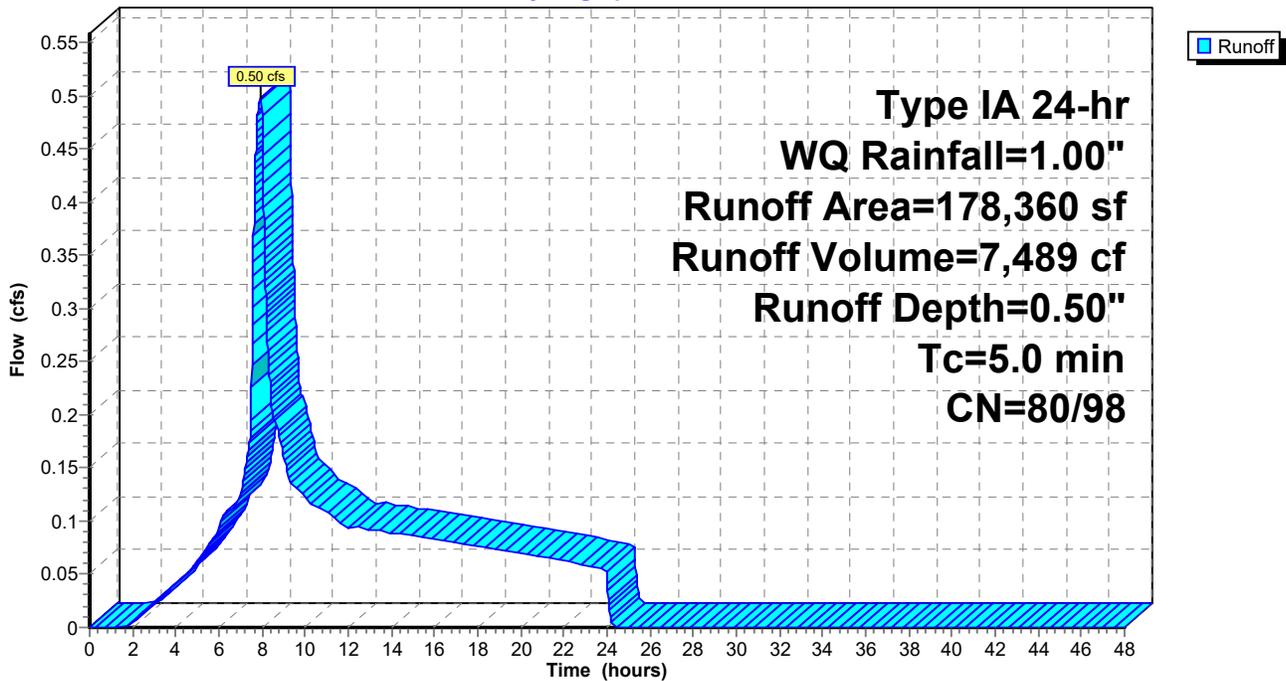
Runoff by SBUH method, Split Pervious/Imperv., Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type IA 24-hr WQ Rainfall=1.00"

|   | Area (sf) | CN | Description                   |
|---|-----------|----|-------------------------------|
| * | 106,000   | 98 | Existing Impervious Area      |
|   | 72,360    | 80 | >75% Grass cover, Good, HSG D |
|   | 178,360   | 91 | Weighted Average              |
|   | 72,360    |    | 40.57% Pervious Area          |
|   | 106,000   |    | 59.43% Impervious Area        |

| Tc (min) | Length (feet) | Slope (ft/ft) | Velocity (ft/sec) | Capacity (cfs) | Description   |
|----------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------|
| 5.0      |               |               |                   |                | Direct Entry, |

**Subcatchment 1ES: Existing basin**

Hydrograph



**3199-01 Post-Developed - 6" Pipe**

Prepared by AKS Engineering & Forestry

HydroCAD® 10.00-18 s/n 05096 © 2016 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Type IA 24-hr WQ Rainfall=1.00"

Printed 12/17/2020

Page 59

**Summary for Subcatchment P1A: P1A - North Roof**

Runoff = 0.06 cfs @ 7.90 hrs, Volume= 775 cf, Depth= 0.79"

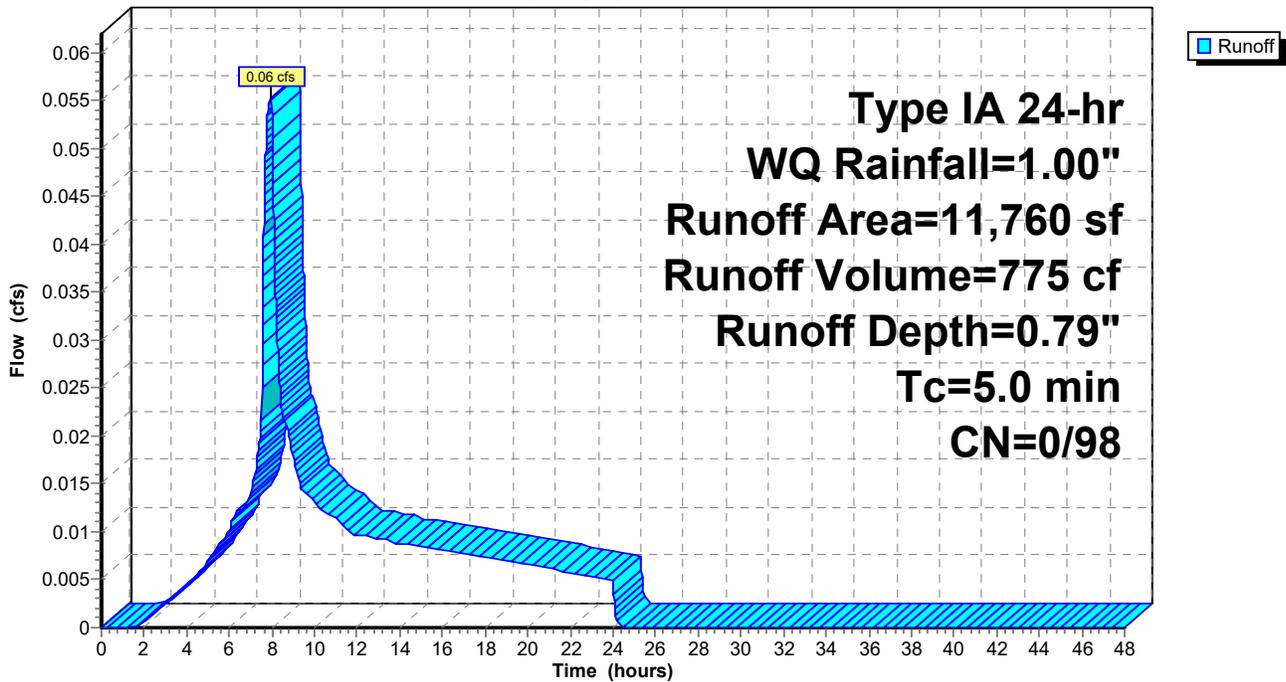
Runoff by SBUH method, Split Pervious/Imperv., Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type IA 24-hr WQ Rainfall=1.00"

| Area (sf) | CN | Description             |
|-----------|----|-------------------------|
| * 11,760  | 98 | Roof                    |
| 11,760    |    | 100.00% Impervious Area |

| Tc (min) | Length (feet) | Slope (ft/ft) | Velocity (ft/sec) | Capacity (cfs) | Description   |
|----------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------|
| 5.0      |               |               |                   |                | Direct Entry, |

**Subcatchment P1A: P1A - North Roof**

Hydrograph



**3199-01 Post-Developed - 6" Pipe**

Prepared by AKS Engineering & Forestry

HydroCAD® 10.00-18 s/n 05096 © 2016 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Type IA 24-hr WQ Rainfall=1.00"

Printed 12/17/2020

Page 60

**Summary for Subcatchment P1B: P1B - South Roof**

Runoff = 0.03 cfs @ 7.90 hrs, Volume= 463 cf, Depth= 0.79"

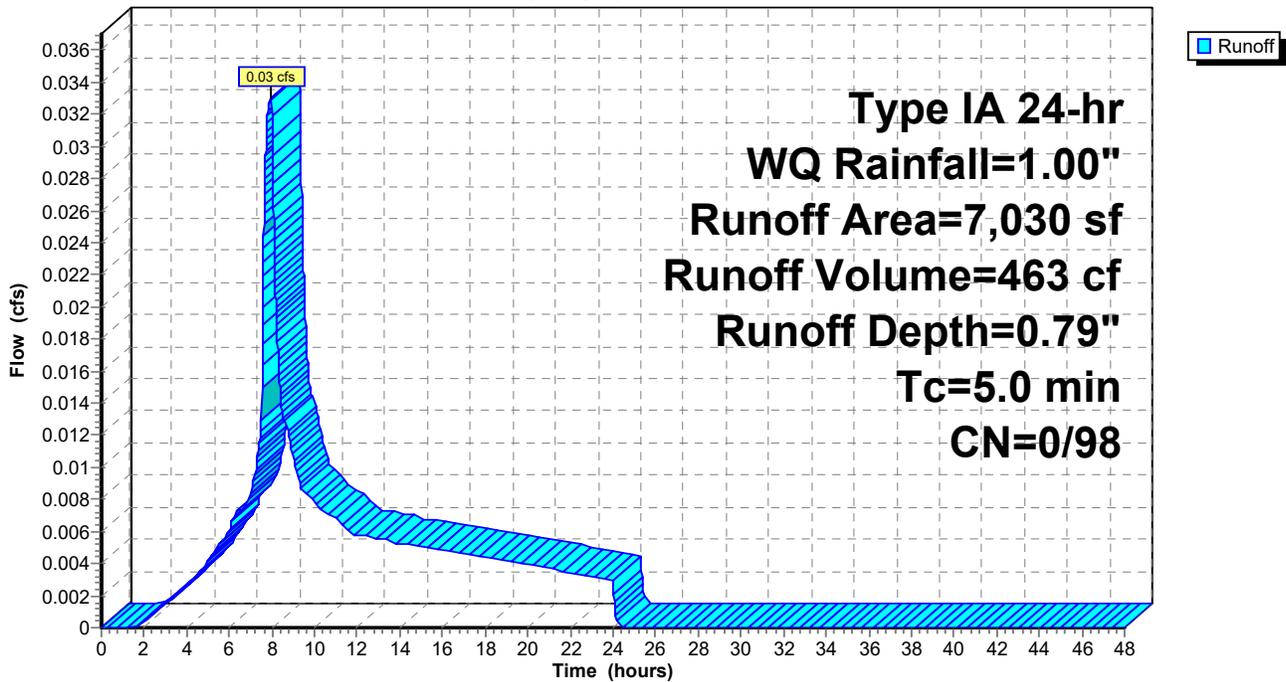
Runoff by SBUH method, Split Pervious/Imperv., Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type IA 24-hr WQ Rainfall=1.00"

| Area (sf) | CN | Description             |
|-----------|----|-------------------------|
| * 7,030   | 98 | Roof                    |
| 7,030     |    | 100.00% Impervious Area |

| Tc (min) | Length (feet) | Slope (ft/ft) | Velocity (ft/sec) | Capacity (cfs) | Description   |
|----------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------|
| 5.0      |               |               |                   |                | Direct Entry, |

**Subcatchment P1B: P1B - South Roof**

Hydrograph



**3199-01 Post-Developed - 6" Pipe**

Prepared by AKS Engineering & Forestry

HydroCAD® 10.00-18 s/n 05096 © 2016 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Type IA 24-hr WQ Rainfall=1.00"

Printed 12/17/2020

Page 61

**Summary for Subcatchment P1J: Un-Detained Release**

Runoff = 0.00 cfs @ 7.90 hrs, Volume= 33 cf, Depth= 0.79"

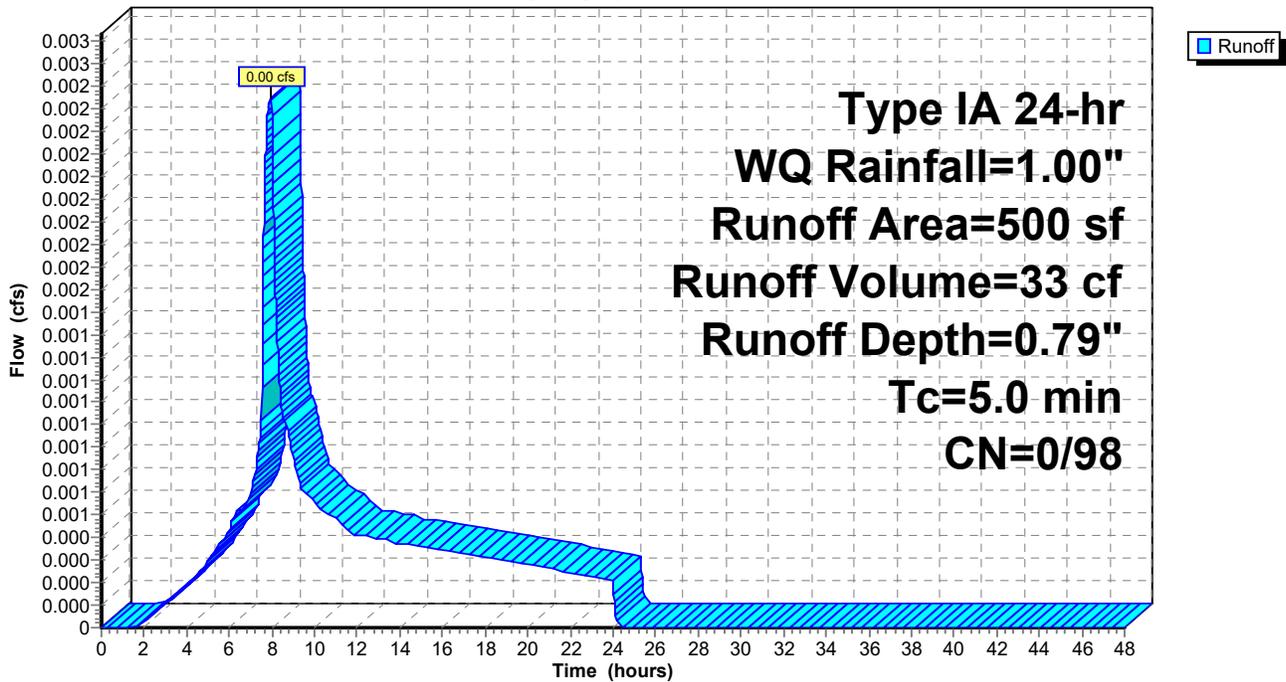
Runoff by SBUH method, Split Pervious/Imperv., Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type IA 24-hr WQ Rainfall=1.00"

| Area (sf) | CN | Description             |
|-----------|----|-------------------------|
| * 500     | 98 | Impervious              |
| 500       |    | 100.00% Impervious Area |

| Tc (min) | Length (feet) | Slope (ft/ft) | Velocity (ft/sec) | Capacity (cfs) | Description   |
|----------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------|
| 5.0      |               |               |                   |                | Direct Entry, |

**Subcatchment P1J: Un-Detained Release**

Hydrograph



**3199-01 Post-Developed - 6" Pipe**

Prepared by AKS Engineering & Forestry

HydroCAD® 10.00-18 s/n 05096 © 2016 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Type IA 24-hr WQ Rainfall=1.00"

Printed 12/17/2020

Page 62

**Summary for Subcatchment PH1: Phase 1**

Runoff = 0.20 cfs @ 7.90 hrs, Volume= 2,804 cf, Depth= 0.79"

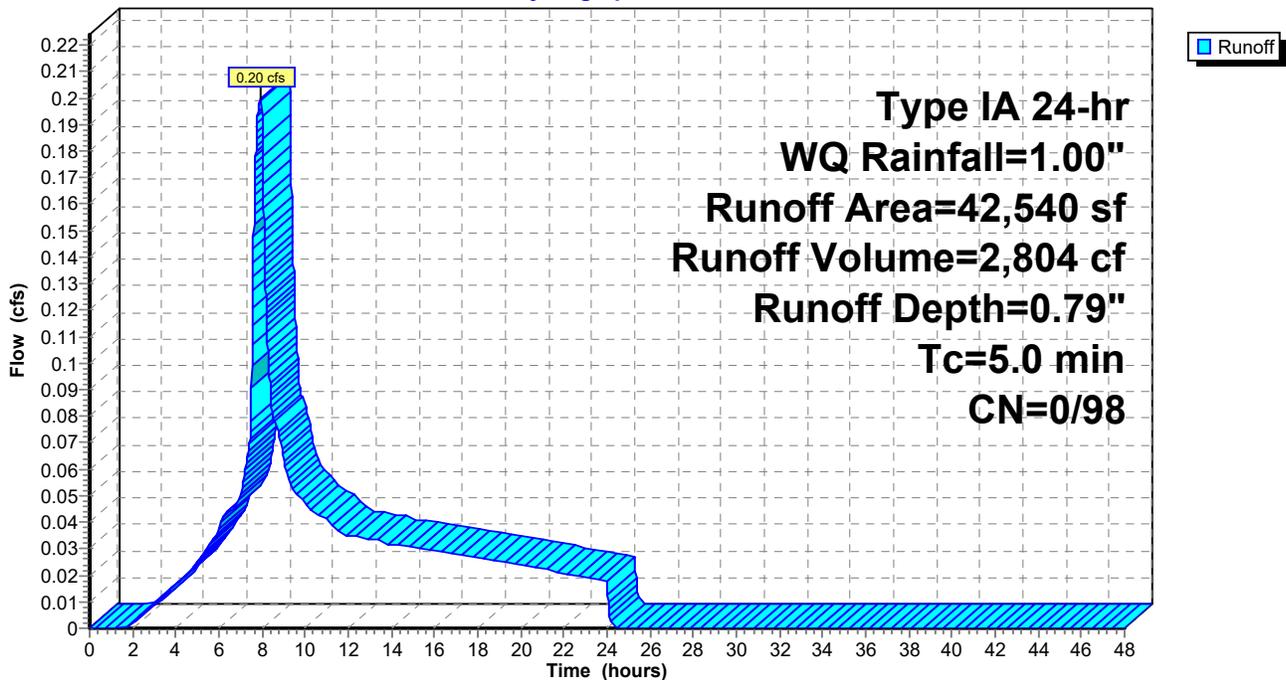
Runoff by SBUH method, Split Pervious/Imperv., Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type IA 24-hr WQ Rainfall=1.00"

|   | Area (sf) | CN | Description             |
|---|-----------|----|-------------------------|
| * | 1,890     | 98 | P1C - Impervious        |
| * | 820       | 98 | P1D - Impervious        |
| * | 14,360    | 98 | P1E - Impervious        |
| * | 16,710    | 98 | P1F - Impervious        |
| * | 4,970     | 98 | P1G - Impervious        |
| * | 3,790     | 98 | P1H - Impervious        |
|   | 42,540    | 98 | Weighted Average        |
|   | 42,540    |    | 100.00% Impervious Area |

| Tc (min) | Length (feet) | Slope (ft/ft) | Velocity (ft/sec) | Capacity (cfs) | Description   |
|----------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------|
| 5.0      |               |               |                   |                | Direct Entry, |

**Subcatchment PH1: Phase 1**

Hydrograph



# 3199-01 Post-Developed - 6" Pipe

Prepared by AKS Engineering & Forestry

HydroCAD® 10.00-18 s/n 05096 © 2016 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Type IA 24-hr WQ Rainfall=1.00"

Printed 12/17/2020

Page 63

## Summary for Subcatchment PH2: Phase 2

Runoff = 0.03 cfs @ 7.90 hrs, Volume= 353 cf, Depth= 0.79"

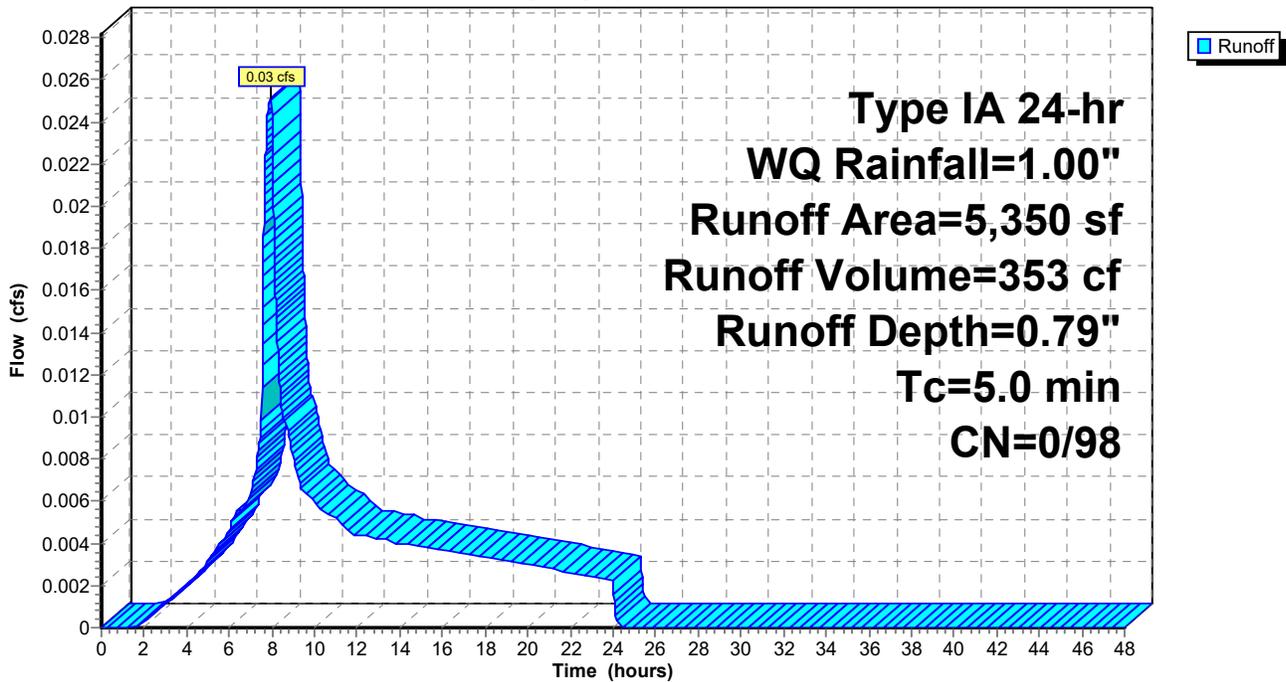
Runoff by SBUH method, Split Pervious/Imperv., Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type IA 24-hr WQ Rainfall=1.00"

| Area (sf) | CN | Description             |
|-----------|----|-------------------------|
| * 5,350   | 98 | P2 - Impervious         |
| 5,350     |    | 100.00% Impervious Area |

| Tc (min) | Length (feet) | Slope (ft/ft) | Velocity (ft/sec) | Capacity (cfs) | Description   |
|----------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------|
| 5.0      |               |               |                   |                | Direct Entry, |

## Subcatchment PH2: Phase 2

Hydrograph



### 3199-01 Post-Developed - 6" Pipe

Prepared by AKS Engineering & Forestry

HydroCAD® 10.00-18 s/n 05096 © 2016 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Type IA 24-hr WQ Rainfall=1.00"

Printed 12/17/2020

Page 64

### Summary for Pond 1P: WESTERN FLOW THROUGH PLANTER

Inflow Area = 11,760 sf, 100.00% Impervious, Inflow Depth = 0.79" for WQ event  
Inflow = 0.06 cfs @ 7.90 hrs, Volume= 775 cf  
Outflow = 0.04 cfs @ 7.95 hrs, Volume= 775 cf, Atten= 27%, Lag= 3.0 min  
Primary = 0.04 cfs @ 7.95 hrs, Volume= 775 cf

Routing by Dyn-Stor-Ind method, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Peak Elev= 179.25' @ 8.10 hrs Surf.Area= 875 sf Storage= 26 cf  
Flood Elev= 181.65' Surf.Area= 875 sf Storage= 726 cf

Plug-Flow detention time= 4.2 min calculated for 775 cf (100% of inflow)  
Center-of-Mass det. time= 4.2 min ( 716.9 - 712.6 )

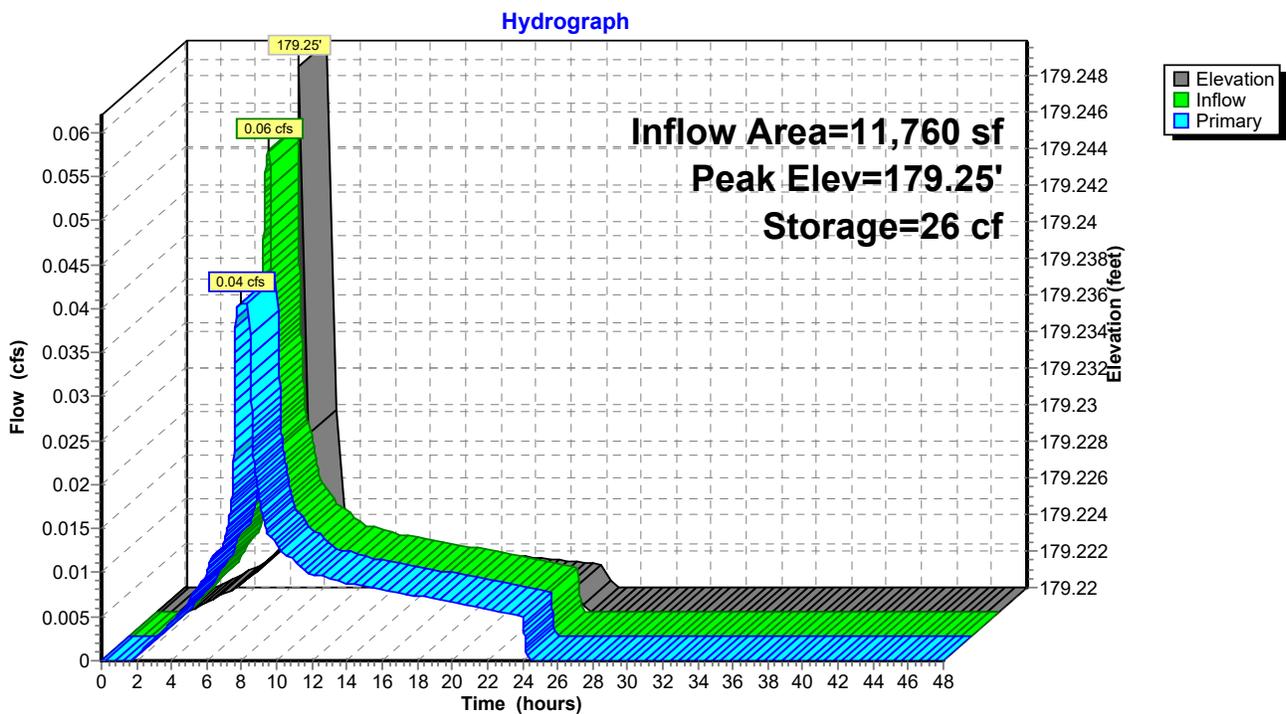
| Volume | Invert  | Avail.Storage | Storage Description                      |
|--------|---------|---------------|--|
| #1     | 179.22' | 726 cf        | <b>8.25'W x 106.00'L x 0.83'H Prisma</b> |

| Device | Routing  | Invert  | Outlet Devices   |
|--------|----------|---------|--|
| #1     | Primary  | 176.72' | <b>6.0" Round Culvert</b> L= 10.0' Ke= 0.500<br>Inlet / Outlet Invert= 176.72' / 176.62' S= 0.0100 '/' Cc= 0.900<br>n= 0.013, Flow Area= 0.20 sf |
| #2     | Device 1 | 179.22' | <b>2.000 in/hr Exfiltration over Surface area</b> Phase-In= 0.01'  |
| #3     | Device 1 | 179.72' | <b>6.0" Horiz. Orifice/Grate</b> C= 0.600 Limited to weir flow at low heads  |

**Primary OutFlow** Max=0.04 cfs @ 7.95 hrs HW=179.24' TW=169.46' (Dynamic Tailwater)

1=Culvert (Passes 0.04 cfs of 1.43 cfs potential flow)  
2=Exfiltration (Exfiltration Controls 0.04 cfs)  
3=Orifice/Grate ( Controls 0.00 cfs)

### Pond 1P: WESTERN FLOW THROUGH PLANTER



**3199-01 Post-Developed - 6" Pipe**

Type IA 24-hr WQ Rainfall=1.00"

Prepared by AKS Engineering & Forestry

Printed 12/17/2020

HydroCAD® 10.00-18 s/n 05096 © 2016 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 66

**Summary for Pond 2P: EASTERN FLOW THROUGH PLANTER**

Inflow Area = 7,030 sf, 100.00% Impervious, Inflow Depth = 0.79" for WQ event  
 Inflow = 0.03 cfs @ 7.90 hrs, Volume= 463 cf  
 Outflow = 0.02 cfs @ 7.78 hrs, Volume= 463 cf, Atten= 34%, Lag= 0.0 min  
 Primary = 0.02 cfs @ 7.78 hrs, Volume= 463 cf

Routing by Dyn-Stor-Ind method, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
 Peak Elev= 179.26' @ 8.14 hrs Surf.Area= 474 sf Storage= 19 cf  
 Flood Elev= 181.00' Surf.Area= 474 sf Storage= 394 cf

Plug-Flow detention time= 4.8 min calculated for 463 cf (100% of inflow)  
 Center-of-Mass det. time= 4.8 min ( 717.4 - 712.6 )

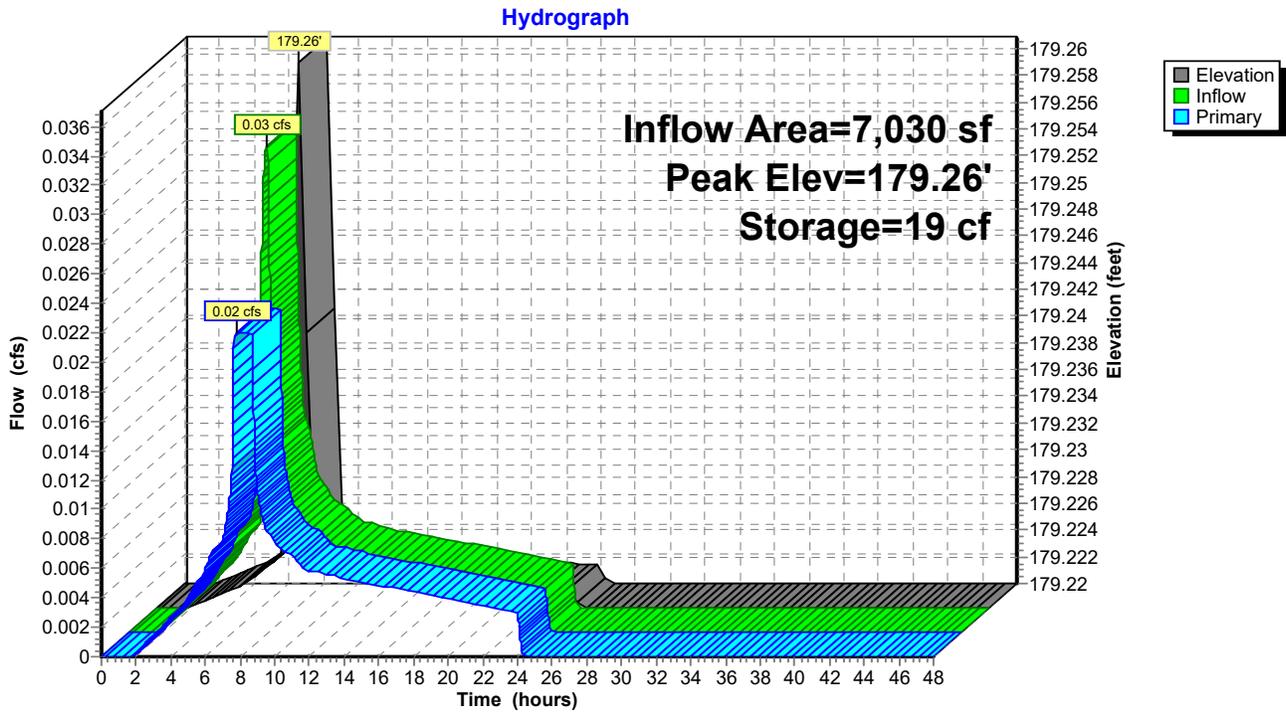
| Volume | Invert  | Avail.Storage | Storage Description                        |
|--------|---------|---------------|--|
| #1     | 179.22' | 394 cf        | <b>5.33'W x 89.00'L x 0.83'H Prismatic</b> |

| Device | Routing  | Invert  | Outlet Devices   |
|--------|----------|---------|--|
| #1     | Primary  | 176.72' | <b>6.0" Round Culvert</b> L= 10.0' Ke= 0.500<br>Inlet / Outlet Invert= 176.72' / 176.62' S= 0.0100 '/' Cc= 0.900<br>n= 0.013, Flow Area= 0.20 sf |
| #2     | Device 1 | 179.22' | <b>2.000 in/hr Exfiltration over Surface area</b> Phase-In= 0.01'  |
| #3     | Device 1 | 179.72' | <b>6.0" Horiz. Orifice/Grate</b> C= 0.600 Limited to weir flow at low heads  |

**Primary OutFlow** Max=0.02 cfs @ 7.78 hrs HW=179.24' TW=169.26' (Dynamic Tailwater)

- 1=Culvert (Passes 0.02 cfs of 1.42 cfs potential flow)
- 2=Exfiltration (Exfiltration Controls 0.02 cfs)
- 3=Orifice/Grate ( Controls 0.00 cfs)

### Pond 2P: EASTERN FLOW THROUGH PLANTER



**3199-01 Post-Developed - 6" Pipe**

Type IA 24-hr WQ Rainfall=1.00"

Prepared by AKS Engineering & Forestry

Printed 12/17/2020

HydroCAD® 10.00-18 s/n 05096 © 2016 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 68

**Summary for Pond CH: DETENTION Chamber**

Inflow Area = 245,040 sf, 70.47% Impervious, Inflow Depth = 0.58" for WQ event  
 Inflow = 0.79 cfs @ 7.90 hrs, Volume= 11,884 cf  
 Outflow = 0.50 cfs @ 8.19 hrs, Volume= 11,884 cf, Atten= 36%, Lag= 17.3 min  
 Primary = 0.50 cfs @ 8.19 hrs, Volume= 11,884 cf

Routing by Dyn-Stor-Ind method, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
 Peak Elev= 169.59' @ 8.19 hrs Surf.Area= 0.058 ac Storage= 0.013 af  
 Flood Elev= 175.85' Surf.Area= 0.054 ac Storage= 0.216 af

Plug-Flow detention time= 2.9 min calculated for 11,884 cf (100% of inflow)  
 Center-of-Mass det. time= 2.9 min ( 729.9 - 727.0 )

| Volume | Invert  | Avail.Storage | Storage Description   |
|--------|---------|---------------|---|
| #1A    | 169.10' | 0.076 af      | <b>20.33'W x 115.79'L x 6.75'H Field A</b><br>0.365 af Overall - 0.135 af Embedded = 0.230 af x 33.0% Voids   |
| #2A    | 169.85' | 0.135 af      | <b>ADS_StormTech MC-4500 +Cap</b> x 54 Inside #1<br>Effective Size= 90.4"W x 60.0"H => 26.46 sf x 4.03'L = 106.5 cf<br>Overall Size= 100.0"W x 60.0"H x 4.33'L with 0.31' Overlap<br>2 Rows of 27 Chambers<br>Cap Storage= +35.7 cf x 2 x 2 rows = 142.8 cf |
| #3     | 168.19' | 0.005 af      | <b>15.0" Round Pipe Storage</b><br>L= 184.7' S= 0.0050 '/'  |
|        |         | 0.216 af      | Total Available Storage   |

Storage Group A created with Chamber Wizard

| Device | Routing  | Invert  | Outlet Devices   |
|--------|----------|---------|--|
| #1     | Primary  | 168.00' | <b>15.0" Round Outlet Pipe</b> L= 40.2' Ke= 0.500<br>Inlet / Outlet Invert= 168.00' / 167.79' S= 0.0052 '/ Cc= 0.900<br>n= 0.013, Flow Area= 1.23 sf |
| #2     | Device 1 | 168.00' | <b>4.0" Vert. 1/2 2 Year Overflow</b> C= 0.600   |
| #3     | Device 1 | 171.90' | <b>5.5" Horiz. 2 Year Overflow</b> C= 0.600<br>Limited to weir flow at low heads   |
| #4     | Device 1 | 174.50' | <b>15.0" Horiz. Overflow</b> C= 0.600 Limited to weir flow at low heads  |

**Primary OutFlow** Max=0.50 cfs @ 8.19 hrs HW=169.59' TW=0.00' (Dynamic Tailwater)

- 1=Outlet Pipe (Passes 0.50 cfs of 5.00 cfs potential flow)
- 2=1/2 2 Year Overflow (Orifice Controls 0.50 cfs @ 5.75 fps)
- 3=2 Year Overflow ( Controls 0.00 cfs)
- 4=Overflow ( Controls 0.00 cfs)

**3199-01 Post-Developed - 6" Pipe**

Prepared by AKS Engineering & Forestry

HydroCAD® 10.00-18 s/n 05096 © 2016 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Type IA 24-hr WQ Rainfall=1.00"

Printed 12/17/2020

Page 69

**Pond CH: DETENTION Chamber - Chamber Wizard Field A**

**Chamber Model = ADS\_StormTechMC-4500 +Cap (ADS StormTech®MC-4500 with cap volume)**

Effective Size= 90.4"W x 60.0"H => 26.46 sf x 4.03'L = 106.5 cf

Overall Size= 100.0"W x 60.0"H x 4.33'L with 0.31' Overlap

Cap Storage= +35.7 cf x 2 x 2 rows = 142.8 cf

100.0" Wide + 20.0" Spacing = 120.0" C-C Row Spacing

27 Chambers/Row x 4.02' Long +2.56' Cap Length x 2 = 113.79' Row Length +12.0" End Stone x 2 = 115.79' Base Length

2 Rows x 100.0" Wide + 20.0" Spacing x 1 + 12.0" Side Stone x 2 = 20.33' Base Width

9.0" Base + 60.0" Chamber Height + 12.0" Cover = 6.75' Field Height

54 Chambers x 106.5 cf + 35.7 cf Cap Volume x 2 x 2 Rows = 5,893.3 cf Chamber Storage

15,892.4 cf Field - 5,893.3 cf Chambers = 9,999.1 cf Stone x 33.0% Voids = 3,299.7 cf Stone Storage

Chamber Storage + Stone Storage = 9,193.0 cf = 0.211 af

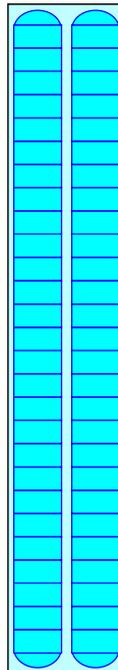
Overall Storage Efficiency = 57.8%

Overall System Size = 115.79' x 20.33' x 6.75'

54 Chambers

588.6 cy Field

370.3 cy Stone



# 3199-01 Post-Developed - 6" Pipe

Prepared by AKS Engineering & Forestry

HydroCAD® 10.00-18 s/n 05096 © 2016 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

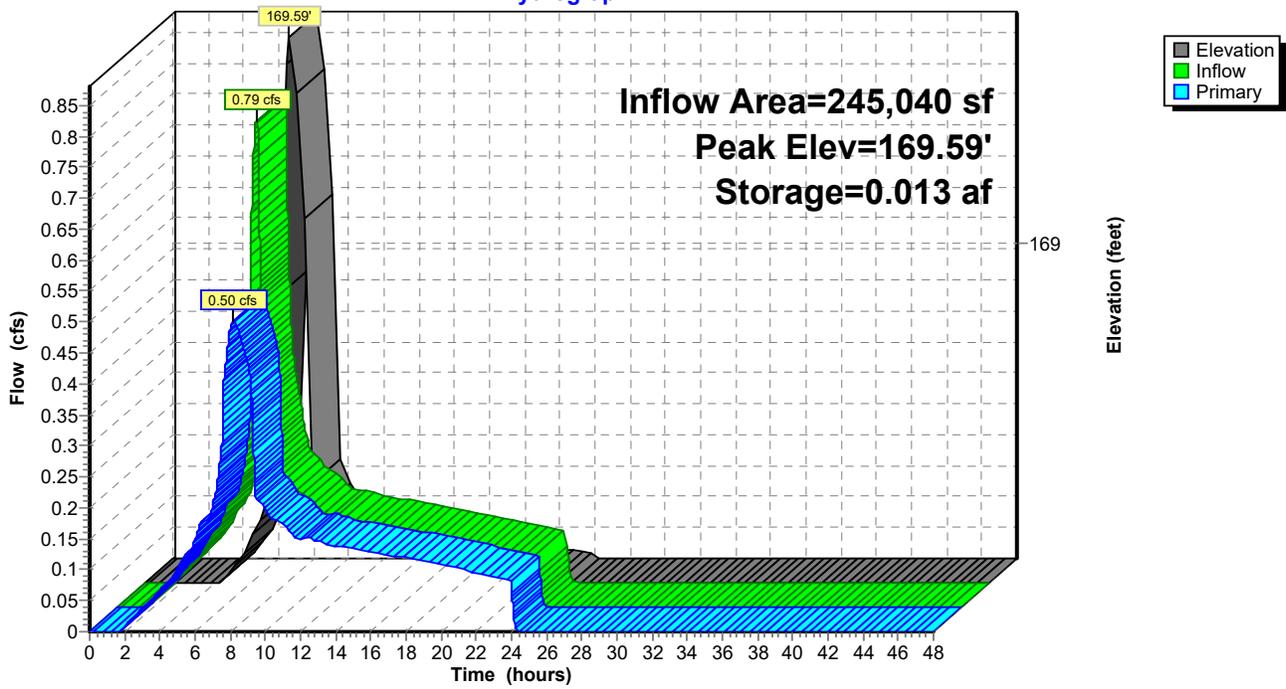
Type IA 24-hr WQ Rainfall=1.00"

Printed 12/17/2020

Page 70

## Pond CH: DETENTION Chamber

Hydrograph



# 3199-01 Post-Developed - 6" Pipe

Prepared by AKS Engineering & Forestry

HydroCAD® 10.00-18 s/n 05096 © 2016 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Type IA 24-hr WQ Rainfall=1.00"

Printed 12/17/2020

Page 71

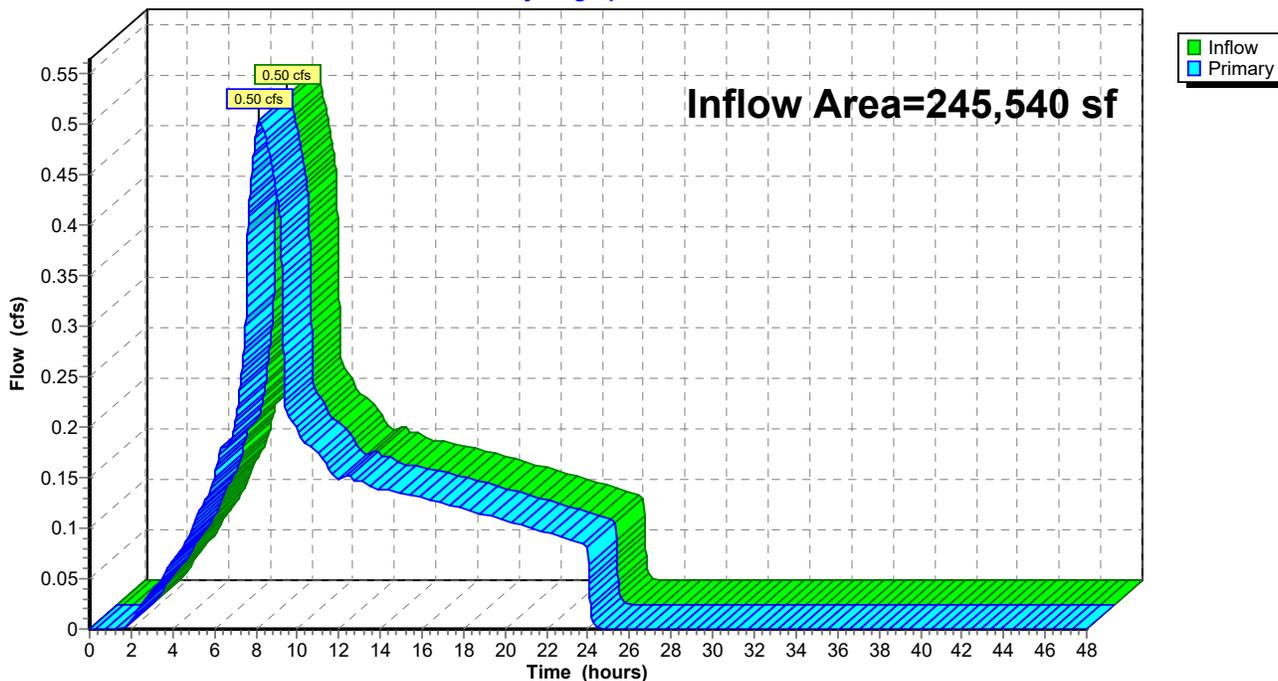
## Summary for Link 1L: Total

Inflow Area = 245,540 sf, 70.53% Impervious, Inflow Depth = 0.58" for WQ event  
Inflow = 0.50 cfs @ 8.18 hrs, Volume= 11,916 cf  
Primary = 0.50 cfs @ 8.18 hrs, Volume= 11,916 cf, Atten= 0%, Lag= 0.0 min

Primary outflow = Inflow, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs

### Link 1L: Total

Hydrograph



## **Appendix B: Water Quality Facility Calculations and Details**

---

**AKS ENGINEERING & FORESTRY, LLC.**  
 12965 SW HERMAN ROAD, SUITE 100  
 TUALATIN, OR 97062  
 503-563-6151

Date: 12/17/2020  
 Designed by: AMC  
 Checked by: CEG

**Friendsview Residential Care Facility - Phase 1**

**StormFilter Catch Basin Sizing**

**STORMFILTER® DESIGN PARAMETERS**

Number of Cartridges Required:

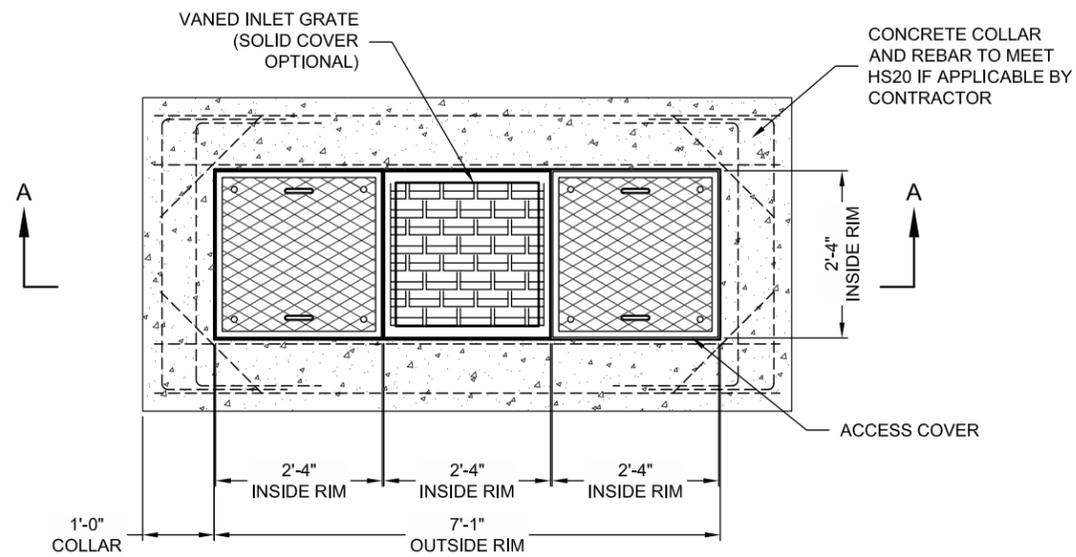
$$N = Q_{\text{treat}} (449_{\text{gpm/cfs}} / Q_{\text{cart gpm/cart}})$$

$Q_{\text{treat}}$  = Water Quality Volume (WQV)

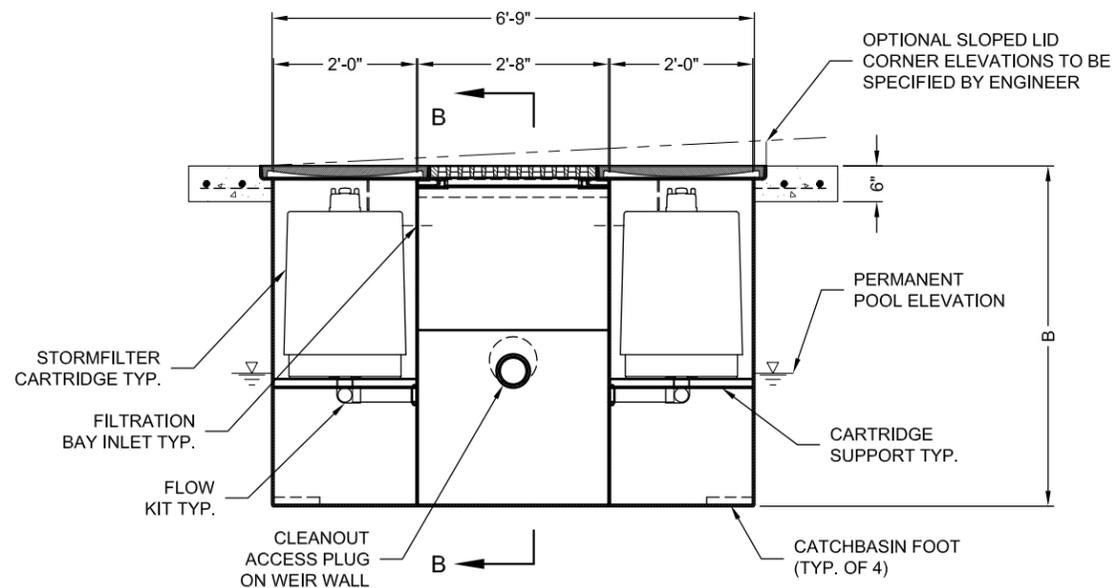
$Q_{\text{cart gpm/cart}}$  = Treatment per Cartridge = 22.5 gpm/cart

**StormFilter Catchbasin Sizing**

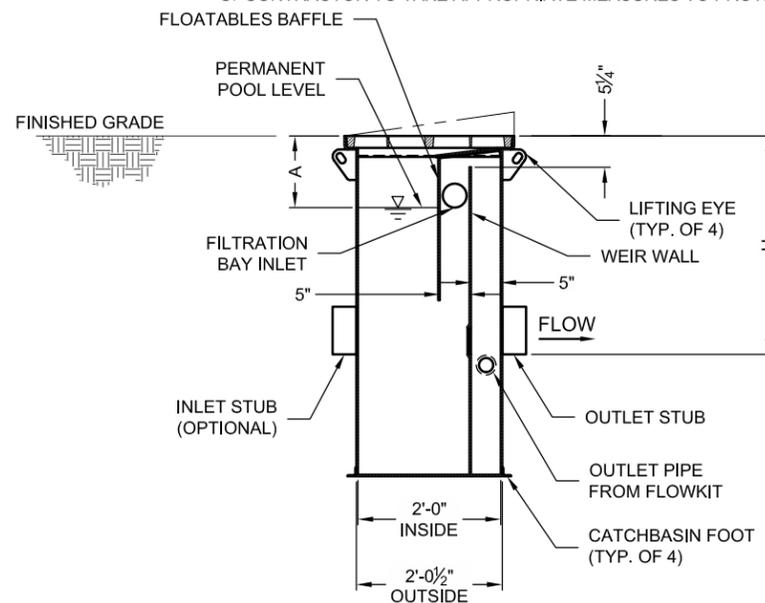
|                          |  |   |
|--------------------------|--|---|
| Area Requiring Treatment | 14,360 SF  |   |
| WQV                      | 945 FT <sup>3</sup>  |   |
| WQF                      | 0.070 CFS  |   |
| Cartridge Required       | $N = Q_{\text{treat}} (449_{\text{gpm/cfs}} / Q_{\text{cart gpm/cart}})$ | $N = Q_{\text{treat}} (449_{\text{gpm/cfs}} / 22.5_{\text{cart gpm/cart}})$ |
|                          | N= 1.40 cart   | 2 SINGLE CARTRIDGE STORMFILTER  |



**PLAN VIEW**



**SECTION A-A**



**SECTION B-B**

**STORMFILTER STEEL CATCHBASIN DESIGN NOTES**

STORMFILTER TREATMENT CAPACITY IS A FUNCTION OF THE CARTRIDGE SELECTION AND THE NUMBER OF CARTRIDGES. 2 CARTRIDGE CATCHBASIN HAS A MAXIMUM OF TWO CARTRIDGES. SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH A 27" CARTRIDGE, AND IS ALSO AVAILABLE WITH AN 18" CARTRIDGE. STORMFILTER CATCHBASIN CONFIGURATIONS ARE AVAILABLE WITH A DRY INLET BAY FOR VECTOR CONTROL. PEAK HYDRAULIC CAPACITY PER TABLE BELOW. IF THE SITE CONDITIONS EXCEED PEAK HYDRAULIC CAPACITY, AN UPSTREAM BYPASS STRUCTURE IS REQUIRED.

**CARTRIDGE SELECTION**

| CARTRIDGE HEIGHT               | 27"      |              |          | 18"      |              |          | 18" DEEP |              |          |
|--------------------------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|--------------|----------|
| RECOMMENDED HYDRAULIC DROP (H) | 3.05'    |              |          | 2.3'     |              |          | 3.3'     |              |          |
| SPECIFIC FLOW RATE (gpm/sf)    | 2 gpm/sf | 1.67* gpm/sf | 1 gpm/sf | 2 gpm/sf | 1.67* gpm/sf | 1 gpm/sf | 2 gpm/sf | 1.67* gpm/sf | 1 gpm/sf |
| CARTRIDGE FLOW RATE (gpm)      | 22.5     | 18.79        | 11.25    | 15       | 12.53        | 7.5      | 15       | 12.53        | 7.5      |
| PEAK HYDRAULIC CAPACITY        | 1.0      |              |          | 1.0      |              |          | 1.8      |              |          |
| INLET PERMANENT POOL LEVEL (A) | 1'-0"    |              |          | 1'-0"    |              |          | 2'-0"    |              |          |
| OVERALL STRUCTURE HEIGHT (B)   | 4'-9"    |              |          | 3'-9"    |              |          | 4'-9"    |              |          |

\* 1.67 gpm/sf SPECIFIC FLOW RATE IS APPROVED WITH PHOSPHOSORB® (PSORB) MEDIA ONLY

**GENERAL NOTES**

- CONTECH TO PROVIDE ALL MATERIALS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- FOR SITE SPECIFIC DRAWINGS WITH DETAILED STORMFILTER CATCHBASIN STRUCTURE DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS, PLEASE CONTACT YOUR CONTECH ENGINEERED SOLUTIONS LLC REPRESENTATIVE. WWW.CONTECHES.COM
- STORMFILTER CATCHBASIN WATER QUALITY STRUCTURE SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL DESIGN DATA AND INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DRAWING.
- INLET SHOULD NOT BE LOWER THAN OUTLET. INLET (IF APPLICABLE) AND OUTLET PIPING TO BE SPECIFIED BY ENGINEER AND PROVIDED BY CONTRACTOR.
- MANUFACTURER TO APPLY A SURFACE BEAD WELD IN THE SHAPE OF THE LETTER "O" ABOVE THE OUTLET PIPE STUB ON THE EXTERIOR SURFACE OF THE STEEL SFCB.
- STORMFILTER CATCHBASIN EQUIPPED WITH 4 INCH (APPROXIMATE) LONG STUBS FOR INLET (IF APPLICABLE) AND OUTLET PIPING. STANDARD OUTLET STUB IS 8 INCHES IN DIAMETER. MAXIMUM OUTLET STUB IS 15 INCHES IN DIAMETER. CONNECTION TO COLLECTION PIPING CAN BE MADE USING FLEXIBLE COUPLING BY CONTRACTOR.
- STEEL STRUCTURE TO BE MANUFACTURED OF 1/4 INCH STEEL PLATE. CASTINGS SHALL MEET AASHTO M306 LOAD RATING. TO MEET HS20 LOAD RATING ON STRUCTURE, A CONCRETE COLLAR IS REQUIRED. WHEN REQUIRED, CONCRETE COLLAR WITH #4 REINFORCING BARS TO BE PROVIDED BY CONTRACTOR.
- FILTER CARTRIDGES SHALL BE MEDIA-FILLED, PASSIVE, SIPHON ACTUATED, RADIAL FLOW, AND SELF CLEANING. RADIAL MEDIA DEPTH SHALL BE 7-INCHES. FILTER MEDIA CONTACT TIME SHALL BE AT LEAST 38 SECONDS.
- SPECIFIC FLOW RATE IS EQUAL TO THE FILTER TREATMENT CAPACITY (gpm) DIVIDED BY THE FILTER CONTACT SURFACE AREA (sq ft).

**INSTALLATION NOTES**

- ANY SUB-BASE, BACKFILL DEPTH, AND/OR ANTI-FLOTATION PROVISIONS ARE SITE-SPECIFIC DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS AND SHALL BE SPECIFIED BY ENGINEER OF RECORD.
- CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE EQUIPMENT WITH SUFFICIENT LIFTING AND REACH CAPACITY TO LIFT AND SET THE CATCHBASIN (LIFTING CLUTCHES PROVIDED).
- CONTRACTOR TO TAKE APPROPRIATE MEASURES TO PROTECT CARTRIDGES FROM CONSTRUCTION-RELATED EROSION RUNOFF.

| 2-CARTRIDGE DEEP CATCHBASIN STORMFILTER DATA |         |          |
|--|---------|----------|
| STRUCTURE ID                                 | XXX     |          |
| WATER QUALITY FLOW RATE (cfs)                | X.XX    |          |
| PEAK FLOW RATE (<1.8 cfs)                    | X.XX    |          |
| RETURN PERIOD OF PEAK FLOW (yrs)             | XXX     |          |
| CARTRIDGE FLOW RATE (gpm)                    | XX      |          |
| MEDIA TYPE (PERLITE, ZPG, PSORB)             | XXXXX   |          |
| RIM ELEVATION                                | XXX.XX' |          |
| PIPE DATA:                                   | I.E.    | DIAMETER |
| INLET STUB                                   | XXX.XX' | XX"      |
| OUTLET STUB                                  | XXX.XX' | XX"      |
| CONFIGURATIONS                               |         |          |
|  |         |          |
| SLOPED LID                                   | YES/NO  |          |
| SOLID COVER                                  | YES/NO  |          |
| NOTES/SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS:                  |         |          |

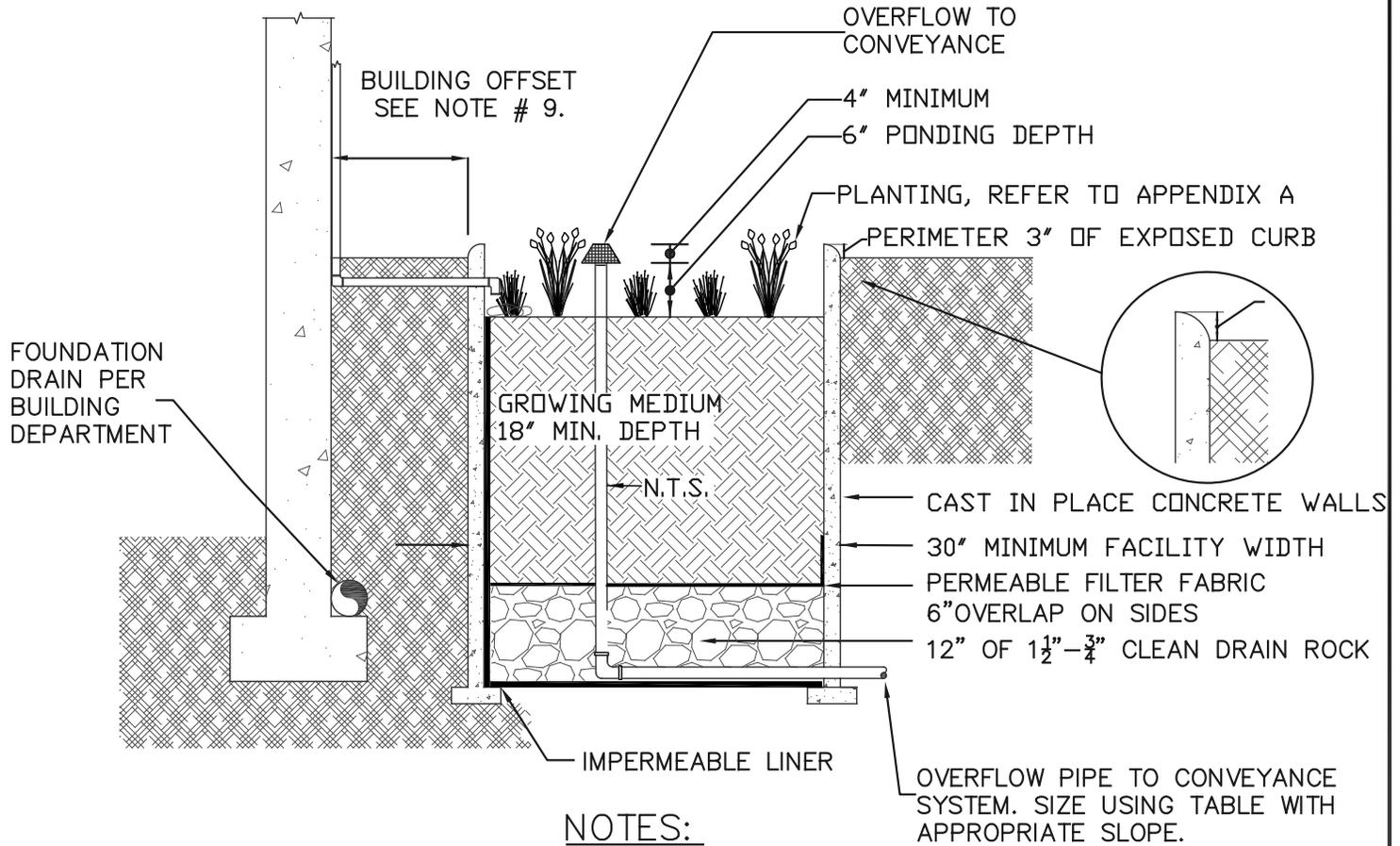
R:\COMMON\ADTREATMENT\10 STORMFILTER\40 STANDARD DRAWINGS\FCB\FCB-S\DWG\SFCB2-DTL.DWG 7/18/2016 2:45 PM



www.contechES.com  
9025 Centre Pointe Dr., Suite 400, West Chester, OH 45069  
800-526-3999 513-645-7000 513-645-7993 FAX

**2 CARTRIDGE CATCHBASIN STORMFILTER STANDARD DETAIL**

# PRIVATE/ PUBLIC WATER QUALITY & QUANTITY TREATMENT



## NOTES:

1. MAXIMUM SLOPE OF PLANTER 0.5%.
2. NO TREES OR DEEP ROOTED VEGETATION OVER PIPING IS ALLOWED IN FACILITY.
3. STORM PIPING TO FACILITY THROUGH WALL CORE HOLES, MAINTAIN MAXIMUM DISTANCE FROM THE OVERFLOW PIPE AS POSSIBLE.
4. PRIVATE OVERFLOW PIPE TO BE MINIMUM SPECIFIED IN PLUMBING CODE, SEE TABLE. PUBLIC FACILITIES SHALL BE SIZED TO CONVEY THE 25 YEAR STORM.
5. ENERGY DISSIPATERS REQUIRED AT WATER ENTRANCES MINIMUM 18"X18"X6" OF 4 TO 6 INCH ANGULAR RIPRAP.
6. PERMEABLE FILTER FABRIC REQUIRED BETWEEN LAYERS
7. IMPERMEABLE LINER REQUIRED AT FACILITY BOTTOM AND ON WALLS ADJACENT TO STRUCTURES (AS SHOWN).
8. "PARTIAL" INFILTRATION FACILITIES ARE ENCOURAGED. IMPERMEABLE LINER LOCATED AT FACILITY BOTTOM, MAY BE REMOVED FOR "PARTIAL" INFILTRATION, APPROVAL BY DESIGN PROFESSIONAL AND BUILDING DEPARTMENT REQUIRED.
9. BUILDING OFFSET REQUIRED ONLY WHEN INFILTRATING, 10 FT MINIMUM.
10. MUST BE LOCATED A MINIMUM OF 3 FT FROM ADJACENT PROPERTY LINE.

| OVERFLOW PIPE SIZE (1/8 in./ft. SLOPE) |                          |
|--|--------------------------|
| MAX PROJECT ROOF AREA (ft.)            | OVERFLOW PIPE SIZE (in.) |
| 822                                    | 3                        |
| 1,880                                  | 4                        |
| 3,340                                  | 6                        |

| OVERFLOW PIPE SIZE (1/4 in./ft. SLOPE) |                          |
|--|--------------------------|
| MAX PROJECT ROOF AREA (ft.)            | OVERFLOW PIPE SIZE (in.) |
| 1,160                                  | 3                        |
| 2,650                                  | 4                        |
| 4,720                                  | 6                        |

**City of Newberg**  
 PUBLIC WORKS ENGINEERING DIVISION  
 414 E. FIRST STREET NEWBERG, OR 97132  
 PHONE: 503-537-1240  
 FAX: 503-537-1277

| REVISIONS: |
|------------|
|            |
|            |
|            |

## FLOW THROUGH PLANTER

|                  |            |
|------------------|------------|
| SCALE:           | N.T.S.     |
| DATE:            | MARCH 2014 |
| APPROVED BY:     | JAY H.     |
| STANDARD DRAWING | 452        |

## **Appendix C: USDA/NRCS Soil Resource Report**

---



United States  
Department of  
Agriculture

NRCS

Natural  
Resources  
Conservation  
Service

A product of the National  
Cooperative Soil Survey,  
a joint effort of the United  
States Department of  
Agriculture and other  
Federal agencies, State  
agencies including the  
Agricultural Experiment  
Stations, and local  
participants

# Custom Soil Resource Report for Yamhill County, Oregon

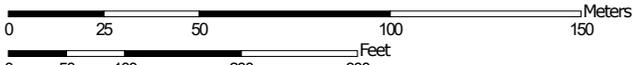


# Custom Soil Resource Report Soil Map



Soil Map may not be valid at this scale.

Map Scale: 1:1,970 if printed on A portrait (8.5" x 11") sheet.



Map projection: Web Mercator Corner coordinates: WGS84 Edge tics: UTM Zone 10N WGS84

## Yamhill County, Oregon

### 2300A—Aloha silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes

#### Map Unit Setting

*National map unit symbol:* 1j8b0  
*Elevation:* 100 to 350 feet  
*Mean annual precipitation:* 40 to 50 inches  
*Mean annual air temperature:* 50 to 54 degrees F  
*Frost-free period:* 165 to 210 days  
*Farmland classification:* Prime farmland if drained

#### Map Unit Composition

*Aloha and similar soils:* 96 percent  
*Minor components:* 4 percent  
*Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.*

#### Description of Aloha

##### Setting

*Landform:* Terraces  
*Landform position (three-dimensional):* Tread  
*Down-slope shape:* Linear  
*Across-slope shape:* Convex  
*Parent material:* Loamy glaciolacustrine deposits

##### Typical profile

*Ap - 0 to 8 inches:* silt loam  
*BA - 8 to 15 inches:* silt loam  
*Bt - 15 to 22 inches:* silt loam  
*Bw1 - 22 to 31 inches:* silt loam  
*Bw2 - 31 to 46 inches:* silt loam  
*Bw3 - 46 to 60 inches:* silt loam  
*C - 60 to 65 inches:* very fine sandy loam

##### Properties and qualities

*Slope:* 0 to 3 percent  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat poorly drained  
*Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat):* Moderately high (0.20 to 0.57 in/hr)  
*Depth to water table:* About 8 to 15 inches  
*Frequency of flooding:* None  
*Frequency of ponding:* None  
*Available water capacity:* Very high (about 12.0 inches)

##### Interpretive groups

*Land capability classification (irrigated):* 2w  
*Land capability classification (nonirrigated):* 2w  
*Hydrologic Soil Group:* C/D  
*Forage suitability group:* Somewhat Poorly Drained (G002XY005OR)  
*Other vegetative classification:* Somewhat Poorly Drained (G002XY005OR)  
*Hydric soil rating:* No

## Minor Components

### Dayton

*Percent of map unit:* 3 percent  
*Landform:* Terraces  
*Landform position (three-dimensional):* Tread  
*Down-slope shape:* Linear  
*Across-slope shape:* Concave  
*Hydric soil rating:* Yes

### Willamette

*Percent of map unit:* 1 percent  
*Landform:* Terraces  
*Landform position (three-dimensional):* Tread  
*Down-slope shape:* Linear  
*Across-slope shape:* Convex  
*Other vegetative classification:* Well drained < 15% Slopes (G002XY002OR)  
*Hydric soil rating:* No

## 2310C—Woodburn silt loam, 3 to 12 percent slopes

### Map Unit Setting

*National map unit symbol:* 1j8b5  
*Elevation:* 100 to 350 feet  
*Mean annual precipitation:* 40 to 50 inches  
*Mean annual air temperature:* 50 to 54 degrees F  
*Frost-free period:* 165 to 210 days  
*Farmland classification:* Farmland of statewide importance

### Map Unit Composition

*Woodburn and similar soils:* 93 percent  
*Minor components:* 7 percent  
*Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.*

### Description of Woodburn

#### Setting

*Landform:* Terraces  
*Landform position (three-dimensional):* Tread  
*Down-slope shape:* Convex, linear  
*Across-slope shape:* Linear  
*Parent material:* Silty glaciolacustrine deposits

#### Typical profile

*Ap - 0 to 9 inches:* silt loam  
*A - 9 to 17 inches:* silt loam  
*2Bt1 - 17 to 25 inches:* silty clay loam  
*2Bt2 - 25 to 32 inches:* silty clay loam  
*2BCt1 - 32 to 39 inches:* silt loam  
*2BCt2 - 39 to 54 inches:* silt loam

## Custom Soil Resource Report

2C1 - 54 to 68 inches: silt loam

2C2 - 68 to 80 inches: stratified fine sandy loam to silt loam

3C3 - 80 to 92 inches: stratified fine sandy loam to silt loam

### Properties and qualities

*Slope:* 3 to 12 percent

*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches

*Drainage class:* Moderately well drained

*Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat):* Moderately high to high  
(0.20 to 1.98 in/hr)

*Depth to water table:* About 25 to 32 inches

*Frequency of flooding:* None

*Frequency of ponding:* None

*Available water capacity:* Very high (about 12.2 inches)

### Interpretive groups

*Land capability classification (irrigated):* 4e

*Land capability classification (nonirrigated):* 2e

*Hydrologic Soil Group:* C

*Forage suitability group:* Moderately Well Drained < 15% Slopes (G002XY004OR)

*Other vegetative classification:* Moderately Well Drained < 15% Slopes  
(G002XY004OR)

*Hydric soil rating:* No

### Minor Components

#### Amity

*Percent of map unit:* 5 percent

*Landform:* Terraces

*Landform position (three-dimensional):* Tread

*Down-slope shape:* Linear

*Across-slope shape:* Linear, concave

*Other vegetative classification:* Somewhat Poorly Drained (G002XY005OR)

*Hydric soil rating:* No

#### Dayton

*Percent of map unit:* 2 percent

*Landform:* Terraces

*Landform position (three-dimensional):* Tread

*Down-slope shape:* Linear

*Across-slope shape:* Concave

*Hydric soil rating:* Yes

## 2310F—Woodburn silt loam, 20 to 55 percent slopes

### Map Unit Setting

*National map unit symbol:* 1j8b7

*Elevation:* 100 to 400 feet

*Mean annual precipitation:* 40 to 50 inches

*Mean annual air temperature:* 50 to 54 degrees F

*Frost-free period:* 165 to 210 days

## Custom Soil Resource Report

*Farmland classification:* Not prime farmland

### Map Unit Composition

*Woodburn and similar soils:* 100 percent

*Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.*

### Description of Woodburn

#### Setting

*Landform:* Terraces

*Landform position (three-dimensional):* Tread

*Down-slope shape:* Convex

*Across-slope shape:* Linear

*Parent material:* Silty glaciolacustrine deposits

#### Typical profile

*Ap - 0 to 9 inches:* silt loam

*A - 9 to 17 inches:* silt loam

*2Bt1 - 17 to 25 inches:* silty clay loam

*2Bt2 - 25 to 32 inches:* silty clay loam

*2BCt1 - 32 to 39 inches:* silt loam

*2BCt2 - 39 to 54 inches:* silt loam

*2C1 - 54 to 68 inches:* silt loam

*2C2 - 68 to 80 inches:* stratified fine sandy loam to silt loam

*3C3 - 80 to 92 inches:* stratified fine sandy loam to silt loam

#### Properties and qualities

*Slope:* 20 to 55 percent

*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches

*Drainage class:* Moderately well drained

*Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat):* Moderately high to high  
(0.20 to 1.98 in/hr)

*Depth to water table:* About 25 to 32 inches

*Frequency of flooding:* None

*Frequency of ponding:* None

*Available water capacity:* Very high (about 12.2 inches)

#### Interpretive groups

*Land capability classification (irrigated):* None specified

*Land capability classification (nonirrigated):* 6e

*Hydrologic Soil Group:* C

*Hydric soil rating:* No

Custom Soil Resource Report

Absence of an entry indicates that the data were not estimated. The asterisk '\*' denotes the representative texture; other possible textures follow the dash. The criteria for determining the hydrologic soil group for individual soil components is found in the National Engineering Handbook, Chapter 7 issued May 2007(<http://directives.sc.egov.usda.gov/OpenNonWebContent.aspx?content=17757.wba>). Three values are provided to identify the expected Low (L), Representative Value (R), and High (H).

| Engineering Properties—Yamhill County, Oregon |                  |                  |           |                                       |                |          |               |              |                                  |              |              |              |              |                  |
|---|------------------|------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|----------------|----------|---------------|--------------|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|
| Map unit symbol and soil name                 | Pct. of map unit | Hydrologic group | Depth     | USDA texture                          | Classification |          | Pct Fragments |              | Percentage passing sieve number— |              |              |              | Liquid limit | Plasticity index |
|   |                  |                  |           |                                       | Unified        | AASHTO   | >10 inches    | 3-10 inches  | 4                                | 10           | 40           | 200          |              |                  |
|   |                  |                  | <i>In</i> |                                       |                |          | <i>L-R-H</i>  | <i>L-R-H</i> | <i>L-R-H</i>                     | <i>L-R-H</i> | <i>L-R-H</i> | <i>L-R-H</i> | <i>L-R-H</i> | <i>L-R-H</i>     |
| 2300A—Aloha silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes  |                  |                  |           |                                       |                |          |               |              |                                  |              |              |              |              |                  |
| Aloha   | 96               | C/D              | 0-8       | Silt loam                             | ML, CL, CL-ML  | A-4, A-6 | 0- 0- 0       | 0- 0- 0      | 100-100-100                      | 95-100-100   | 95-97-100    | 85-85-95     | 25-35-40     | 5-9 -15          |
|   |                  |                  | 8-15      | Loam, silt loam                       | ML, CL-ML, CL  | A-6, A-4 | 0- 0- 0       | 0- 0- 0      | 100-100-100                      | 95-100-100   | 95-97-100    | 75-85-95     | 25-35-40     | 5-9 -15          |
|   |                  |                  | 15-22     | Silt loam, loam                       | CL             | A-6      | 0- 0- 0       | 0- 0- 0      | 100-100-100                      | 100-100-100  | 95-97-100    | 75-85-95     | 30-36-40     | 10-13-15         |
|   |                  |                  | 22-31     | Silt loam, loam                       | CL             | A-6      | 0- 0- 0       | 0- 0- 0      | 100-100-100                      | 100-100-100  | 95-98-100    | 75-82-95     | 30-36-40     | 10-13-15         |
|   |                  |                  | 31-46     | Loam, silt loam                       | CL             | A-6      | 0- 0- 0       | 0- 0- 0      | 100-100-100                      | 100-100-100  | 90-98-100    | 65-82-95     | 30-36-40     | 10-13-15         |
|   |                  |                  | 46-60     | Silt loam, loam                       | CL-ML, CL      | A-6, A-4 | 0- 0- 0       | 0- 0- 0      | 100-100-100                      | 100-100-100  | 90-98-100    | 65-80-95     | 25-30-40     | 5-10-15          |
|   |                  |                  | 60-65     | Silt loam, loam, very fine sandy loam | CL, CL-ML      | A-4, A-6 | 0- 0- 0       | 0- 0- 0      | 100-100-100                      | 100-100-100  | 90-97-100    | 60-64-95     | 25-28-40     | 5-8 -15          |

Custom Soil Resource Report

| Engineering Properties—Yamhill County, Oregon    |                  |                  |           |   |                |          |               |              |                                  |              |              |              |              |                  |
|--|------------------|------------------|-----------|---|----------------|----------|---------------|--------------|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|
| Map unit symbol and soil name                    | Pct. of map unit | Hydrologic group | Depth     | USDA texture                            | Classification |          | Pct Fragments |              | Percentage passing sieve number— |              |              |              | Liquid limit | Plasticity index |
|  |                  |                  |           |   | Unified        | AASHTO   | >10 inches    | 3-10 inches  | 4                                | 10           | 40           | 200          |              |                  |
|  |                  |                  | <i>In</i> |   |                |          | <i>L-R-H</i>  | <i>L-R-H</i> | <i>L-R-H</i>                     | <i>L-R-H</i> | <i>L-R-H</i> | <i>L-R-H</i> | <i>L-R-H</i> | <i>L-R-H</i>     |
| 2310C—Woodburn silt loam, 3 to 12 percent slopes |                  |                  |           |   |                |          |               |              |                                  |              |              |              |              |                  |
| Woodburn   | 93               | C                | 0-9       | Silt loam                               | CL, ML         | A-6, A-4 | 0- 0- 0       | 0- 0- 0      | 95-99-100                        | 95-98-100    | 95-97-100    | 85-94-100    | 30-36-40     | 5-11-15          |
|  |                  |                  | 9-17      | Silt loam                               | ML, CL         | A-6, A-4 | 0- 0- 0       | 0- 0- 0      | 95-99-100                        | 95-98-100    | 95-97-100    | 85-94-100    | 30-36-40     | 5-11-15          |
|  |                  |                  | 17-25     | Silty clay loam, silt loam              | CL             | A-6, A-7 | 0- 0- 0       | 0- 0- 0      | 100-100-100                      | 100-100-100  | 95-99-100    | 90-97-100    | 30-38-45     | 10-15-20         |
|  |                  |                  | 25-32     | Silty clay loam, silt loam              | CL             | A-6, A-7 | 0- 0- 0       | 0- 0- 0      | 100-100-100                      | 100-100-100  | 95-99-100    | 90-97-100    | 30-38-45     | 10-15-20         |
|  |                  |                  | 32-39     | Silt loam, silty clay loam              | CL             | A-7, A-6 | 0- 0- 0       | 0- 0- 0      | 100-100-100                      | 100-100-100  | 95-99-100    | 90-97-100    | 30-36-45     | 10-14-20         |
|  |                  |                  | 39-54     | Silt loam, silty clay loam              | CL             | A-7, A-6 | 0- 0- 0       | 0- 0- 0      | 100-100-100                      | 100-100-100  | 95-99-100    | 90-97-100    | 30-36-45     | 10-14-20         |
|  |                  |                  | 54-68     | Silt loam, silty clay loam              | CL, CL-ML      | A-6, A-4 | 0- 0- 0       | 0- 0- 0      | 100-100-100                      | 100-100-100  | 95-98-100    | 80-90-100    | 25-35-40     | 5-11-15          |
|  |                  |                  | 68-80     | Stratified fine sandy loam to silt loam | ML, SM         | A-4      | 0- 0- 0       | 0- 0- 0      | 100-100-100                      | 100-100-100  | 70-92-100    | 40-60-90     | 20-28-35     | NP-5-10          |
|  |                  |                  | 80-92     | Stratified fine sandy loam to silt loam | ML, SM         | A-4      | 0- 0- 0       | 0- 0- 0      | 100-100-100                      | 100-100-100  | 70-92-100    | 40-51-90     | 20-28-35     | NP-5-10          |

Custom Soil Resource Report

| Engineering Properties—Yamhill County, Oregon     |                  |                  |           |   |                |          |               |              |                                  |              |              |              |              |                  |
|---|------------------|------------------|-----------|---|----------------|----------|---------------|--------------|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|
| Map unit symbol and soil name                     | Pct. of map unit | Hydrologic group | Depth     | USDA texture                            | Classification |          | Pct Fragments |              | Percentage passing sieve number— |              |              |              | Liquid limit | Plasticity index |
|   |                  |                  |           |   | Unified        | AASHTO   | >10 inches    | 3-10 inches  | 4                                | 10           | 40           | 200          |              |                  |
|   |                  |                  | <i>In</i> |   |                |          | <i>L-R-H</i>  | <i>L-R-H</i> | <i>L-R-H</i>                     | <i>L-R-H</i> | <i>L-R-H</i> | <i>L-R-H</i> | <i>L-R-H</i> | <i>L-R-H</i>     |
| 2310F—Woodburn silt loam, 20 to 55 percent slopes |                  |                  |           |   |                |          |               |              |                                  |              |              |              |              |                  |
| Woodburn  | 100              | C                | 0-9       | Silt loam                               | ML, CL         | A-4, A-6 | 0- 0- 0       | 0- 0- 0      | 95-99-100                        | 95-98-100    | 95-97-100    | 85-94-100    | 30-36-40     | 5-11-15          |
|   |                  |                  | 9-17      | Silt loam                               | ML, CL         | A-6, A-4 | 0- 0- 0       | 0- 0- 0      | 95-99-100                        | 95-98-100    | 95-97-100    | 85-94-100    | 30-36-40     | 5-11-15          |
|   |                  |                  | 17-25     | Silt loam, silty clay loam              | CL             | A-7, A-6 | 0- 0- 0       | 0- 0- 0      | 100-100-100                      | 100-100-100  | 95-99-100    | 90-97-100    | 30-38-45     | 10-15-20         |
|   |                  |                  | 25-32     | Silt loam, silty clay loam              | CL             | A-6, A-7 | 0- 0- 0       | 0- 0- 0      | 100-100-100                      | 100-100-100  | 95-99-100    | 90-97-100    | 30-38-45     | 10-15-20         |
|   |                  |                  | 32-39     | Silt loam, silty clay loam              | CL             | A-7, A-6 | 0- 0- 0       | 0- 0- 0      | 100-100-100                      | 100-100-100  | 95-99-100    | 90-97-100    | 30-36-45     | 10-14-20         |
|   |                  |                  | 39-54     | Silt loam, silty clay loam              | CL             | A-7, A-6 | 0- 0- 0       | 0- 0- 0      | 100-100-100                      | 100-100-100  | 95-99-100    | 90-97-100    | 30-36-45     | 10-14-20         |
|   |                  |                  | 54-68     | Silt loam, silty clay loam              | CL-ML, CL      | A-4, A-6 | 0- 0- 0       | 0- 0- 0      | 100-100-100                      | 100-100-100  | 95-98-100    | 80-90-100    | 25-35-40     | 5-11-15          |
|   |                  |                  | 68-80     | Stratified fine sandy loam to silt loam | ML, SM         | A-4      | 0- 0- 0       | 0- 0- 0      | 100-100-100                      | 100-100-100  | 70-92-100    | 40-60-90     | 20-28-35     | NP-5-10          |
|   |                  |                  | 80-92     | Stratified fine sandy loam to silt loam | SM, ML         | A-4      | 0- 0- 0       | 0- 0- 0      | 100-100-100                      | 100-100-100  | 70-92-100    | 40-51-90     | 20-28-35     | NP-5-10          |

## **Appendix D: TR-55 Runoff Curve Numbers**

---

**Table 2-2a** Runoff curve numbers for urban areas <sup>1/</sup>

| Cover description  | Average percent<br>impervious area <sup>2/</sup> | Curve numbers for<br>hydrologic soil group |    |    |    |
|--|--|--|----|----|----|
|  |  | A  | B  | C  | D  |
| <b>Fully developed urban areas (vegetation established)</b>  |  |  |    |    |    |
| Open space (lawns, parks, golf courses, cemeteries, etc.) <sup>3/</sup> :  |  |  |    |    |    |
| Poor condition (grass cover < 50%) .....   |  | 68   | 79 | 86 | 89 |
| Fair condition (grass cover 50% to 75%) .....  |  | 49   | 69 | 79 | 84 |
| Good condition (grass cover > 75%) .....   |  | 39   | 61 | 74 | 80 |
| Impervious areas:  |  |  |    |    |    |
| Paved parking lots, roofs, driveways, etc.<br>(excluding right-of-way) .....   |  | 98   | 98 | 98 | 98 |
| Streets and roads:   |  |  |    |    |    |
| Paved; curbs and storm sewers (excluding<br>right-of-way) .....  |  | 98   | 98 | 98 | 98 |
| Paved; open ditches (including right-of-way) .....   |  | 83   | 89 | 92 | 93 |
| Gravel (including right-of-way) .....  |  | 76   | 85 | 89 | 91 |
| Dirt (including right-of-way) .....  |  | 72   | 82 | 87 | 89 |
| Western desert urban areas:  |  |  |    |    |    |
| Natural desert landscaping (pervious areas only) <sup>4/</sup> .....   |  | 63   | 77 | 85 | 88 |
| Artificial desert landscaping (impervious weed barrier,<br>desert shrub with 1- to 2-inch sand or gravel mulch<br>and basin borders) ..... |  | 96   | 96 | 96 | 96 |
| Urban districts:   |  |  |    |    |    |
| Commercial and business .....  | 85   | 89   | 92 | 94 | 95 |
| Industrial .....   | 72   | 81   | 88 | 91 | 93 |
| Residential districts by average lot size:   |  |  |    |    |    |
| 1/8 acre or less (town houses) .....   | 65   | 77   | 85 | 90 | 92 |
| 1/4 acre .....   | 38   | 61   | 75 | 83 | 87 |
| 1/3 acre .....   | 30   | 57   | 72 | 81 | 86 |
| 1/2 acre .....   | 25   | 54   | 70 | 80 | 85 |
| 1 acre .....   | 20   | 51   | 68 | 79 | 84 |
| 2 acres .....  | 12   | 46   | 65 | 77 | 82 |

**Developing urban areas**

Newly graded areas  
(pervious areas only, no vegetation) <sup>5/</sup> .....

|  |    |    |    |    |
|--|----|----|----|----|
|  | 77 | 86 | 91 | 94 |
|--|----|----|----|----|

Idle lands (CN's are determined using cover types  
similar to those in table 2-2c).

<sup>1</sup> Average runoff condition, and  $I_a = 0.2S$ .

<sup>2</sup> The average percent impervious area shown was used to develop the composite CN's. Other assumptions are as follows: impervious areas are directly connected to the drainage system, impervious areas have a CN of 98, and pervious areas are considered equivalent to open space in good hydrologic condition. CN's for other combinations of conditions may be computed using figure 2-3 or 2-4.

<sup>3</sup> CN's shown are equivalent to those of pasture. Composite CN's may be computed for other combinations of open space cover type.

<sup>4</sup> Composite CN's for natural desert landscaping should be computed using figures 2-3 or 2-4 based on the impervious area percentage (CN = 98) and the pervious area CN. The pervious area CN's are assumed equivalent to desert shrub in poor hydrologic condition.

<sup>5</sup> Composite CN's to use for the design of temporary measures during grading and construction should be computed using figure 2-3 or 2-4 based on the degree of development (impervious area percentage) and the CN's for the newly graded pervious areas.

## **Appendix E: Operations and Maintenance Plan**

---

## CatchBasin StormFilter™

*Important: These guidelines should be used as a part of your site stormwater plan.*

### Overview

The CatchBasin StormFilter™ (CBSF) consists of a multi-chamber steel, concrete, or plastic catch basin unit that can contain up to four StormFilter cartridges. The steel CBSF is offered both as a standard and as a deep unit.

The CBSF is installed flush with the finished grade and is applicable for both constrained lot and retrofit applications. It can also be fitted with an inlet pipe for roof leaders or similar applications.

The CBSF unit treats peak water quality design flows up to 0.13 cfs, coupled with an internal weir overflow capacity of 1.0 cfs for the standard unit, and 1.8 cfs for the deep steel and concrete units. Plastic units have an internal weir overflow capacity of 0.5 cfs.

### Design Operation

The CBSF is installed as the primary receiver of runoff, similar to a standard, grated catch basin. The steel and concrete CBSF units have an H-20 rated, traffic bearing lid that allows the filter to be installed in parking lots, and for all practical purposes, takes up no land area. Plastic units can be used in landscaped areas and for other non-traffic-bearing applications.

The CBSF consists of a sumped inlet chamber and a cartridge chamber(s). Runoff enters the sumped inlet chamber either by sheet flow from a paved surface or from an inlet pipe discharging directly to the unit vault. The inlet chamber is equipped with an internal baffle, which traps debris and floating oil and grease, and an overflow weir. While in the inlet chamber, heavier solids are allowed to settle into the deep sump, while lighter solids and soluble pollutants are directed under the baffle and into the cartridge chamber through a port between the baffle and the overflow weir.

Once in the cartridge chamber, polluted water ponds and percolates horizontally through the media in the filter cartridges. Treated water collects in the cartridge's center tube from where it is directed by an under-drain manifold to the outlet pipe on the downstream side of the overflow weir and discharged.

When flows into the CBSF exceed the water quality design value, excess water spills over the overflow weir, bypassing the cartridge bay, and discharges to the outlet pipe.

### Applications

The CBSF is particularly useful where small flows are being treated or for sites that are flat and have little available hydraulic head to spare. The unit is ideal for applications in which standard catch basins are to be used. Both water quality and catchment issues can be resolved with the use of the CBSF.

### Retro-Fit

The retrofit market has many possible applications for the CBSF. The CBSF can be installed by replacing an existing catch basin without having to "chase the grade," thus reducing the high cost of re-piping the storm system.



## **CatchBasin StormFilter™**

### **Maintenance Guidelines**

Maintenance procedures for typical catch basins can be applied to the CatchBasin StormFilter (CBSF). The filter cartridges contained in the CBSF are easily removed and replaced during maintenance activities according to the following guidelines.

1. Establish a safe working area as per typical catch basin service activity.
2. Remove steel grate and diamond plate cover (weight 100 lbs. each).
3. Turn cartridge(s) counter-clockwise to disconnect from pipe manifold.
4. Remove 4" center cap from cartridge and replace with lifting cap.
5. Remove cartridge(s) from catch basin by hand or with vactor truck boom.
6. Remove accumulated sediment via vactor truck (min. clearance 13" x 24").
7. Remove accumulated sediment from cartridge bay. (min. clearance 9.25" x 11").
8. Rinse interior of both bays and vactor remaining water and sediment.
9. Install fresh cartridge(s) threading clockwise to pipe manifold.
10. Replace cover and grate.
11. Return original cartridges to Contech for cleaning.

Media may be removed from the filter cartridges using the vactor truck before the cartridges are removed from the catch basin structure. Empty cartridges can be easily removed from the catch basin structure by hand. Empty cartridges should be reassembled and returned to Contech as appropriate.

Materials required include a lifting cap, vactor truck and fresh filter cartridges. Contact Contech for specifications and availability of the lifting cap. The vactor truck must be equipped with a hose capable of reaching areas of restricted clearance. the owner may refresh spent cartridges. Refreshed cartridges are also available from Contech on an exchange basis. Contact the maintenance department of Contech at 503-258-3157 for more information.

Maintenance is estimated at 26 minutes of site time. For units with more than one cartridge, add approximately 5 minutes for each additional cartridge. Add travel time as required.

### **Mosquito Abatement**

In certain areas of the United States, mosquito abatement is desirable to reduce the incidence of vectors.

In BMPs with standing water, which could provide mosquito breeding habitat, certain abatement measures can be taken.

1. Periodic observation of the standing water to determine if the facility is harboring mosquito larvae.
2. Regular catch basin maintenance.
3. Use of larvicides containing *Bacillus thuringiensis israelensis* (BTI). BTI is a bacterium toxic to mosquito and black fly larvae.

In some cases, the presence of petroleum hydrocarbons may interrupt the mosquito growth cycle.

### **Using Larvicides in the CatchBasin StormFilter**

Larvicides should be used according to manufacturer's recommendations.

Two widely available products are Mosquito Dunks and Summit B.t.i. Briquets. For more information, visit [http://www.summitchemical.com/mos\\_ctrl/default.htm](http://www.summitchemical.com/mos_ctrl/default.htm).

The larvicide must be in contact with the permanent pool. The larvicide should also be fastened to the CatchBasin StormFilter by string or wire to prevent displacement by high flows. A magnet can be used with a steel catch basin.

For more information on mosquito abatement in stormwater BMPs, refer to the following: <http://www.ucmrp.ucdavis.edu/publications/managingmosquitoesstormwater8125.pdf>

## **Appendix F: Geotechnical Engineering Report**

---

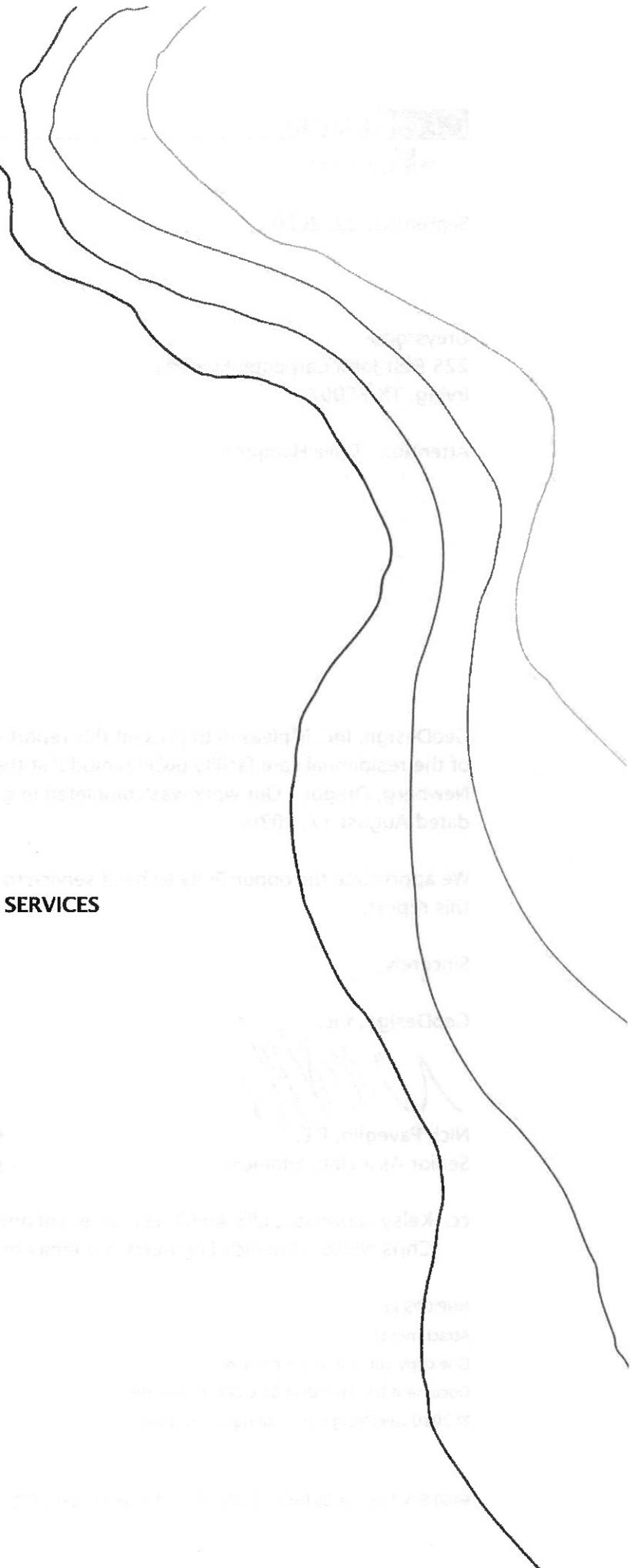


## REPORT OF GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES

Friendsview - RCF Phase 1  
East Cherry Street and Fulton Street  
Newberg, Oregon

For  
Greystone  
September 22, 2020

GeoDesign Project: Friends-4-01





September 22, 2020

Greystone  
225 East John Carpenter Freeway  
Irving, TX 75062

Attention: Dave Hampton

**Report of Geotechnical Engineering Services**  
Friendsview – RCF Phase 1  
East Cherry Street and Fulton Street  
Newberg, Oregon  
GeoDesign Project: Friends-4-01

GeoDesign, Inc. is pleased to present this report of geotechnical engineering services for Phase 1 of the residential care facility (RCF) remodel at the Friendsview University Village development in Newberg, Oregon. Our work was completed in general conformance with our revised proposal dated August 17, 2020.

We appreciate the opportunity to be of service to you. Please call if you have questions regarding this report.

Sincerely,

GeoDesign, Inc.

Nick Pavaglio, P.E.  
Senior Associate Engineer

George Saunders, P.E., G.E.  
Principal Engineer

cc: Kelsy Laughnan, LRS Architects (via email only)  
Chris Nelson, Froelich Engineers (via email only)

NNP:GPS:kt

Attachments

One copy submitted (via email only)

Document ID: Friends-4-01-092220-geor.docx

© 2020 GeoDesign, Inc. All rights reserved.

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The primary geotechnical considerations for the project are summarized as follows:

- The building can be supported on conventional spread footings bearing on native soil, provided the exterior footings adjacent to the Hess Creek slope are continuous footings and all footings near slopes are embedded as described in the "Foundation Support" section.
- Analysis indicates post-construction slope stability of the proposed building and slope configuration near Hess Creek meets factors of safety requirements for static and seismic conditions. If the location of the building or foundation systems deviate from assumptions in this report, we should be contacted to revise our analysis.
- Undocumented fill (encountered in the east portion of proposed building footprint) should be removed from under footings and replaced with compacted crushed rock. We anticipate the foundation embedment requirements (see the "Foundation Embedment Recommendations" section) will remove a majority of the fill beneath the foundations adjacent to Hess Creek. Undocumented fill can be left beneath floor slab and pavement areas, provided the subgrades are evaluated as described in the report and minor risk of distress can be acceptable.
- Perched groundwater was observed at a depth of 7 feet BGS in recent explorations during the dry season. We anticipate perched groundwater could be less than 5 feet BGS in the wet season. Dewatering should be expected for excavations that extend more than a few feet below current grades. Static groundwater is expected to be 15 to 20 feet BGS during the year.
- Surface water should not be allowed to sheet flow onto the Hess Creek slope face. Stormwater should be collected and transferred away from the Hess Creek slopes.
- The near-surface soil is sensitive to disturbance when at a moisture content that is above optimum. Haul roads and staging areas will be necessary to prevent damage to subgrade and repair costs. A discussion of subgrade protection is included in the "Construction" section.
- Liquefaction and lateral spreading are not design considerations for the project.
- Based on the soil and groundwater conditions at the site, on-site infiltration systems are not recommended.

**TABLE OF CONTENTS****PAGE NO.****ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS**

|     |  |    |
|-----|--|----|
| 1.0 | INTRODUCTION                                   | 1  |
| 2.0 | PURPOSE AND SCOPE                              | 1  |
| 3.0 | SITE CONDITIONS                                | 2  |
| 3.1 | Geology  | 2  |
| 3.2 | Surface Conditions and Geologic Reconnaissance | 2  |
| 3.3 | Subsurface Conditions                          | 3  |
| 3.4 | Geologic Hazards                               | 4  |
| 4.0 | DESIGN   | 6  |
| 4.1 | Foundation Support                             | 6  |
| 4.2 | Seismic Design Criteria                        | 7  |
| 4.3 | Floor Slabs                                    | 8  |
| 4.4 | Retaining Structures                           | 8  |
| 4.5 | Pavement                                       | 9  |
| 4.6 | Drainage                                       | 11 |
| 4.7 | Permanent Slopes                               | 11 |
| 5.0 | CONSTRUCTION                                   | 12 |
| 5.1 | Site Preparation                               | 12 |
| 5.2 | Construction Considerations                    | 13 |
| 5.3 | Excavation                                     | 14 |
| 5.4 | Structural Fill                                | 15 |
| 5.5 | Erosion Control                                | 18 |
| 6.0 | OBSERVATION OF CONSTRUCTION                    | 18 |
| 7.0 | LIMITATIONS                                    | 18 |

|            |    |
|------------|----|
| REFERENCES | 20 |
|------------|----|

**FIGURES**

|              |          |
|--------------|----------|
| Vicinity Map | Figure 1 |
| Site Plan    | Figure 2 |

**APPENDICES**

|                               |                   |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| Appendix A                    |                   |
| Field Explorations            | A-1               |
| Laboratory Testing            | A-1               |
| Exploration Key               | Table A-1         |
| Soil Classification System    | Table A-2         |
| Boring Logs                   | Figures A-1 – A-4 |
| Atterberg Limits Test Results | Figure A-5        |
| Consolidation Test Results    | Figure A-6        |
| Summary of Laboratory Data    | Figure A-7        |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**PAGE NO.**

**APPENDICES (continued)**

**Appendix B**

**Cone Penetration Testing**

**CPT Results**

**B-1**

**Appendix C**

**Slope Stability Analysis Results**

**Slope/W Outputs**

**C-1**

## ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| AASHTO         | American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials |
| AC             | asphalt concrete   |
| ACP            | asphalt concrete pavement  |
| ASCE           | American Society of Civil Engineers                                |
| ASTM           | American Society for Testing and Materials                         |
| BGS            | below ground surface   |
| CPT            | cone penetration test  |
| CSZ            | Cascadia subduction zone   |
| g              | gravitation acceleration (32.2 feet/second <sup>2</sup> )          |
| H:V            | horizontal to vertical   |
| km             | kilometers   |
| MCE            | maximum considered earthquake                                      |
| M <sub>w</sub> | moment magnitude   |
| OSHA           | Occupational Safety and Health Administration                      |
| OSSC           | Oregon Standard Specifications for Construction (2018)             |
| pcf            | pounds per cubic foot  |
| pci            | pounds per cubic inch  |
| PG             | performance grade  |
| psf            | pounds per square foot   |
| psi            | pounds per square inch   |
| SOSSC          | State of Oregon Structural Specialty Code                          |
| SPT            | standard penetration test  |
| USGS           | U.S. Geological Survey   |

## 1.0 INTRODUCTION

GeoDesign, Inc. is pleased to submit this report of geotechnical engineering services for Phase 1 of the residential care facility remodel at the Friendsview University Village development in Newberg, Oregon. The site is shown relative to surrounding physical features on Figure 1. Locations of geotechnical explorations completed as part of this report are shown on Figure 2.

Development includes construction of a four-story, wood-frame, above-grade residential building with a footprint of approximately 18,000 square feet. Structural loads and grading plans were not available at the time of this report. The proposed development configuration is shown on Figure 2.

We understand the perimeter and most of the building will be supported by continuous spread footings with occasional isolated footings on the interior of the building. Foundation loads for the building were unknown at the time of this report; however, based on our experience with similar structures, we estimate maximum column and wall loads will be less than 150 kips and 6 kips per foot, respectively. We anticipate floor slab loads could be up to 150 psf. Cuts and fills are expected to be less than a few feet.

Acronyms and abbreviations used herein are defined above, immediately following the Table of Contents.

## 2.0 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of our services was to complete geotechnical engineering services to support design and construction of the proposed project. The specific scope of our services included the following:

- Coordinated and managed the field investigation, including utility locates and scheduling subcontractors and GeoDesign staff.
- Completed the following explorations at the site:
  - Three drilled borings to depths between 26.5 and 51.5 feet BGS
  - One CPT to a depth of approximately 77.4 feet BGS
  - Two hand auger borings to depths between 5.5 and 10 feet BGS
- Collected soil samples from the borings for laboratory testing and maintained a log of encountered soil and groundwater conditions in the borings.
- Completed a laboratory testing program, including the following:
  - Fifteen moisture content determinations in general accordance with ASTM D2216
  - Three particle-size analyses in general accordance with ASTM D1140
  - Four Atterberg limits tests in general accordance with ASTM D4318
  - One consolidation test in general accordance with ASTM D2435
- Prepared this geotechnical report summarizing our explorations, laboratory testing, analyses, geotechnical design criteria, and construction recommendations, including information relating to the following:
  - Soil and groundwater conditions
  - Summary of liquefaction and lateral spreading potential at the site

- Slope stability analysis
- Recommendations for site preparation, grading and drainage, stripping depths, fill type for imported material, compaction criteria, trench excavation and backfill, use of on-site soil, and wet/dry weather earthwork
- Recommendations for foundation support of the building
- Recommendations for preparing floor slab subgrade
- Design criteria for retaining walls, including lateral earth pressures, backfill, compaction, and drainage, as well as temporary shoring recommendations
- Recommendations for managing identified groundwater conditions that may affect the performance of structures or pavements
- Recommendations for construction of AC pavement if needed for on-site access roads and parking areas, including subbase, base course, and AC paving thickness
- Seismic design parameters in accordance with the 2019 SOSSC.

### **3.0 SITE CONDITIONS**

#### **3.1 GEOLOGY**

The site is located in the northwest portion of the Central Willamette Valley physiographic province. The coast range bounds the basin to the west with the Chehalem Mountains and Parrett Mountain to the north and east, respectively. The geologic profile in the site vicinity consists of 10 to 40 feet of catastrophic flood deposits comprised of silt with varying amounts of clay and fine sand, generally referred to as the Willamette Silt (Schlicker and Deacon, 1967). The catastrophic flood deposits are associated with Lake Missoula, a late Wisconsin glacial lake that formed when a lobe of the Cordilleran ice sheet impounded the Clark Fork River in western Montana. Periodic failure of the ice dam produced multiple flooding episodes with ponding into the Willamette Valley (Gannett and Caldwell, 1998).

The catastrophic flood deposits are underlain by Miocene to Pleistocene aged fluvial and lacustrine deposits. The fluvial and lacustrine deposits are up to 100 meters thick in the area and are underlain by Columbia River Basalt. The Columbia River Basalt is considered as the basement material (Gannett and Caldwell, 1998).

#### **3.2 SURFACE CONDITIONS AND GEOLOGIC RECONNAISSANCE**

The site is in the northeast portion of a residential care facility at the Friendsview University Village development in Newberg, Oregon. The proposed building footprint is occupied by two existing single-story residential structures, a wooden gazebo, and greenspace with a concrete slab. The remainder of the site is occupied by AC drive aisles and parking stalls, a driveway, and sidewalks. Vegetation at the site includes lawn grass with mature trees and landscape shrubs.

An engineering geologist from our office visited the site on September 1, 2020. Natural topography at the site is flat with the east edge of the proposed building at a slope break downward to the east towards Hess Creek. The slope is moderately steep and measured between 30 and 50 percent in the field. Moderately thick vegetation consisting of grass, shrubs, and a variety of trees are present on the slope. A paved path is located approximately halfway between the proposed structure and the creek.

Slopes near the existing residential structures appear uniform with fill likely placed as part of previous construction. No sign of recent sliding was observed during our visit. We did not observe any scarps or cracking in the paved path that may indicate signs of mass wasting events. However, conifer and deciduous trees did show signs of soil creep, with pistol-gripped trees from the edge of the slope to the creek. Water was observed in one area seeping from the ground on the paved trail directly below the gazebo area at the south end of the building footprint. It was unclear whether this was a naturally occurring spring or a possible irrigation leak during the time of our visit.

### **3.3 SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS**

#### **3.3.1 General**

Subsurface conditions at the site were explored by drilling three borings (B-1 through B-3) to depths between 26.5 and 51.5 feet BGS, advancing one CPT (CPT-1) to a depth of approximately 77.4 feet BGS, and completing two hand auger borings (HA-1 and HA-2) to depths between 5.5 and 10 feet BGS. The approximate locations of our explorations are shown on Figure 2. The boring logs and laboratory test results are presented in Appendix A. The CPT results are presented in Appendix B.

#### **3.3.2 Soil Conditions**

##### **3.3.2.1 Pavement Section**

A pavement section consisting of 3 inches of AC over 16 inches of aggregate base was observed in boring B-2.

##### **3.3.2.2 Fill**

Fill was present in borings B-3, HA-1, and HA-2 in the east portion of the site near the Hess Creek slope. The fill consists of medium stiff to stiff, brown to gray clay with variable proportions of sand, gravel, and organics. The fill is moist and extends to depths between 4.5 and 5 feet BGS in HA-2 and B-3. Boring HA-1 was terminated at a depth of 5.5 feet BGS in fill. We anticipate maximum fill thickness could be up to 7 feet in the area. Laboratory testing indicates the moisture content of the fill was 25 to 26 percent at the time of our explorations.

##### **3.3.2.3 Native Soil**

Native soil below the fill consists medium stiff to very stiff silt and clay. The silt and clay are brown-gray-orange with trace to minor sand. Stiffness generally increases with depth and plasticity varies from low to high. The silt and clay extends to the maximum depth explored of 51.5 feet in the borings, and CPT-1 indicates the silt and clay are present to approximately 60 feet BGS. Medium dense, silty sand is present below the silt and clay and to the maximum depth explored of 77.5 feet BGS. Laboratory testing indicates the moisture content of the silt and clay was 31 to 45 percent at the time of our explorations.

#### **3.3.3 Groundwater**

Groundwater was observed at a depth of approximately 20 feet BGS in the explorations. Perched groundwater was also encountered in boring B-2 at a depth of 7 feet BGS. We anticipate static groundwater will vary between 15 and 20 feet BGS during year. We anticipate perched groundwater could be less than 5 feet BGS in the wet season.

### **3.4 GEOLOGIC HAZARDS**

#### **3.4.1 Seismicity**

Three earthquake sources could affect the site. Two of the possible earthquake sources are associated with the CSZ, and the third source is a shallow, local crustal earthquake that could occur in the North American Plate.

The CSZ, which is the convergent boundary between the North America Plate and the Juan de Fuca Plate, lies offshore from northern California to southern British Columbia. The two plates are reportedly converging at a rate of approximately 3 to 4 centimeters (approximately 2 inches) per year. In addition, the northward-moving Pacific Plate is pushing the Juan de Fuca Plate north, causing complex seismic strains to accumulate. Earthquakes are caused by the abrupt release of this slowly accumulated strain. Evidence suggests that CSZ earthquakes can produce magnitudes up to approximately  $M_w$  9.0 and are generally thought to occur on average every 500 years. The recurrence interval, however, has apparently been irregular, as short as approximately 100 years and as long as approximately 1,100 years. The last of these great earthquakes occurred in the Pacific Northwest in January 1700. Two types of subduction zone earthquakes are possible:

1. An interface event earthquake on the seismogenic part of the interface between the Juan de Fuca Plate and the North American Plate within the CSZ. This source can generate earthquakes with an  $M_w$  as large as 9+.
2. A deep intraplate earthquake on the seismogenic part of the subducting Juan de Fuca Plate. These events typically occur at depths between 30 and 60 km. This source can generate an event of up to  $M_w$  7.5.

A significant earthquake could occur on a local fault near the site within the design life of the facility. Such an event would cause ground shaking at the site that could be more intense than the postulated CSZ events, although the duration would be shorter. The major local faults are the Newberg fault and Gales Creek fault zone.

#### **3.4.2 Liquefaction**

Liquefaction is caused by a rapid increase in pore water pressure that reduces the effective stress between soil particles to near zero. Granular soil, which relies on interparticle friction for strength, is susceptible to liquefaction until the excess pore pressures can dissipate. In general, loose, saturated sand soil with low silt and clay content is the most susceptible to liquefaction. Silty soil with low plasticity is moderately susceptible to liquefaction under relatively higher levels of ground shaking.

Based on soil and groundwater conditions in the explorations, liquefaction will be negligible at the site.

#### **3.4.3 Lateral Spreading**

Lateral spreading is a liquefaction-related seismic hazard and occurs on gently sloping or flat sites underlain by liquefiable sediment adjacent to an open face, such as a riverbank. Liquefied soil adjacent to an open face can flow toward the open face, resulting in lateral ground displacement. Due to negligible liquefaction, lateral spreading is not a design consideration.

### 3.4.4 Fault Rupture

The nearest mapped faults are the Newberg fault (0.5 mile southwest) and the Gales Creek fault zone (7 miles northwest). Due to the distance from the site to the nearest faults, fault rupture is not considered a hazard at the site.

### 3.4.5 Landslides

#### 3.4.5.1 Stability Analysis

The proposed building is planned at the top of the approximately 30-foot-tall slope leading to Hess Creek. The slope gradient ranges between 2H:1V and 3H:1V and is covered by trees and brush. A detailed description of the slope is discussed in the "Surface Conditions and Geologic Reconnaissance" section.

Due to proximity of the proposed building with respect to Hess Creek, a stability analysis was completed to determine slope setbacks and building foundation embedment (if necessary). Analysis was completed using Slope/W by Geo-Slope International, Ltd. Slope/W performs two-dimensional limiting equilibrium analysis to compute slope stability. The factor of safety against slope failure is simplistically defined as the ratio of the forces resisting slope movement (e.g., soil strength, soil mass, etc.) to the forces driving slope movement (e.g., soil weight, water pressure). The program predicts the location and geometry of "critical failure planes." Critical failure planes are the zones with the lowest factors of safety. A factor of safety less than 1.0 infers that the model is not in equilibrium and slope movement is likely to occur. Standard of care generally dictates that a minimum factor of safety for static and seismic conditions be 1.5 and 1.1, respectively.

Analysis was completed based on the topography and proposed building location provided by LRS Architects (shown on Figure 2). The steepest slope and closest distance from the building to the slope along the entire building footprint was used in analysis to model the "worst case" scenario. Analysis assumes the perimeter of the building is supported by continuous spread footings designed with allowable bearing pressures of 2,500 psf. A floor slab load of 150 psf was applied where footings were not present. A seismic coefficient of 0.197 g (one-half of the site peak ground acceleration of 0.394 g) was used for the seismic condition. The soil parameters, load, and results of the analysis are presented in Appendix C.

Analysis indicates factors of safety for the static and seismic conditions are above the minimum standard of care. The proposed building can be constructed, provided the exterior footings adjacent to the Hess Creek slope are continuous footings and all footings near slopes are embedded as described in the "Foundation Embedment Recommendations" section. Our analysis is based on the building location shown on Figure 2 and assumes the building perimeter will be supported by continuous spread footings (no isolated spread footings near the slope). If the location of the building or foundation systems deviate from these assumptions, we should be contacted to revise our analysis.

#### 3.4.5.2 Foundation Embedment Recommendations

To reduce lateral loading on adjacent slopes, the base of all spread footings near slopes (continuous and isolated) should be embedded to maintain a minimum horizontal distance of 10 feet from the lowest outside edge of the footing to the face of adjacent slopes.

### **3.4.5.3 Stormwater System Recommendations on Steep Slopes**

Surface water should not be allowed to sheet flow onto steep slope faces. Stormwater should be collected and transferred away from the Hess Creek slopes. If stormwater is directed to the bottom of Hess Creek, angular rock should be installed at the base of the outfall pipes to dissipate energy generated from the gradient.

Granular backfill for pipes on steep slopes will create preferential flow paths for water that can generate moderate velocities within the trenches and a potential for piping. Where stormwater pipes are installed in slopes that exceed 15 percent, we recommend including trench plugs in the design. We can provide recommendations with review of the drainage plans, if requested.

Stormwater infiltration systems are not recommended for the project. If stormwater detention ponds are required within 100 feet of the crest of the slope, they should be lined with an impermeable membrane or bentonite to prevent water from infiltrating into the subsurface soil.

## **4.0 DESIGN**

### **4.1 FOUNDATION SUPPORT**

#### **4.1.1 Discussion**

Structures associated with the project can be founded on spread footings bearing on native soil or structural fill on native soil. All spread footings near the Hess Creek slopes (continuous and isolated) should be embedded to maintain minimum depths as recommended in the "Foundation Embedment Recommendations" section.

#### **4.1.2 Conventional Spread Footings**

Footings bearing on native soil or structural fill overlying non-organic native soil should be proportioned on a maximum allowable bearing pressure of 2,500 psf. This value is a net bearing pressure; the weight of the footing and overlying backfill can be ignored in calculating footing sizes. The recommended allowable bearing pressure applies to the total of dead plus long-term live loads and can be increased by one-third for short-term loads resulting from wind or seismic forces.

Footings should not be supported on undocumented fill. Undocumented fill was encountered in explorations in the east portion of the proposed building near the Hess Creek slope. All undocumented fill should be removed from under footings and replaced with compacted crushed rock. Over-excavation should extend 6 inches beyond the margins of the footings for every foot excavated below the base grade of the footings. The crushed rock should consist of imported granular material, as defined in the "Structural Fill" section. The imported granular material should be compacted to not less than 95 percent of the maximum dry density, as determined by ASTM D1557, or until well-keyed, as determined by one of our geotechnical staff. We recommend that a member of our geotechnical staff observe the prepared footing subgrade.

Continuous wall and isolated spread footings should be at least 18 and 24 inches wide, respectively. The bottom of exterior footings should be at least 18 inches below the lowest adjacent exterior grade. The bottom of interior footings should be established at least 12 inches

below the base of the slab. If footings are excavated in the wet season, we recommend they are covered with 3 to 6 inches of crushed rock shortly after excavation to prevent softening of the subgrade soil.

Total post-construction consolidation settlement is expected to be less than 1 inch with differential settlement less than 0.5 inch over a 50-foot span.

Lateral loads on building and retaining wall footings can be resisted by passive earth pressure on the sides of the structures and by friction on the base of footings. Our analysis indicates that the allowable passive earth pressure for footings confined by the on-site soil or planned structural fill is 250 pcf. Adjacent floor slabs, pavement, or the upper 12-inch depth of adjacent, unpaved areas should not be considered when calculating passive resistance. An allowable coefficient of friction equal to 0.35 can be used for footings at the site.

All footing subgrades should be evaluated by a representative of GeoDesign to confirm suitable bearing conditions. Observations should also confirm that loose or soft material, organic material, unsuitable fill, prior topsoil zones, undocumented fill and softened subgrades (if present) have been removed. Localized deepening of footing excavations may be required to penetrate any deleterious material.

#### **4.2 SEISMIC DESIGN CRITERIA**

Seismic design criteria for this project will be based on the 2019 SOSSC and ASCE 7-16. Based on the soil conditions, a seismic Site Class D is appropriate. ASCE 7-16 Section 11.4.8 requires a ground motion hazard study in accordance with Section 21.2 for structures on Site Class D sites with  $S_1$  greater than or equal to 0.2 g ( $S_1$  at the site is 0.414 g).

Exception 2 of ASCE 7-16 Section 11.4.8 indicates a ground motion hazard study is not required for structures on Site Class D sites with  $S_1$  greater to or equal 0.2 g, provided the value of the seismic response coefficient  $C_s$  is determined by Eq. (12.8-2) for values of  $T \leq T_s$  and taken as equal to 1.5 times the value computed in accordance with either Eq. (12.8-3) for  $T_L \geq T > 1.5T_s$ , or Eq. (12.8-4) for  $T > T_L$ .

Based on correspondence with Froelich Engineers, the proposed building meets the exception. The seismic design criteria in accordance with Exception 2 of ASCE 7-16 Section 11.4.8 are summarized in Table 1. If the exception is not applicable, we should be contacted to complete a ground motion hazard study for the site.

**Table 1. Seismic Design Parameters (ASCE 7-16)**

| Parameter  | Short Period<br>( $T_s = 0.2$ second) | 1 Second Period<br>( $T_1 = 1.0$ second) |
|--|---------------------------------------|--|
| MCE Spectral Acceleration, $S$                             | $S_s = 0.854$ g                       | $S_1 = 0.414$ g                          |
| Site Class   | D                                     |  |
| Site Coefficient, $F$                                      | $F_a = 1.158$                         | $F_v = 1.886$                            |
| Adjusted Spectral Acceleration, $S_M$                      | $S_{MS} = 0.989$ g                    | $S_{M1} = 0.781$ g                       |
| Design Spectral Response<br>Acceleration Parameters, $S_D$ | $S_{DS} = 0.660$ g                    | $S_{D1} = 0.521$ g                       |

### 4.3 FLOOR SLABS

Floor slabs on native soil or structural fill on native soil can support areal loads of up to 150 psf, provided the subgrade is prepared in accordance with the "Site Preparation" section. A modulus of reaction of 120 pci should be used for slab design. Undocumented fill was encountered beneath the east portion of the proposed building. Where undocumented fill is present, the floor slab subgrade should be prepared as recommended in the "Undocumented Fill" section.

A minimum 6-inch-thick layer of imported granular material should be placed and compacted over the prepared subgrade to assist as a capillary break. The floor slab base rock should be crushed rock or crushed gravel and sand meeting the requirements outlined in the "Structural Fill" section. The imported granular material should be placed in one lift and compacted to not less than 95 percent of the maximum dry density, as determined by ASTM D1557. Floor slab base rock contaminated with excessive fines (greater than 5 percent by dry weight passing the U.S. Standard No. 200 sieve) should be replaced.

Flooring manufacturers often require vapor barriers to protect flooring and flooring adhesives. Many flooring manufacturers will warrant their product only if a vapor barrier is installed according to their recommendations. Selection and design of an appropriate vapor barrier, if needed, should be based on discussions among members of the design team. We can provide additional information to assist you with your decision.

All slab subgrades should be evaluated by appropriate personnel to confirm suitable bearing conditions. Observations should also confirm that loose or soft material, organic material, unsuitable fill, prior topsoil zones, and softened subgrades (if present) have been removed.

### 4.4 RETAINING STRUCTURES

#### 4.4.1 Assumptions

Our retaining wall design recommendations are based on the following assumptions: (1) the walls consist of conventional, cantilevered retaining walls, (2) the walls are less than 8 feet in height, (3) the backfill is drained, and (4) the backfill has a slope flatter than 4H:1V. Re-evaluation of our recommendations will be required if the retaining wall design criteria for the project vary from these assumptions.

#### **4.4.2 Wall Design Parameters**

Unrestrained site walls that retain native soil should be designed to resist an active earth pressure of 35 pcf. For embedded building walls, a superimposed seismic lateral force should be calculated based on a dynamic force of  $7.5H^2$  pounds per linear foot of wall, where H is the height of the wall in feet, and applied at 0.6H from the base of the wall.

Where retaining walls are restrained from rotation prior to being backfilled, an equivalent fluid pressure of 55 pcf should be used for design. If other surcharges (e.g., slopes steeper than 4H:1V, foundations, vehicles, etc.) are located within a horizontal distance from the back of a wall equal to twice the height of the wall, additional pressures may need to be accounted for in the wall design. Our office should be contacted for appropriate wall surcharges based on the actual magnitude and configuration of the applied loads.

#### **4.4.3 Wall Foundations**

Wall foundations should be designed in accordance with the "Foundation Support" section.

#### **4.4.4 Wall Drainage and Backfill**

The above design parameters have been provided assuming that back-of-wall drains will be installed to prevent buildup of hydrostatic pressures behind all walls. If a drainage system is not installed, our office should be contacted for revised design forces. Backfill material placed behind walls and extending a horizontal distance of  $\frac{1}{2}H$ , where H is the height of the retaining wall, should consist of retaining wall select backfill placed and compacted in conformance with the "Structural Fill" section.

A minimum 6-inch-diameter, perforated collector pipe should be placed at the base of the walls. The pipe should be embedded in a minimum 2-foot-wide zone of angular drain rock that is wrapped in a drainage geotextile fabric and extends up the back of the wall to within 1 foot of the finished grade. The drain rock and drainage geotextile fabric should meet specifications provided in the "Structural Fill" section. The perforated collector pipes should discharge at an appropriate location away from the base of the wall. The discharge pipe(s) should not be tied directly into stormwater drain systems unless measures are taken to prevent backflow into the wall's drainage system.

Settlement of up to 1 percent of the wall height commonly occurs immediately adjacent to the wall as the wall rotates and develops active lateral earth pressures. Consequently, we recommend that construction of flatwork adjacent to retaining walls be postponed at least four weeks after backfilling of the wall, unless survey data indicates that settlement is complete prior to that time.

### **4.5 PAVEMENT**

#### **4.5.1 AC Pavement**

Pavement should be installed on subgrade prepared in conformance with the "Site Preparation" and "Structural Fill" sections. Note the discussions regarding undocumented fill in the "Undocumented Fill" section. Satisfactory subgrade support for pavement can be obtained, provided the subgrade is prepared as described in the "Undocumented Fill" section. Our pavement recommendations are based on the following assumptions:

- The top 12 inches of soil subgrade is prepared as recommended in the “Site Preparation” and “Structural Fill” sections or until proof rolling with heavy equipment indicates that it is firm and unyielding.
- Resilient moduli of 3,500 psi and 20,000 psi were assumed for the subgrade and base rock, respectively.
- Structural coefficient of 0.08 for cement-amended subgrade.
- The design manual provided for the project specifies pavement recommendations based on a design life of 20 years.
- Initial and terminal serviceability indices of 4.2 and 2.5, respectively.
- Reliability of 85 percent and standard deviation of 0.4.
- Traffic consists of passenger vehicles with the occasional garbage, fire, and moving trucks.

If any of these assumptions are incorrect, our office should be contacted with the appropriate information so that the pavement designs can be revised. Our recommendations are provided in Table 2 and alternative sections using cement-amended subgrade are provided in Table 3.

**Table 2. Minimum Pavement Thicknesses with Compacted Soil Subgrade**

| Traffic Loading       | AC (inches) | Aggregate Base (inches) |
|-----------------------|-------------|-------------------------|
| Parking Stalls        | 2.5         | 7.0                     |
| Roadways/Drive Aisles | 3.0         | 9.0                     |

**Table 3. Alternative Minimum Pavement Sections with Cement-Amended Subgrade**

| Traffic Loading)      | AC (inches) | Aggregate Base (inches) | Cement-Amended Subgrade <sup>1</sup> (inches) |
|-----------------------|-------------|-------------------------|---|
| Parking Stalls        | 2.5         | 4.0                     | 12.0  |
| Roadways/Drive Aisles | 3.0         | 4.0                     | 12.0  |

1. Assumes a minimum seven-day unconfined compressive strength of 100 psi.

All thicknesses are intended to be the minimum acceptable. Design of the recommended pavement section assumes that construction will be completed during an extended period of dry weather. Wet weather construction could require an increased thickness of aggregate base as discussed in the “Construction Considerations” section.

To prevent strength loss during curing, cement-amended soil should be allowed to cure for at least four days prior to construction traffic or placing the base rock. Lastly, the amended subgrade should be protected with a minimum of 4 inches of base rock prior to construction traffic access.

The AC, aggregate base, and cement amendment should meet the requirements outlined in the “Structural Fill” section.

#### **4.5.2 Construction Traffic Considerations**

The pavement sections recommend above are designed to support post-construction traffic. Construction traffic should not be allowed on new pavement. If construction traffic is to be allowed on newly constructed road sections, an allowance for this additional traffic will need to be made in the design pavement section.

The pavement sections recommended above are for support of post-construction design traffic. The aggregate (with or without cement-amended subgrade) is designed to support construction traffic. Increased aggregate thicknesses will likely be required to support construction traffic as discussed in the "Construction Considerations" section.

### **4.6 DRAINAGE**

#### **4.6.1 Temporary**

During work at the site, the contractor should be made responsible for temporary drainage of surface water as necessary to prevent standing water and/or erosion at the working surface. During rough and finished grading of the site, the contractor should keep all pads and subgrades free of ponding water.

#### **4.6.2 Surface**

The ground surface at finished pads should be sloped away from their edges at a minimum 2 percent gradient for a distance of at least 5 feet. Roof drainage from the building should be directed into solid, smooth-walled drainage pipes that carry the collected water to the storm drain system. Surface water should not be allowed to sheet flow above or onto the Hess Creek slope face. If stormwater is discharged to the east of the building, it should be collected and transferred to the base of the slope in solid pipes and angular rock should be installed at the base of the outfall pipes to dissipate energy generated from the gradient.

#### **4.6.3 Subsurface**

Based on the anticipated depth to groundwater, perimeter footing drains are not required. If requested, perimeter drains should consist of a filter fabric-wrapped, drain rock-filled trench that extends at least 12 inches below the lowest adjacent grade (i.e., slab subgrade elevation). A perforated pipe should be placed at the base to collect water that gathers in the drain rock. The drain rock and filter fabric should meet specifications outlined in the "Structural Fill" section. Discharge for footing drains should not be tied directly into the stormwater drainage system unless mechanisms are installed to prevent backflow. Stormwater directed to the Hess Creek slope should adhere to the recommendations in the "Surface" section above.

#### **4.6.4 Stormwater Infiltration Systems**

Based on the subsurface and groundwater conditions at the site, on-site infiltration systems are not recommended for the development.

### **4.7 PERMANENT SLOPES**

The Hess Creek slope should meet the topography shown on Figure 2. If more than 2 feet of fill is planned near the slope, we should be contacted to review our recommendations.

All cut and fill slopes away from Hess Creek should not exceed 2H:1V. Upslope roads and pavement should be located at least 5 feet from the top of cut and fill slopes. The setback should be increased to 10 feet for buildings. The slopes should be planted with appropriate vegetation to provide protection against erosion as soon as possible after grading. Surface water runoff should be collected and directed away from slopes to prevent water from running down the face of the slope.

## **5.0 CONSTRUCTION**

### **5.1 SITE PREPARATION**

#### **5.1.1 Demolition**

Demolition should include complete removal of existing site features within 5 feet of areas to receive new pavement, buildings, retaining walls, or engineered fills. Underground utility lines, vaults, or tanks encountered in areas of new development should be completely removed or (with approval) grouted full if left in place.

Crawlspace areas or voids resulting from removal of improvements or loose soil in utility lines should be backfilled with compacted structural fill, as discussed in the "Structural Fill" section. The bottom of such excavations should be excavated to expose a firm subgrade before filling and their sides sloped at a minimum of 1H:1V and benched to allow for more uniform compaction at the edges of the excavations.

Materials generated during demolition should be transported off site for disposal or stockpiled in areas designated by the owner. In general, these materials will not be suitable for re-use as engineered fill. However, AC, concrete, and base rock materials may be recycled in accordance the "Structural Fill" section.

#### **5.1.2 Stripping and Grubbing**

Existing root zone and topsoil zones should be stripped and removed from all structural and fill areas. We anticipate the average depth of stripping will be approximately 3 to 6 inches, although greater stripping depths will be required to remove localized zones of loose or organic soil. Greater stripping depths (approaching 12 inches) are anticipated in areas with thicker vegetation and shrubs, in all forested areas, and along the base of draws. The actual stripping depth should be based on field observations at the time of construction. Stripped material should be transported off site for disposal or used in landscaped areas.

Trees and shrubs should be removed from fill areas. In addition, root balls should be grubbed out to the depth of the roots, which could exceed 3 feet BGS. Depending on the methods used to remove root balls, considerable disturbance and loosening of the subgrade could occur during site grubbing. We recommend that soil disturbed during grubbing operations be removed to expose firm, undisturbed subgrade. The resulting excavations should be backfilled with structural fill.

### **5.1.3 Undocumented Fill**

#### **5.1.3.1 General**

Undocumented fill was encountered in the east portion of the project area near the slope leading to Hess Creek. We assume the fill was placed during construction of the existing residences. Documentation on the placement and compaction of the fill is not available. Due to the variable composition of the fill and the unknown methods of placement and compaction, reliable strength properties for undocumented fill are extremely difficult to predict.

#### **5.1.3.2 Foundation Areas**

Undocumented fill should be removed from under new building foundations and footings supported on granular pads as discussed in the "Foundation Embedment Recommendations" and "Foundation Support" sections.

#### **5.1.3.3 Floor Slab and Pavement Areas**

There is a small risk for poor performance of floor slabs and pavement established directly over undocumented fill soil. If undocumented fill is present after site grading, removal and replacement of undocumented fill would eliminate all risk. Floor slabs and pavement can be constructed on fill, provided a small risk of distress is accepted (minor floor slab cracking and localized "bird baths" in pavement).

#### **5.1.4 Subgrade Evaluation**

Prior to the placement of fill, floor slabs, base rock, or pavement improvements, the exposed subgrade should be evaluated by proof rolling. The subgrade should be proof rolled with a fully loaded dump truck or similar heavy, rubber tire construction equipment to identify soft, loose, or unsuitable areas. A member of our geotechnical staff should observe proof rolling to evaluate yielding of the ground surface. During wet weather, subgrade evaluation should be performed by probing with a foundation probe rather than proof rolling. Areas that appear soft or loose should be removed and replaced with structural fill or improved by cement amending in accordance with subsequent sections of this report.

### **5.2 CONSTRUCTION CONSIDERATIONS**

The fine-grained soil present on this site is easily disturbed. If not carefully executed, site preparation, utility trench work, and roadway excavation can create extensive soft areas and significant repair costs can result. Earthwork planning, regardless of the time of year, should include considerations for minimizing subgrade disturbance.

If construction occurs during or extends into the wet season, or if the moisture content of the surficial soil is more than a couple percentage points above optimum, site stripping and cutting may need to be accomplished using track-mounted equipment. Likewise, the use of granular haul roads and staging areas will be necessary for support of construction traffic during the rainy season or when the moisture content of the surficial soil is more than a few percentage points above optimum. The amount of staging and haul road areas, as well as the required thickness of granular material, will vary with the contractor's sequencing of a project and type/frequency of construction equipment. Based on our experience, between 12 and 18 inches of imported granular material is generally required in staging areas and between 18 and 24 inches in haul roads areas. Stabilization material may be used as a substitute, provided the top 4 inches of

material consists of imported granular material. The actual thickness will depend on the contractor's means and methods and should be the contractor's responsibility. In addition, a geotextile fabric should be considered to assist in developing a barrier between the subgrade and imported granular material in areas of repeated construction traffic. The imported granular material, stabilization material, and geotextile fabric should meet the specifications in the "Structural Fill" section. If the site is filled above current grades, the subgrade can be cement amended as described in the "Structural Fill" section.

As an alternative to thickened crushed rock sections, haul roads and utility work zones may be constructed using cement-amended subgrades overlain by a crushed rock wearing surface. Due to the size of the project and presence of existing roadways, we anticipate that cement amending is not economically feasible. If cement amending is considered, GeoDesign should be contacted to provide recommendations.

### **5.3 EXCAVATION**

#### **5.3.1 General**

The subsurface conditions at the site consist of up to 5.5 feet of medium stiff to stiff, fine-grained fill on top of medium stiff to very stiff, fine-grained native soil. Groundwater was observed at a depth of approximately 20 feet BGS; however, perched water was observed in boring B-2 at a depth of 7 feet BGS.

Trench cuts in the native silt soil will likely stay open to depths of up to 4 feet. The stiffness of the fill indicates it will likely stay open to depths of 4 feet; however, some caving and sloughing could be possible. Open excavation techniques may be used to excavate trenches with depths between 4 and 8 feet, provided the walls of the excavation are cut at a slope of 1H:1V and groundwater seepage is not present. Excavations should be flattened to 1½H:1V or 2H:1V if excessive sloughing or raveling occurs. If groundwater is present, caving and raveling could occur. Excavations near Hess Creek should not destabilize the slopes.

Approved temporary shoring may be used for excavation support in lieu of large and open cuts. A wide variety of shoring and dewatering systems are available. Consequently, we recommend that the contractor be responsible for selecting the appropriate shoring and dewatering systems.

If shoring is used, we recommend that the type and design of the shoring system be the responsibility of the contractor, who is in the best position to choose a system that fits the overall plan of operation. All excavations should be made in accordance with applicable OSHA and state regulations.

#### **5.3.2 Dewatering**

Dewatering should be expected for excavations that extend more than 5 feet below existing grades. Pumping from a sump may be effective in dewatering localized sections of trenches. However, this method is unlikely to prove effective in dewatering long sections of trench or large excavations, particularly for excavations that extend into native gravel. In addition, the sidewalls of trench excavations will need to be flattened or shored if seepage is encountered.

Where groundwater seepage into shored excavations occurs, we recommend placing at least 1 foot to 2 feet of stabilization material at the base of the excavations. Trench stabilization material should meet the requirements provided in the "Structural Fill" section.

While not anticipated, dewatering for large, open excavations may require a series of wells around the perimeter of the excavation. Selection, design, and construction of the dewatering system should be the responsibility of the contractor who is in the best position to modify or adapt the system to changing groundwater conditions and construction sequencing and requirements. The construction dewatering system should be adaptable to varying flow conditions and capable of lowering the level of the groundwater to a minimum of 2 feet below the base of the excavation.

## **5.4 STRUCTURAL FILL**

### **5.4.1 General**

Fills should only be placed over subgrade that has been prepared in conformance with the "Site Preparation" section. A variety of material may be used as structural fill at the site. However, all material used as structural fill should be free of organic material or other unsuitable materials and should meet the specifications provided in OSSC 00330 (Earthwork), OSSC 00400 (Drainage and Sewers), and OSSC 02600 (Aggregates), depending on the application. A brief characterization of some of the acceptable materials and our recommendations for their use as structural fill are provided below.

### **5.4.2 On-Site Soil**

The soil at the site that will likely be excavated and subsequently used as structural fill consists of medium stiff clay fill and native silt and clay with variable proportions of sand. Material greater than 4 inches in diameter should be removed from all new fill if encountered in the existing fill.

Laboratory testing indicates that the moisture content of the on-site soil is greater than the anticipated optimum moisture content required for adequate compaction, and drying will be required to achieve adequate compaction during most times of the year. We recommend using imported granular material for structural fill if the on-site material cannot be properly moisture conditioned. When used as structural fill, the on-site soil should be placed in lifts with a maximum uncompacted thickness of 8 inches. The soil should be compacted to not less than 92 percent of the maximum dry density, as determined by ASTM D1557.

### **5.4.3 Imported Granular Material**

Imported granular material used as structural fill should be pit- or quarry-run rock, crushed rock, or crushed gravel and sand and should meet the specifications provided in OSSC 00330.14 (Selected Granular Backfill) or OSSC 00330.15 (Selected Stone Backfill). The imported granular material should also be angular, should be well graded between coarse and fine material, should have less than 5 percent by dry weight passing the U.S. Standard No. 200 sieve, and should have at least two mechanically fractured faces.

Imported granular material should be placed in lifts with a maximum uncompacted thickness of 12 inches and compacted to not less than 95 percent of the maximum dry density, as

determined by ASTM D1557. During the wet season or when wet subgrade conditions exist, the initial lift should be approximately 18 inches in uncompacted thickness and should be compacted by rolling with a smooth-drum roller without using vibratory action.

#### **5.4.4 Trench Backfill**

Trench backfill placed beneath, adjacent to, and for at least 12 inches above utility lines (i.e., the pipe zone) should consist of well-graded granular material with a maximum particle size of 1½ inches and less than 7 percent by dry weight passing the U.S. Standard No. 200 sieve and should meet the specifications provided in OSSC 00405.13 (Pipe Zone Material). The pipe zone backfill should be compacted to at least 90 percent of the maximum dry density, as determined by ASTM D1557, or as required by the pipe manufacturer or local building department.

Within roadway alignments, the remainder of the trench backfill up to the subgrade elevation should consist of well-graded granular material with a maximum particle size of 2½ inches and less than 7 percent by dry weight passing the U.S. Standard No. 200 sieve and should meet the specifications provided in OSSC 00405.14 (Trench Backfill; Class B, C, or D). This material should be compacted to at least 92 percent of the maximum dry density, as determined by ASTM D1557, or as required by the pipe manufacturer or local building department. The upper 3 feet of the trench backfill should be compacted to at least 95 percent of the maximum dry density, as determined by ASTM D1557.

Outside of structural improvement areas (e.g., roadway alignments or building pads) trench backfill placed above the pipe zone may consist of general fill material that is free of organic material and material over 6 inches in diameter and meets the specifications provided in OSSC 00405.14 (Trench Backfill; Class A, B, C, or D). This general trench backfill should be compacted to at least 90 percent of the maximum dry density, as determined by ASTM D1557, or as required by the pipe manufacturer or local building department.

#### **5.4.5 Stabilization Material**

Stabilization material should consist of pit- or quarry-run rock, crushed rock, or crushed gravel and should meet the specifications provided in OSSC 00330.16 (Stone Embankment Material). In addition, the material should have a maximum particle size of 6 inches, should have less than 5 percent by dry weight passing the U.S. Standard No. 4 sieve, and should have at least two mechanically fractured faces. The material should be free of organic material and other deleterious materials. Stabilization material should be placed in lifts between 12 and 18 inches thick and compacted to a firm condition.

Where the stabilization material is used to stabilize soft subgrade beneath pavement or construction haul roads, a geotextile should be placed as a barrier between the soil subgrade and the imported granular material. Placement of the imported granular fill should be done in conformance with the specifications provided in OSSC 00331 (Subgrade Stabilization). The geotextile fabric should meet the specifications provided below for subgrade geotextiles. Geotextile is not required where stabilization material is used at the base of utility trenches. Stabilization material should be placed in lifts between 12 and 18 inches thick and compacted to a firm condition with a smooth-drum roller without using vibratory action.

#### **5.4.6 Drain Rock**

Drain rock should consist of granular material that meets the specifications provided in OSSC 00430.11 (Granular Drain Backfill Material). In addition, the drain rock should be angular, should be well graded between coarse and fine material, should have less than 2 percent by dry weight passing the U.S. Standard No. 200 sieve, and should have at least two mechanically fractured faces. The drain rock should be wrapped in a drainage geotextile that meets the specifications provided below for drainage geotextiles.

#### **5.4.7 Building Slab Base and Pavement Aggregate**

Imported granular material used as base rock for building floor slabs and pavement should consist of ¾- or 1½-inch-minus material (depending on the application) and meet the requirements in OSSC 00641 (Aggregate Subbase, Base, and Shoulders). In addition, the aggregate should have less than 5 percent by dry weight passing the U.S. Standard No. 200 sieve. The aggregate base should be compacted to not less than 95 percent of the maximum dry density, as determined by ASTM D1557.

#### **5.4.8 Geotextile Fabric**

##### **5.4.8.1 Subgrade Geotextile**

The subgrade geotextile should meet the specifications provided in OSSC Table 02320-4 – Geotextile Property Values for Subgrade Geotextile (Separation). The geotextile should be installed in conformance with OSSC 00350 (Geosynthetic Installation). A minimum initial aggregate base lift of 6 inches is required over geotextiles. All drainage aggregate and stabilization material should be underlain by a subgrade geotextile. Geotextile is not required where stabilization material is used at the base of utility trenches.

##### **5.4.8.2 Drainage Geotextile**

Drainage geotextile should meet the specifications provided in OSSC Table 02320-1 – Geotextile Property Values for Drainage Geotextile. The geotextile should be installed in conformance with OSSC 00350 (Geosynthetic Installation). A minimum initial aggregate base lift of 6 inches is required over geotextiles.

#### **5.4.9 AC**

##### **5.4.9.1 ACP**

The AC should be Level 2, ½-inch, dense ACP according to OSSC 00744 (Asphalt Concrete Pavement) and compacted to 91 percent of the theoretical maximum density of the mix, as determined by AASHTO T 209. The minimum and maximum lift thicknesses are 2.0 and 3.0 inches, respectively, for ½-inch ACP. Lift thicknesses desired outside these limits should be discussed with the design team prior to design or construction. Asphalt binder should be performance graded and conform to PG 64-22 or better.

##### **5.4.9.2 Cold Weather Paving Considerations**

In general, AC paving is not recommended during the cold weather (temperatures less than 40 degrees Fahrenheit). Compacting under these conditions can result in low compaction and premature pavement distress.

Each AC mix design has a recommended compaction temperature range that is specific for the particular AC binder used. In colder temperatures, it is more difficult to maintain the temperature of the AC mix as it can lose heat while stored in the delivery truck, as it is placed, and in the time between placement and compaction. In Oregon, the AC surface temperature during paving should be at least 40 degrees Fahrenheit for lift thickness greater than 2.5 inches and at least 50 degrees Fahrenheit for lift thickness between 2.0 and 2.5 inches.

If paving activities must take place during cold-weather construction as defined above, the project team should be consulted and a site meeting should be held to discuss ways to lessen low compaction risks.

### **5.5 EROSION CONTROL**

In our opinion, earthwork is feasible during the rainy season, provided proper erosion control procedures are implemented and the "Construction Considerations" and "Structural Fill" sections are followed. The site soil is susceptible to erosion; therefore, erosion control measures should be carefully planned and in place before construction begins. Surface water runoff should be collected and directed away from slopes to prevent water from running down the slope face. Erosion control measures (such as straw bales, sediment fences, and temporary detention and settling basins) should be used in accordance with local and state ordinances.

### **6.0 OBSERVATION OF CONSTRUCTION**

Satisfactory pavement, earthwork, and foundation performance depends to a large degree on the quality of construction. Sufficient observation of the contractor's activities is a key part of determining that the work is completed in accordance with the construction drawings and specifications. GeoDesign should be retained to observe subgrade preparation, fill placement, foundation excavations, drainage system installation, and pavement placement and to review laboratory compaction and field moisture-density information.

Subsurface conditions observed during construction should be compared with those encountered during the subsurface explorations. Recognition of changed conditions requires experience; therefore, qualified personnel should visit the site with sufficient frequency to detect whether subsurface conditions change significantly from those anticipated.

### **7.0 LIMITATIONS**

We have prepared this report for use by the Greystone and members of the design and construction teams for the proposed project. The data and report can be used for bidding or estimating purposes, but our report, conclusions, and interpretations should not be construed as warranty of the subsurface conditions and are not applicable to other sites. Exploration observations indicate soil conditions only at specific locations and only to the depths penetrated. They do not necessarily reflect soil strata or water level variations that may exist between exploration locations. If subsurface conditions differing from those described are noted during the course of excavation and construction, re-evaluation will be necessary.

The scope of our services does not include services related to construction safety precautions, and our recommendations are not intended to direct the contractor's methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures, except as specifically described in this report for consideration in design.

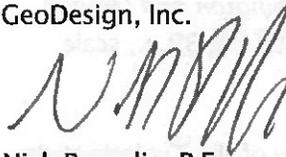
Within the limitations of scope, schedule, and budget, our services have been executed in accordance with generally accepted practices in this area at the time this report was prepared. No warranty, express or implied, should be understood.

◆ ◆ ◆

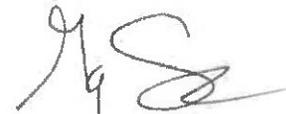
We appreciate the opportunity to be of continued service to you. Please call if you have questions concerning this report or if we can provide additional services.

Sincerely,

GeoDesign, Inc.



Nick Paveglio, P.E.  
Senior Associate Engineer



George Saunders, P.E., G.E.  
Principal Engineer

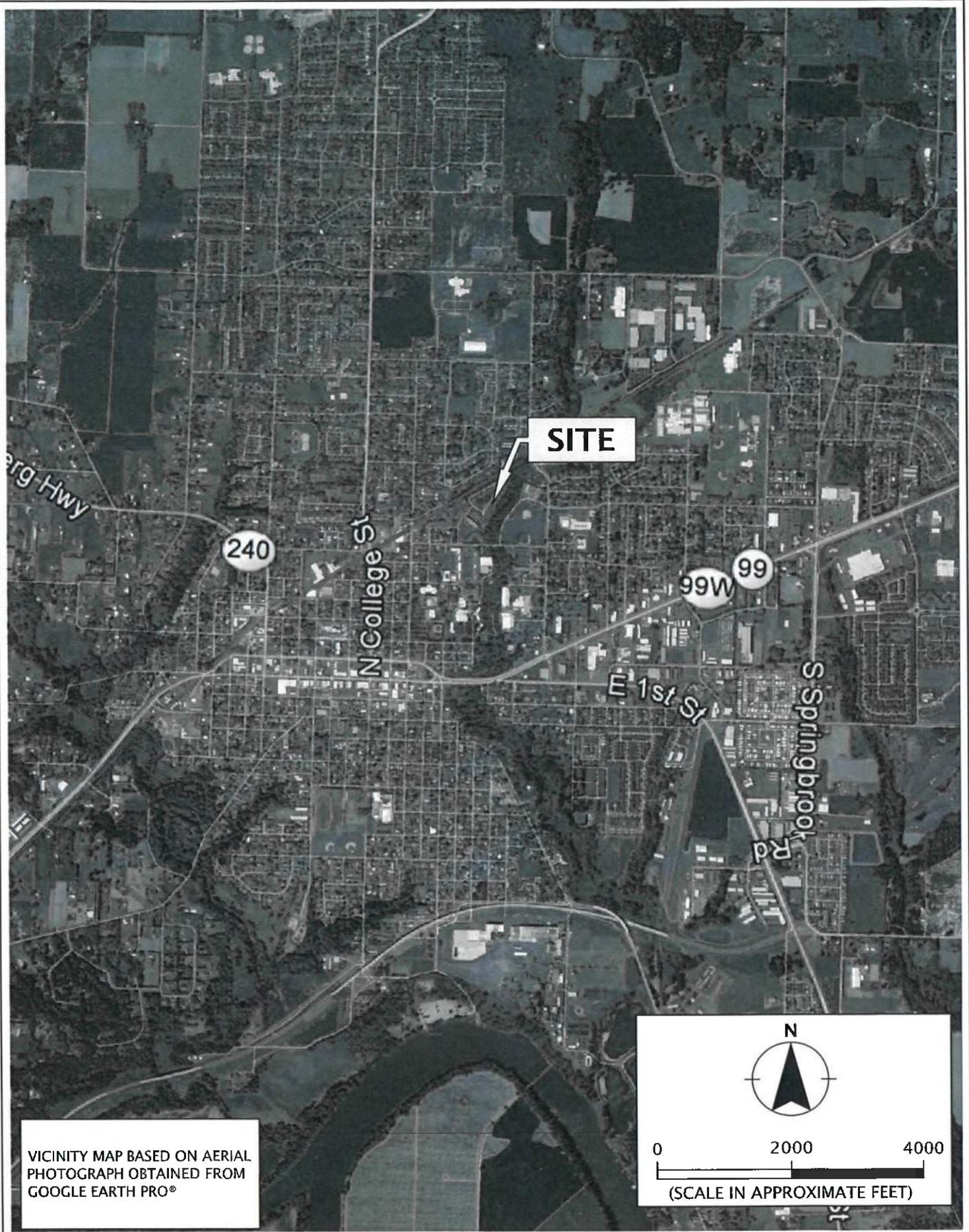


## REFERENCES

- Beeson, M.H., Tolan, T.L., and Madin, I.P., 1991. Geologic Map of the Portland Quadrangle, Multnomah and Washington Counties, Oregon, and Clark County, Washington. Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries Geological Map GMS-75, scale 1:24,000.
- Gannett, M.W., and Caldwell, R.R., 1998, Geologic framework of the Willamette Lowland aquifer system: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1424-A, 32 p., 8 pls.
- Madin, Ian P., 1990. Earthquake-Hazard Geology Maps of the Portland Metropolitan Area, Oregon: Text and Map Explanation, Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries, Open-File Report O-90-2, 21 p., 8 plates.
- ODOT, 2018. *Oregon Standard Specifications for Construction*, Oregon Department of Transportation, 2018 Edition.
- Phillips, W.M., 1987. *Geologic Map of the Vancouver Quadrangle, Washington and Oregon*, Washington Division of Geology and Earth Resources Open File Report 87-10, 32 p., scale 1:100,000.
- Schlicker, Herbert G., and Deacon, Robert J., 1967, Engineering Geology of the Tualatin Valley Region, Oregon: Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries Bulletin 60, 103 p.
- USGS, 2020 United States Seismic Design Maps, ASCE 7-16.  
<http://earthquake.usgs.gov/designmaps/us/application.php>.

## FIGURES

Printed By: aday | Print Date: 9/21/2020 12:48:12 PM  
File Name: J:\E\Friends\Friends-4\01\Figures\CAD\Friends-4-01-VM01.dwg | Layout: FIGURE 1



**GEODESIGN** INC  
AN **NIVIS** COMPANY

FRIENDS-4-01

SEPTEMBER 2020

VICINITY MAP

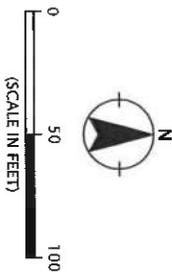
FRIENDSVIEW - RCF PHASE 1  
NEWBERG, OR

FIGURE 1



- LEGEND:**
- APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF PROPOSED BUILDING FOOTPRINT
  - B-1 BORING
  - HA-1 HAND AUGER BORING
  - CPT-1A CPT

- NOTES:**
1. SITE PLAN BASED ON DRAWING PROVIDED BY LRS ARCHITECTS SEPTEMBER 9, 2020.
  2. AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH OBTAINED FROM GOOGLE EARTH PRO JUNE 1, 2020.



|  |                |  |                 |
|--|----------------|--|-----------------|
|  | FRIENDS-4-01   | <b>SITE PLAN</b>                         |                 |
|  | SEPTEMBER 2020 | FRIENDSVIEW – RCF PHASE 1<br>NEWBERG, OR | <b>FIGURE 2</b> |

**APPENDIX A**

## APPENDIX A

### FIELD EXPLORATIONS

#### **GENERAL**

Subsurface conditions at the site were explored by drilling three borings (B-1 through B-3) to depths between 26.5 and 51.5 feet BGS, advancing one CPT (CPT-1) to a depth of approximately 77.4 feet BGS, and completing two hand auger borings (HA-1 and HA-2) to depths between 5.5 and 10 feet BGS. Drilling services were conducted by Dan J. Fischer Excavating, Inc. using solid-stem auger techniques. The CPT was completed by Oregon Geotechnical Explorations of Kaiser, Oregon, and the hand augers were completed by a member of our geology staff. The exploration logs for the borings are presented in this appendix. The results of the CPT are presented in Appendix B.

The locations of the explorations were determined in the field by pacing or measuring from existing site features. This information should be considered accurate only to the degree implied by the methods used.

#### **SOIL SAMPLING**

We collected representative samples of the various soils encountered during drilling in the explorations for geotechnical laboratory testing. Samples were collected from the borings using 1½-inch-inside diameter, split-spoon SPT sampler in general accordance with ASTM D1586. The samplers were driven into the soil with a 140-pound automatic trip hammer free-falling 30 inches. The sampler was driven a total distance of 18 inches. The number of blows required to drive the sampler the final 12 inches is recorded on the exploration logs, unless otherwise noted. Relatively undisturbed samples were collected using a standard Shelby tube in general accordance with ASTM D1587. Representative grab samples of the soil observed in the hand auger borings were collected from the tip of the hand auger. Sampling methods and intervals are shown on the exploration logs.

We understand that calibration of the SPT hammer used by Dan J. Fischer Excavating, Inc. has not been completed. The SPT blow counts completed by Dan J. Fischer Excavating, Inc. were conducted using two wraps around the cathead.

#### **SOIL CLASSIFICATION**

The soil samples were classified in the field in accordance with the "Exploration Key" (Table A-1) and "Soil Classification System" (Table A-2), which are presented in this appendix. The exploration logs indicate the depths at which the soil characteristics change, although the change actually could be gradual. If the change occurred between sample locations, the depth was interpreted. Classifications are shown on the exploration logs.

#### **LABORATORY TESTING**

We visually examined soil samples collected from the explorations to confirm field classifications. We also performed the following laboratory testing to evaluate the engineering properties of the soil.

### **ATTERBERG LIMITS**

Atterberg limits (plastic and liquid limits) testing was performed on select soil samples in general accordance with ASTM D4318. The test results are presented in this appendix.

### **CONSOLIDATION TESTING**

Consolidation testing was performed on a select soil sample in general accordance with ASTM D2435. This test determines the magnitude and rate of consolidation of soil when it is restrained laterally and drained axially while subjected to incrementally applied controlled-stress loading. The test results are used to estimate the magnitude and rate of settlement of the site soil under a specific increase in effective stress. The test results are presented in this appendix.

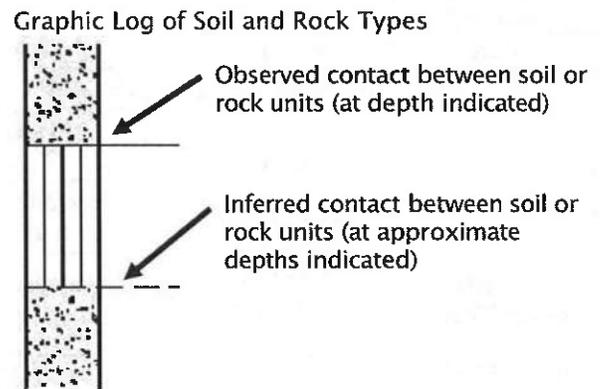
### **MOISTURE CONTENT**

We tested the natural moisture content of select soil samples in general accordance with ASTM D2216. The test results are presented in this appendix.

### **PARTICLE-SIZE ANALYSIS**

Particle-size analysis was completed on select soil samples in general accordance with ASTM D1140. The test results are presented in this appendix.

| SYMBOL  | SAMPLING DESCRIPTION  |
|---|---|
|  | Location of sample collected in general accordance with ASTM D1586 using Standard Penetration Test with recovery                  |
|  | Location of sample collected using thin-wall Shelby tube or Geoprobe® sampler in general accordance with ASTM D1587 with recovery |
|  | Location of sample collected using Dames & Moore sampler and 300-pound hammer or pushed with recovery                             |
|  | Location of sample collected using Dames & Moore sampler and 140-pound hammer or pushed with recovery                             |
|  | Location of sample collected using 3-inch-O.D. California split-spoon sampler and 140-pound hammer with recovery                  |
|  | Location of grab sample   |
|  | Rock coring interval  |
|  | Water level during drilling   |
|  | Water level taken on date shown   |



### GEOTECHNICAL TESTING EXPLANATIONS

|     |                               |      |   |
|-----|-------------------------------|------|---|
| ATT | Atterberg Limits              | P    | Pushed Sample                               |
| CBR | California Bearing Ratio      | PP   | Pocket Penetrometer                         |
| CON | Consolidation                 | P200 | Percent Passing U.S. Standard No. 200 Sieve |
| DD  | Dry Density                   | RES  | Resilient Modulus                           |
| DS  | Direct Shear                  | SIEV | Sieve Gradation                             |
| HYD | Hydrometer Gradation          | TOR  | Torvane                                     |
| MC  | Moisture Content              | UC   | Unconfined Compressive Strength             |
| MD  | Moisture-Density Relationship | VS   | Vane Shear                                  |
| NP  | Non-Plastic                   | kPa  | Kilopascal                                  |
| OC  | Organic Content               |      |   |

### ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING EXPLANATIONS

|     |   |    |                  |
|-----|---|----|------------------|
| CA  | Sample Submitted for Chemical Analysis      | ND | Not Detected     |
| P   | Pushed Sample                               | NS | No Visible Sheen |
| PID | Photoionization Detector Headspace Analysis | SS | Slight Sheen     |
| ppm | Parts per Million                           | MS | Moderate Sheen   |
|     |   | HS | Heavy Sheen      |

**RELATIVE DENSITY - COARSE-GRAINED SOIL**

| Relative Density | Standard Penetration Resistance | Dames & Moore Sampler (140-pound hammer) | Dames & Moore Sampler (300-pound hammer) |
|------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|
| Very Loose       | 0 - 4                           | 0 - 11                                   | 0 - 4                                    |
| Loose            | 4 - 10                          | 11 - 26                                  | 4 - 10                                   |
| Medium Dense     | 10 - 30                         | 26 - 74                                  | 10 - 30                                  |
| Dense            | 30 - 50                         | 74 - 120                                 | 30 - 47                                  |
| Very Dense       | More than 50                    | More than 120                            | More than 47                             |

**CONSISTENCY - FINE-GRAINED SOIL**

| Consistency  | Standard Penetration Resistance | Dames & Moore Sampler (140-pound hammer) | Dames & Moore Sampler (300-pound hammer) | Unconfined Compressive Strength (tsf) |
|--------------|---------------------------------|--|--|---------------------------------------|
| Very Soft    | Less than 2                     | Less than 3                              | Less than 2                              | Less than 0.25                        |
| Soft         | 2 - 4                           | 3 - 6                                    | 2 - 5                                    | 0.25 - 0.50                           |
| Medium Stiff | 4 - 8                           | 6 - 12                                   | 5 - 9                                    | 0.50 - 1.0                            |
| Stiff        | 8 - 15                          | 12 - 25                                  | 9 - 19                                   | 1.0 - 2.0                             |
| Very Stiff   | 15 - 30                         | 25 - 65                                  | 19 - 31                                  | 2.0 - 4.0                             |
| Hard         | More than 30                    | More than 65                             | More than 31                             | More than 4.0                         |

| PRIMARY SOIL DIVISIONS   |  |  | GROUP SYMBOL                 | GROUP NAME           |
|--|--|--|------------------------------|----------------------|
| COARSE-GRAINED SOIL<br><br>(more than 50% retained on No. 200 sieve) | GRAVEL<br><br>(more than 50% of coarse fraction retained on No. 4 sieve) | CLEAN GRAVEL (< 5% fines)                | GW or GP                     | GRAVEL               |
|  |  | GRAVEL WITH FINES (≥ 5% and ≤ 12% fines) | GW-GM or GP-GM               | GRAVEL with silt     |
|  |  |  | GW-GC or GP-GC               | GRAVEL with clay     |
|  |  | GRAVEL WITH FINES (> 12% fines)          | GM                           | silty GRAVEL         |
|  |  |  | GC                           | clayey GRAVEL        |
|  |  |  | GC-GM                        | silty, clayey GRAVEL |
|  | SAND<br><br>(50% or more of coarse fraction passing No. 4 sieve)         | CLEAN SAND (<5% fines)                   | SW or SP                     | SAND                 |
|  |  | SAND WITH FINES (≥ 5% and ≤ 12% fines)   | SW-SM or SP-SM               | SAND with silt       |
|  |  |  | SW-SC or SP-SC               | SAND with clay       |
|  |  | SAND WITH FINES (> 12% fines)            | SM                           | silty SAND           |
| SC   |  |  | clayey SAND                  |                      |
| SC-SM  |  |  | silty, clayey SAND           |                      |
| FINE-GRAINED SOIL<br><br>(50% or more passing No. 200 sieve)         | SILT AND CLAY<br><br>Liquid limit less than 50                           | ML                                       | SILT                         |                      |
|  |  | CL                                       | CLAY                         |                      |
|  |  | CL-ML                                    | silty CLAY                   |                      |
|  |  | OL                                       | ORGANIC SILT or ORGANIC CLAY |                      |
|  | SILT AND CLAY<br><br>Liquid limit 50 or greater                          | MH                                       | SILT                         |                      |
|  |  | CH                                       | CLAY                         |                      |
|  |  | OH                                       | ORGANIC SILT or ORGANIC CLAY |                      |
|  |  | PT                                       | PEAT                         |                      |
| HIGHLY ORGANIC SOIL  |  |  | PT                           | PEAT                 |

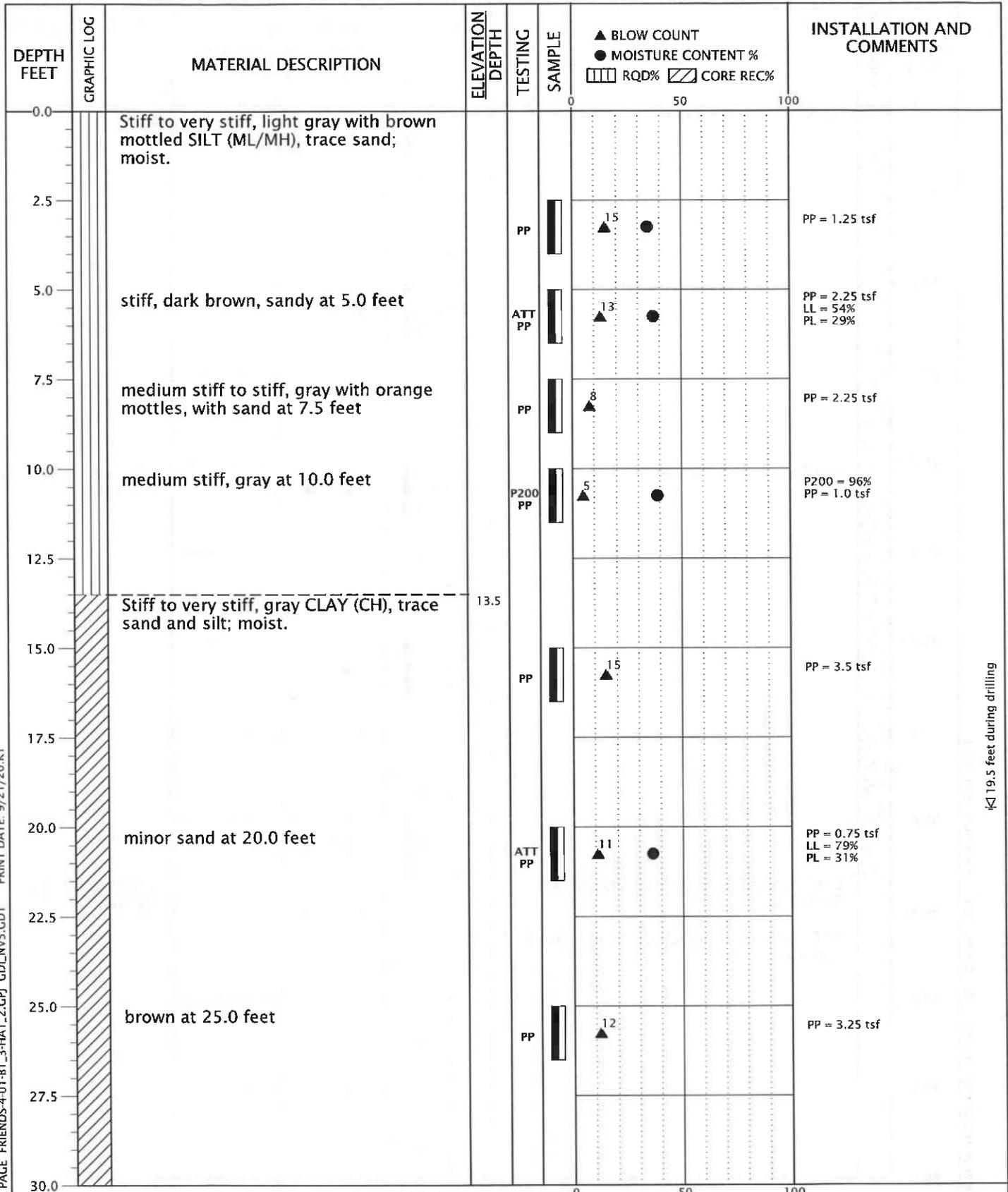
| MOISTURE CLASSIFICATION |                                       | ADDITIONAL CONSTITUENTS  |                   |                     |         |                     |                     |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|-------------------|---------------------|---------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Term                    | Field Test                            | Secondary granular components or other materials such as organics, man-made debris, etc. |                   |                     |         |                     |                     |
|                         |                                       | Percent  | Silt and Clay In: |                     | Percent | Sand and Gravel In: |                     |
|                         |                                       |  | Fine-Grained Soil | Coarse-Grained Soil |         | Fine-Grained Soil   | Coarse-Grained Soil |
| dry                     | very low moisture, dry to touch       | < 5  | trace             | trace               | < 5     | trace               | trace               |
| moist                   | damp, without visible moisture        | 5 - 12   | minor             | with                | 5 - 15  | minor               | minor               |
| wet                     | visible free water, usually saturated | > 12   | some              | silty/clayey        | 15 - 30 | with                | with                |
|                         |                                       |  |                   |                     | > 30    | sandy/gravelly      | Indicate %          |



**SOIL CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM**

**TABLE A-2**

BORING LOG - GDI-NV5 - 1 PER PAGE FRIENDS-4-01-B1\_3-HA1\_2-GPJ\_GDL-NV5.GDT PRINT DATE: 9/21/20:KT



19.5 feet during drilling

DRILLED BY: Dan J. Fischer Excavating, Inc.

LOGGED BY: L. Gose

COMPLETED: 06/25/20

BORING METHOD: solid-stem auger (see document text)

BORING BIT DIAMETER: 4 inches



FRIENDS-4-01

**BORING B-1**

SEPTEMBER 2020

FRIENDSVIEW - RCF PHASE 1  
NEWBERG, OR

**FIGURE A-1**

BORING LOG - GDI-NV5 - 1 PER PAGE FRIENDS-4-01-B1\_3-HA1\_2-CPJ GDI-NV5.GDT PRINT DATE: 9/21/20:KT

| DEPTH FEET | GRAPHIC LOG | MATERIAL DESCRIPTION  | ELEVATION              | DEPTH TESTING | SAMPLE | ▲ BLOW COUNT<br>● MOISTURE CONTENT %<br>▨ RQD% ▩ CORE REC% | INSTALLATION AND COMMENTS                                      |
|------------|-------------|---|------------------------|---------------|--------|--|--|
| 30.0       |             | with sand at 30.0 feet  |                        |               |        |  | PP = 3.0 tsf   |
| 32.5       |             |   |                        |               |        |  |  |
| 35.0       |             |   |                        |               |        |  | PP = 1.75 tsf  |
| 37.5       |             |   |                        |               |        |  |  |
| 40.0       |             |   | red-brown at 40.0 feet |               |        |  | P200 = 93%<br>PP = 1.25 tsf                                    |
| 42.5       |             |   |                        |               |        |  |  |
| 45.0       |             |   |                        |               |        |  | PP = 1.25 tsf  |
| 47.5       |             |   |                        |               |        |  |  |
| 50.0       |             |   |                        |               |        |  | P200 = 92%   |
| 51.5       |             | Exploration completed at a depth of 51.5 feet.<br>SPT completed using two wraps with a cathead. | 51.5                   |               |        |  | Surface elevation was not measured at the time of exploration. |
| 52.5       |             |   |                        |               |        |  |  |
| 55.0       |             |   |                        |               |        |  |  |
| 57.5       |             |   |                        |               |        |  |  |
| 60.0       |             |   |                        |               |        |  |  |

DRILLED BY: Dan J. Fischer Excavating, Inc.

LOGGED BY: L. Gose

COMPLETED: 06/25/20

BORING METHOD: solid-stem auger (see document text)

BORING BIT DIAMETER: 4 inches



FRIENDS-4-01

**BORING B-1**  
(continued)

SEPTEMBER 2020

FRIENDSVIEW - RCF PHASE 1  
NEWBERG, OR

**FIGURE A-1**

BORING LOG - GDI-NV5 - 1 PER PAGE FRIENDS-4-01-81\_3-HA1\_2-GPJ\_GDI\_NV5.GDT PRINT DATE: 9/21/20-KT

| DEPTH FEET | GRAPHIC LOG | MATERIAL DESCRIPTION  | ELEVATION DEPTH | TESTING      | SAMPLE | ▲ BLOW COUNT<br>● MOISTURE CONTENT %<br>▨ RQD% ▨ CORE REC% | INSTALLATION AND COMMENTS                                      |
|------------|-------------|---|-----------------|--------------|--------|--|--|
| 0.0        |             | ASPHALT CONCRETE (3.0 inches).<br>AGGREGATE BASE (16.0 inches).                                     | 0.3             |              |        |  |  |
| 2.5        |             | Medium stiff, gray with brown mottled SILT (ML/MH), trace clay and sand; moist.                     | 1.7             | PP           |        |  | PP = 0.75 tsf  |
| 5.0        |             |   |                 | PP           |        |  | PP = 0.75 tsf  |
| 7.5        |             | moist to wet at 7.5 feet  |                 | DD CON<br>PP | <br>   |  | DD = 90 pcf<br>PP = 0.75 tsf                                   |
| 10.0       |             | Medium stiff, light gray CLAY (CH), trace sand; moist.  | 9.5             |              |        |  |  |
| 15.0       |             |   |                 | PP           |        |  | PP = 0.75 tsf  |
| 20.0       |             | stiff at 20.0 feet  |                 | PP           | <br>   |  | PP = 1.25 tsf  |
| 25.0       |             |   |                 |              |        |  |  |
| 26.5       |             | Exploration completed at a depth of 26.5 feet.<br><br>SPT completed using two wraps with a cathead. | 26.5            |              |        |  | Surface elevation was not measured at the time of exploration. |

7.0 feet during drilling

DRILLED BY: Dan J. Fischer Excavating, Inc.      LOGGED BY: L. Gose      COMPLETED: 06/25/20

BORING METHOD: solid-stem auger (see document text)      BORING BIT DIAMETER: 4 inches

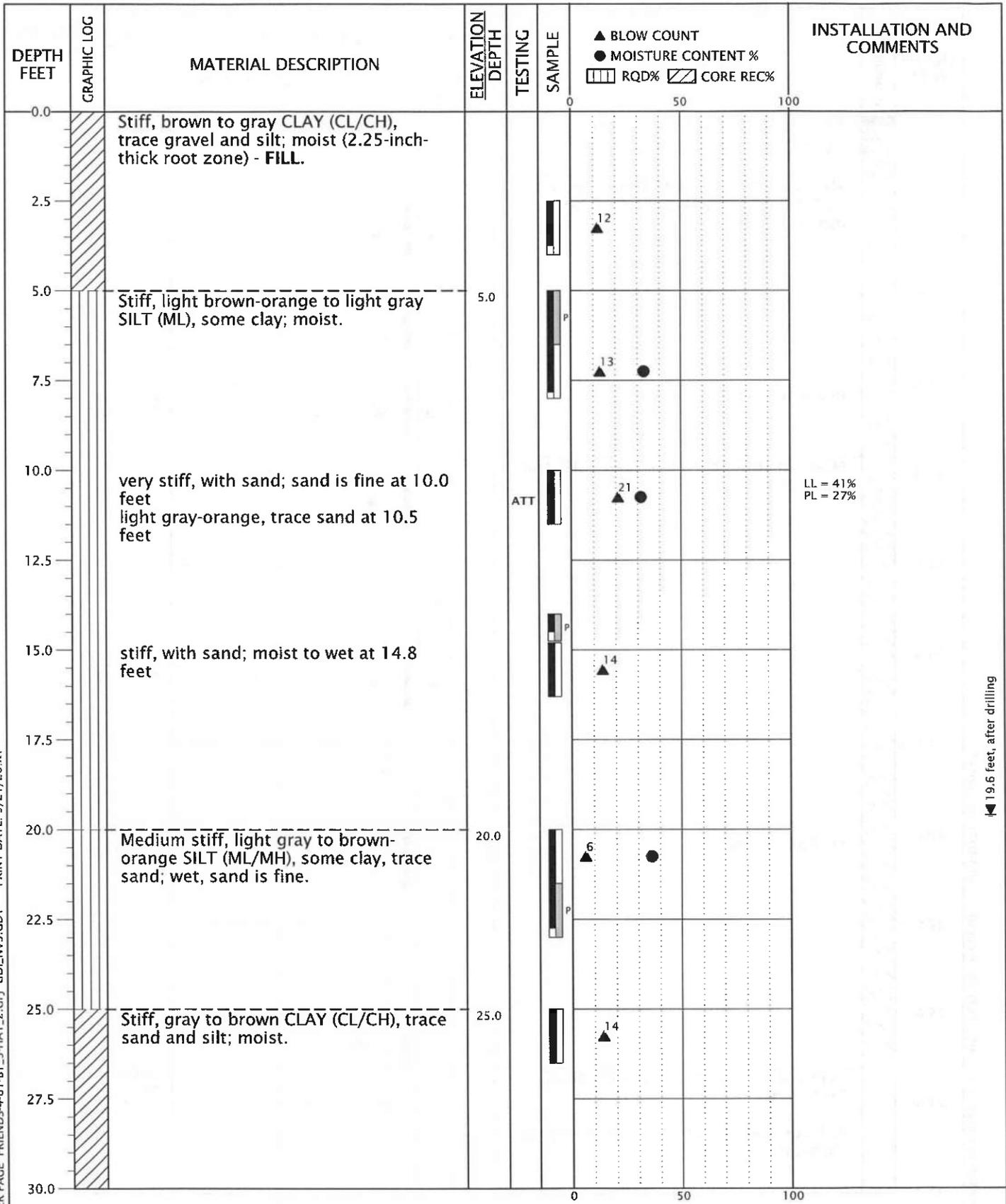


FRIENDS-4-01  
SEPTEMBER 2020

**BORING B-2**  
FRIENDSVIEW - RCF PHASE 1  
NEWBERG, OR

**FIGURE A-2**

BORING LOG - CDI-NV5 - 1 PER PAGE FRIENDS-4-01-B1\_3-HA1\_2.GPJ GD\_LNV5.GDT PRINT DATE: 9/21/20:KT



LL = 41%  
PL = 27%

19.6 feet, after drilling

DRILLED BY: Dan J. Fischer Excavating, Inc.

LOGGED BY: J. Heidgerken

COMPLETED: 09/01/20

BORING METHOD: solid-stem auger (see document text)

BORING BIT DIAMETER: 4 inches



FRIENDS-4-01

**BORING B-3**

SEPTEMBER 2020

FRIENDSVIEW - RCF PHASE 1  
NEWBERG, OR

**FIGURE A-3**

BORING LOG - GDI-HV5 - 1 PER PAGE FRIENDS-4-01-B1\_3-HA1\_2-CPJ\_GDI-HV5-GDT PRINT DATE: 9/21/20-KT

| DEPTH FEET | GRAPHIC LOG | MATERIAL DESCRIPTION  | ELEVATION DEPTH | TESTING | SAMPLE | ▲ BLOW COUNT<br>● MOISTURE CONTENT %<br>▨ RQD% ▩ CORE REC% | INSTALLATION AND COMMENTS                                      |
|------------|-------------|---|-----------------|---------|--------|--|--|
| 30.0       |             | brown-orange at 30.0 feet   |                 |         |        | 6<br>14<br>14<br>19<br>14                                  |  |
| 32.5       |             |   |                 |         |        |  |  |
| 35.0       |             | Stiff, dark brown-orange CLAY (CH), some silt, minor sand; moist.                                   | 35.0            | ATT     |        |  | LL = 88%<br>PL = 29%   |
| 37.5       |             |   |                 |         |        |  |  |
| 40.0       |             | brown-orange to light gray, trace sand, without silt at 40.0 feet                                   |                 |         |        |  |  |
| 42.5       |             |   |                 |         |        |  |  |
| 45.0       |             | very stiff at 45.0 feet   |                 |         |        |  |  |
| 47.5       |             |   |                 |         |        |  |  |
| 50.0       |             | stiff at 50.0 feet  |                 |         |        |  |  |
| 51.5       |             | Exploration completed at a depth of 51.5 feet.<br><br>SPT completed using two wraps with a cathead. | 51.5            |         |        |  | Surface elevation was not measured at the time of exploration. |
| 52.5       |             |   |                 |         |        |  |  |
| 55.0       |             |   |                 |         |        |  |  |
| 57.5       |             |   |                 |         |        |  |  |
| 60.0       |             |   |                 |         |        |  |  |

DRILLED BY: Dan J. Fischer Excavating, Inc.

LOGGED BY: J. Heidgerken

COMPLETED: 09/01/20

BORING METHOD: solid-stem auger (see document text)

BORING BIT DIAMETER: 4 inches



FRIENDS-4-01

**BORING B-3**  
(continued)

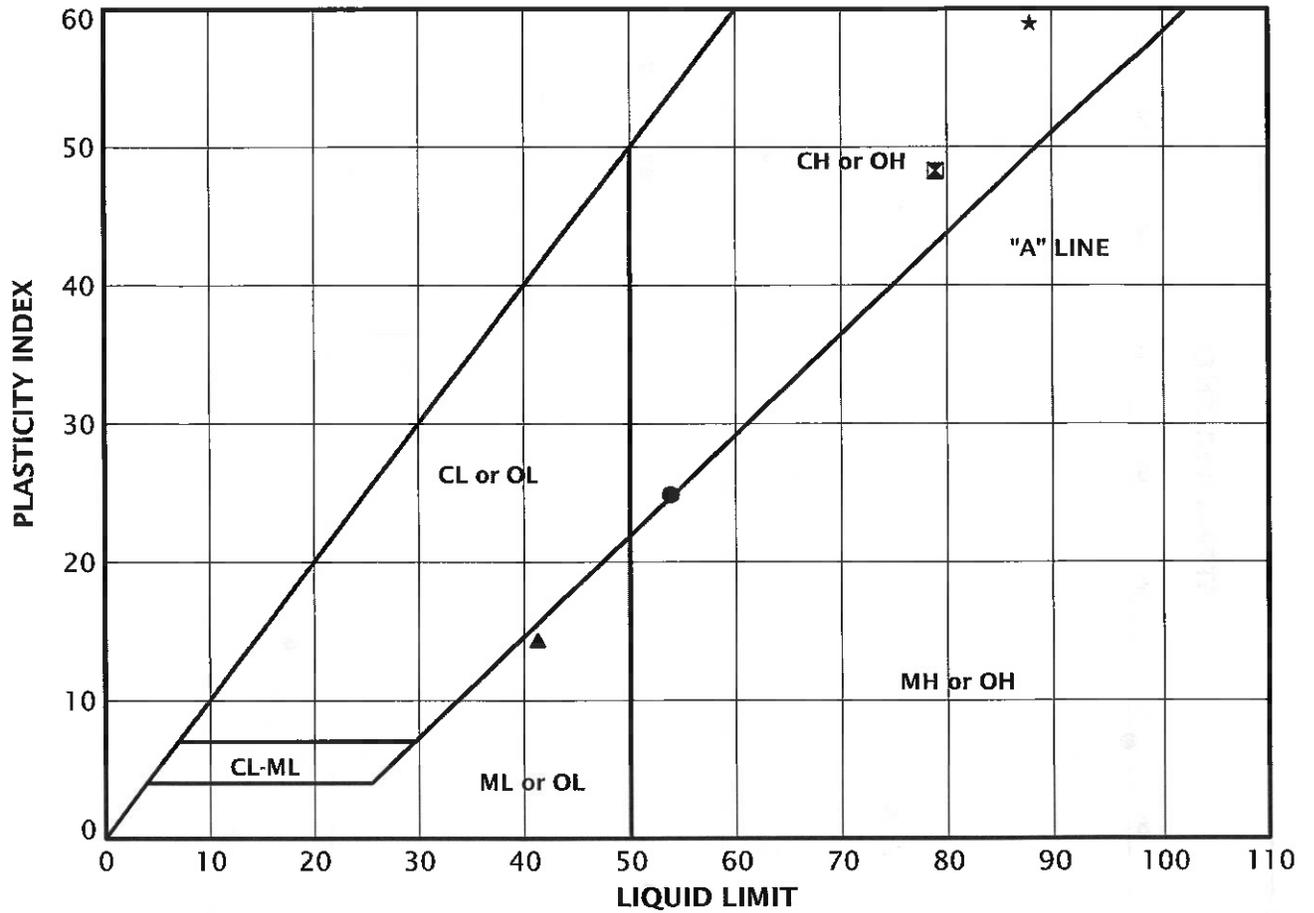
SEPTEMBER 2020

FRIENDSVIEW - RCF PHASE 1  
NEWBERG, OR

**FIGURE A-3**

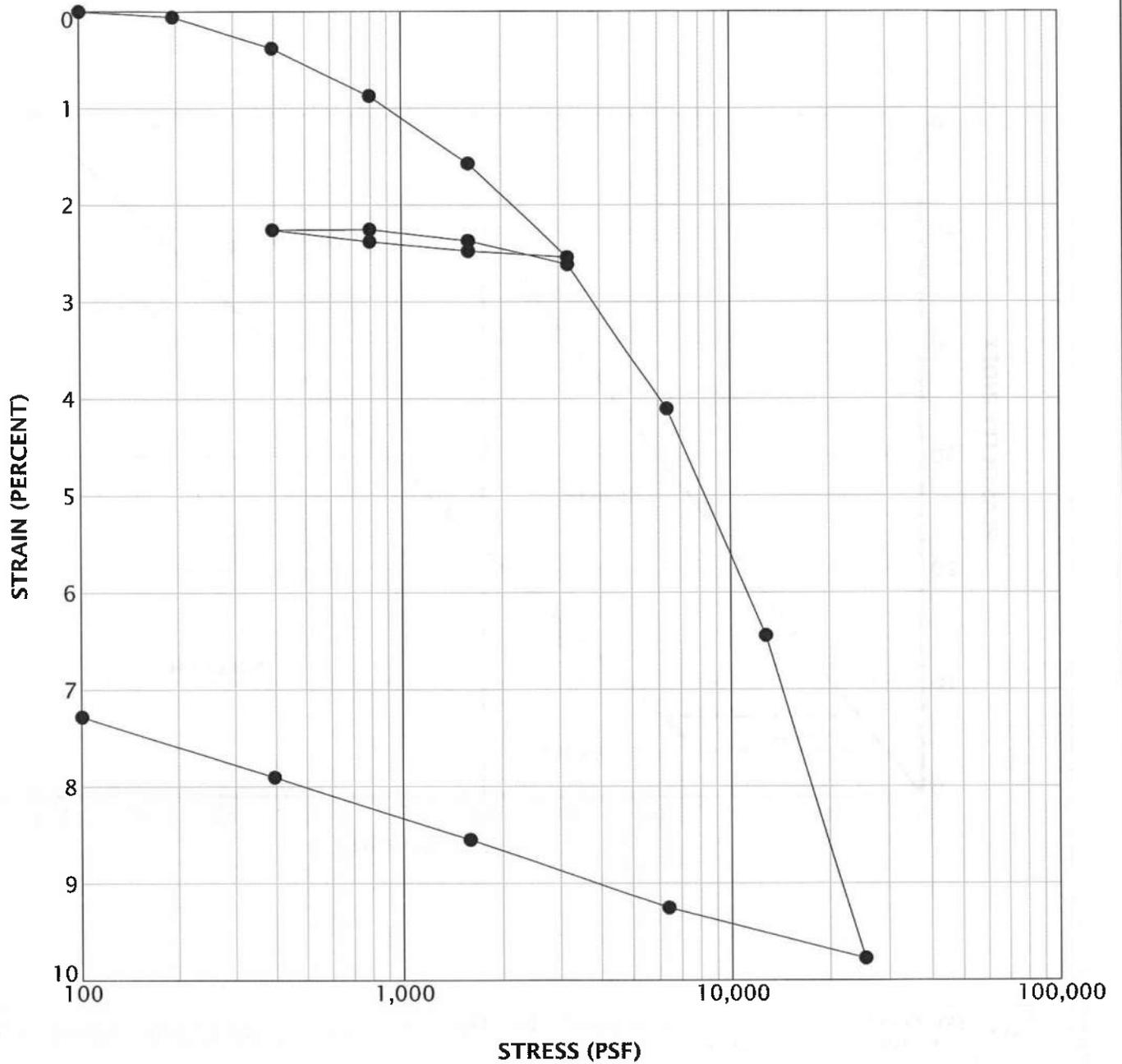
| DEPTH FEET                                    | GRAPHIC LOG | MATERIAL DESCRIPTION  | ELEVATION DEPTH                          | TESTING                       | SAMPLE              | ▲ BLOW COUNT<br>● MOISTURE CONTENT % | COMMENTS   |
|---|-------------|---|--|-------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| <b>HA-1</b>                                   |             |   |  |                               |                     |                                      |  |
| 0.0   |             | Medium stiff, gray-brown CLAY (CL), minor silt and sand, trace organics (rootlets); moist - FILL. |  |                               |                     | 0 50 100                             | Surface elevation was not measured at the time of exploration. |
| 2.5   |             | with sand, trace gravel at 2.5 feet   |  |                               |                     |                                      |  |
| 5.0   |             | dark brown, sandy; moist to wet at 5.0 feet   | 5.5                                      |                               |                     |                                      |  |
| 7.5   |             | Exploration terminated at a depth of 5.5 feet due to refusal on gravel.                           |  |                               |                     |                                      |  |
| 10.0  |             |   |  |                               |                     |                                      |  |
| 12.5  |             |   |  |                               |                     |                                      |  |
| <b>HA-2</b>                                   |             |   |  |                               |                     |                                      |  |
| 0.0   |             | Medium stiff, brown CLAY (CL), minor silt and sand, trace organics (rootlets); moist - FILL.      |  |                               |                     | 0 50 100                             | Surface elevation was not measured at the time of exploration. |
| 2.5   |             |   |  |                               |                     |                                      |  |
| 5.0   |             | Medium stiff, brown-gray with orange mottled SILT (ML/MH), trace clay; moist.                     | 4.5                                      |                               |                     |                                      |  |
| 7.5   |             |   |  |                               |                     |                                      |  |
| 10.0  |             | Exploration completed at a depth of 10.0 feet.  | 10.0                                     |                               |                     |                                      |  |
| 12.5  |             |   |  |                               |                     |                                      |  |
|   |             | DRILLED BY: GeoDesign, Inc. staff   | LOGGED BY: L. Gose                       |                               | COMPLETED: 06/25/20 |                                      |  |
| BORING METHOD: hand auger (see document text) |             |   |  | BORING BIT DIAMETER: 3 inches |                     |                                      |  |
|   |             | FRIENDS-4-01  | <b>BORING</b>                            |                               |                     |                                      |  |
| AN NIVIS COMPANY                              |             | SEPTEMBER 2020  | FRIENDSVIEW – RCF PHASE 1<br>NEWBERG, OR |                               |                     | <b>FIGURE A-4</b>                    |  |

BORING LOG - GDI-NV5 - 2 PER PAGE FRIENDS-4-01-B1\_3-HA1\_2.GPJ GDI-NV5.GDT PRINT DATE: 9/17/20-KT



| KEY | EXPLORATION NUMBER | SAMPLE DEPTH (FEET) | MOISTURE CONTENT (PERCENT) | LIQUID LIMIT | PLASTIC LIMIT | PLASTICITY INDEX |
|-----|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|--------------|---------------|------------------|
| ●   | B-1                | 5.0                 | 37                         | 54           | 29            | 25               |
| ⊠   | B-1                | 20.0                | 40                         | 79           | 31            | 48               |
| ▲   | B-3                | 10.0                | 31                         | 41           | 27            | 14               |
| ★   | B-3                | 35.0                | 45                         | 88           | 29            | 59               |
|     |                    |                     |                            |              |               |                  |
|     |                    |                     |                            |              |               |                  |
|     |                    |                     |                            |              |               |                  |

CONSOL-STRAIN\_100K FRIENDS-4-01-B1\_3-HA1\_2.GPJ GEODESIGN.GDT PRINT DATE: 9/17/20.KT



| KEY | EXPLORATION NUMBER | SAMPLE DEPTH (FEET) | MOISTURE CONTENT (PERCENT) | DRY DENSITY (PCF) |
|-----|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|
| ●   | B-2                | 7.5                 | 32                         | 90                |
|     |                    |                     |                            |                   |
|     |                    |                     |                            |                   |

| SAMPLE INFORMATION |                     |                  | MOISTURE CONTENT (PERCENT) | DRY DENSITY (PCF) | SIEVE            |                |                | ATTERBERG LIMITS |               |                  |
|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|
| EXPLORATION NUMBER | SAMPLE DEPTH (FEET) | ELEVATION (FEET) |                            |                   | GRAVEL (PERCENT) | SAND (PERCENT) | P200 (PERCENT) | LIQUID LIMIT     | PLASTIC LIMIT | PLASTICITY INDEX |
| B-1                | 2.5                 |                  | 34                         |                   |                  |                |                |                  |               |                  |
| B-1                | 5.0                 |                  | 37                         |                   |                  |                | 54             | 29               | 25            |                  |
| B-1                | 10.0                |                  | 39                         |                   |                  | 96             |                |                  |               |                  |
| B-1                | 20.0                |                  | 36                         |                   |                  |                | 79             | 31               | 48            |                  |
| B-1                | 40.0                |                  | 35                         |                   |                  | 93             |                |                  |               |                  |
| B-1                | 50.0                |                  | 37                         |                   |                  | 92             |                |                  |               |                  |
| B-2                | 7.5                 |                  | 32                         | 90                |                  |                |                |                  |               |                  |
| B-2                | 20.0                |                  | 40                         |                   |                  |                |                |                  |               |                  |
| B-3                | 6.5                 |                  | 33                         |                   |                  |                |                |                  |               |                  |
| B-3                | 10.0                |                  | 31                         |                   |                  |                | 41             | 27               | 14            |                  |
| B-3                | 20.0                |                  | 36                         |                   |                  |                |                |                  |               |                  |
| B-3                | 35.0                |                  | 45                         |                   |                  |                | 88             | 29               | 59            |                  |
| HA-1               | 1.0                 |                  | 25                         |                   |                  |                |                |                  |               |                  |
| HA-2               | 1.5                 |                  | 26                         |                   |                  |                |                |                  |               |                  |
| HA-2               | 4.5                 |                  | 27                         |                   |                  |                |                |                  |               |                  |

LAB SUMMARY - GDI-NV5 FRIENDS-4-01-B1\_3-HA1\_2.GPJ GDI-NV5.GDT PRINT DATE: 9/17/20:KT

|  |                |  |                   |
|--|----------------|--|-------------------|
| <br><b>GEODESIGN INC</b><br>AN NVIS COMPANY | FRIENDS-4-01   | <b>SUMMARY OF LABORATORY DATA</b>        |                   |
|  | SEPTEMBER 2020 | FRIENDSVIEW - RCF PHASE 1<br>NEWBERG, OR | <b>FIGURE A-7</b> |

**APPENDIX B**

| Item | Quantity | Unit |
|------|----------|------|
| 1.00 | 1.00     | EA   |
| 1.01 | 1.00     | EA   |
| 1.02 | 1.00     | EA   |
| 1.03 | 1.00     | EA   |
| 1.04 | 1.00     | EA   |
| 1.05 | 1.00     | EA   |
| 1.06 | 1.00     | EA   |
| 1.07 | 1.00     | EA   |
| 1.08 | 1.00     | EA   |
| 1.09 | 1.00     | EA   |
| 1.10 | 1.00     | EA   |
| 1.11 | 1.00     | EA   |
| 1.12 | 1.00     | EA   |
| 1.13 | 1.00     | EA   |
| 1.14 | 1.00     | EA   |
| 1.15 | 1.00     | EA   |
| 1.16 | 1.00     | EA   |
| 1.17 | 1.00     | EA   |
| 1.18 | 1.00     | EA   |
| 1.19 | 1.00     | EA   |
| 1.20 | 1.00     | EA   |
| 1.21 | 1.00     | EA   |
| 1.22 | 1.00     | EA   |
| 1.23 | 1.00     | EA   |
| 1.24 | 1.00     | EA   |
| 1.25 | 1.00     | EA   |
| 1.26 | 1.00     | EA   |
| 1.27 | 1.00     | EA   |
| 1.28 | 1.00     | EA   |
| 1.29 | 1.00     | EA   |
| 1.30 | 1.00     | EA   |
| 1.31 | 1.00     | EA   |
| 1.32 | 1.00     | EA   |
| 1.33 | 1.00     | EA   |
| 1.34 | 1.00     | EA   |
| 1.35 | 1.00     | EA   |
| 1.36 | 1.00     | EA   |
| 1.37 | 1.00     | EA   |
| 1.38 | 1.00     | EA   |
| 1.39 | 1.00     | EA   |
| 1.40 | 1.00     | EA   |
| 1.41 | 1.00     | EA   |
| 1.42 | 1.00     | EA   |
| 1.43 | 1.00     | EA   |
| 1.44 | 1.00     | EA   |
| 1.45 | 1.00     | EA   |
| 1.46 | 1.00     | EA   |
| 1.47 | 1.00     | EA   |
| 1.48 | 1.00     | EA   |
| 1.49 | 1.00     | EA   |
| 1.50 | 1.00     | EA   |

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN, ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES DIVISION, 2010

UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN  
 ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES DIVISION  
 2010

## APPENDIX B

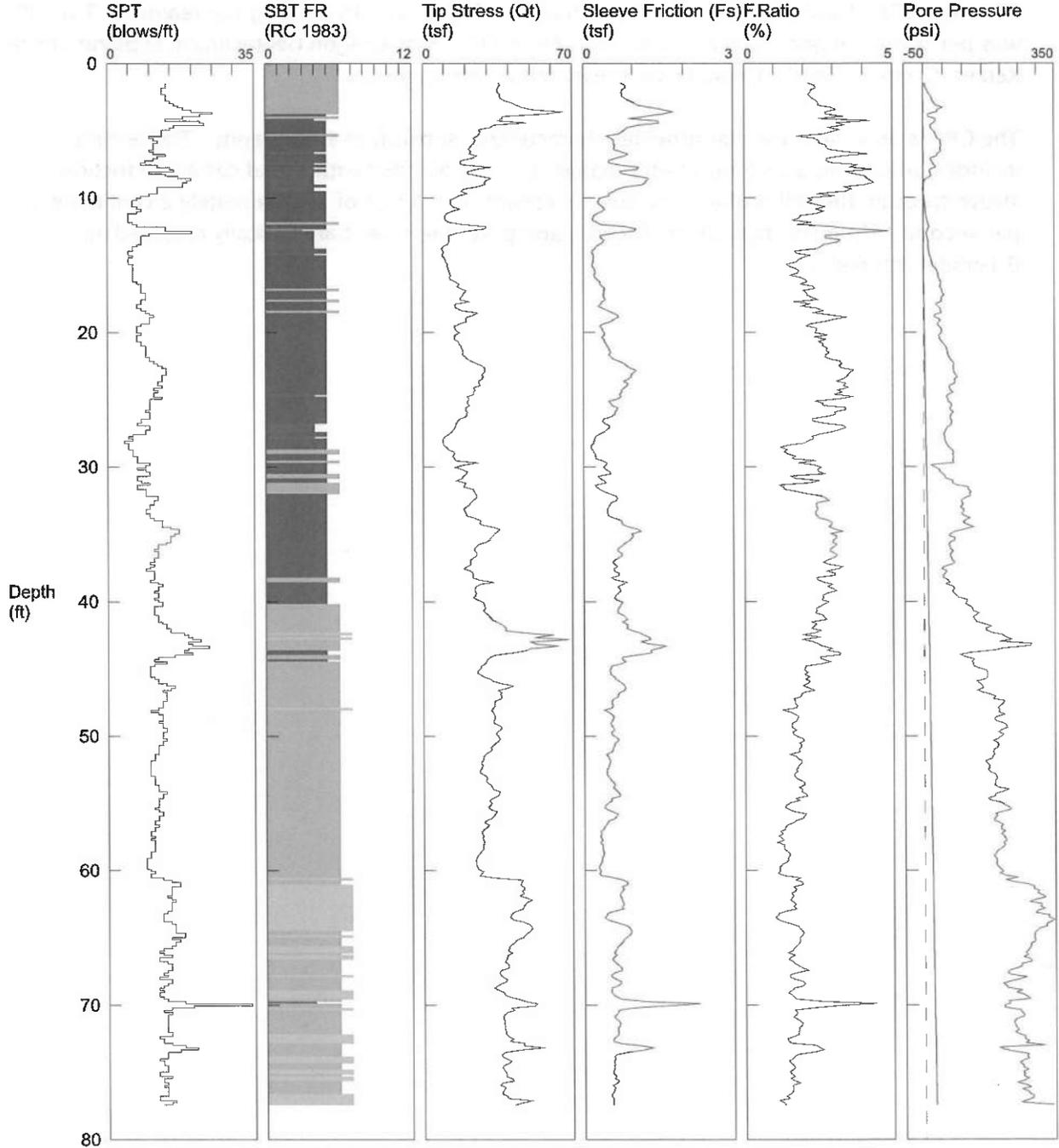
### CONE PENETRATION TESTING

Our subsurface exploration program included one CPT (CPT-1) to a depth of approximately 77.4 feet BGS. Figure 2 shows the location of the CPT relative to existing site features. The CPT was performed in general accordance with ASTM D5778 by Oregon Geotechnical Explorations of Keizer, Oregon. The CPT results are presented in this appendix.

The CPT is an in-situ test that provides characterizes subsurface stratigraphy. The testing includes advancing a 35.6-millimeter-diameter cone equipped with a load cell and a friction sleeve through the soil profile. The cone is advanced at a rate of approximately 2 centimeters per second. Tip resistance, sleeve friction, and pore pressure are typically recorded at 0.1-meter intervals.

# GeoDesign / CPT-1 / 1301 Fulton St Newberg

OPERATOR: OGE BAK  
 CONE ID: DPG1211  
 HOLE NUMBER: CPT-1  
 TEST DATE: 6/25/2020 8:23:31 AM  
 TOTAL DEPTH: 77.428 ft



- |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 sensitive fine grained</li> <li>2 organic material</li> <li>3 clay</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4 silty clay to clay</li> <li>5 clayey silt to silty clay</li> <li>6 sandy silt to clayey silt</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>7 silty sand to sandy silt</li> <li>8 sand to silty sand</li> <li>9 sand</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>10 gravelly sand to sand</li> <li>11 very stiff fine grained (*)</li> <li>12 sand to clayey sand (*)</li> </ul> |
|--|--|--|--|

\*SBT/SPT CORRELATION: UBC-1983

# GeoDesign / CPT-1 / 1301 Fulton St Newberg

OPERATOR: OGE BAK  
 CONE ID: DPG1211  
 HOLE NUMBER: CPT-1  
 TEST DATE: 6/25/2020 8:23:31 AM  
 TOTAL DEPTH: 77.428 ft

| Depth<br>ft | Tip Stress (Qt)<br>(tsf) | Sleeve Friction (Fs)<br>(tsf) | F. Ratio<br>(%) | Pore Pressure<br>(psf) | SPT<br>(blows/ft) | Zone | Soil Behavior Type<br>UNC-1983 |
|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-------------------|------|--------------------------------|
| 1.476       | 35.28                    | 0.7670                        | 2.174           | 4.016                  | 14                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 1.640       | 35.79                    | 0.8548                        | 2.388           | 4.664                  | 14                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 1.804       | 34.99                    | 0.8494                        | 2.428           | 6.255                  | 13                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 1.969       | 34.86                    | 0.7959                        | 2.283           | 8.496                  | 13                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 2.133       | 34.73                    | 0.7800                        | 2.246           | 12.012                 | 13                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 2.297       | 35.95                    | 0.7830                        | 2.178           | 15.155                 | 14                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 2.461       | 35.69                    | 0.7965                        | 2.232           | 20.086                 | 14                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 2.625       | 36.52                    | 0.8526                        | 2.335           | 21.598                 | 15                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 2.789       | 38.43                    | 0.9486                        | 2.468           | 23.403                 | 16                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 2.953       | 41.97                    | 1.0500                        | 2.502           | 27.197                 | 17                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 3.117       | 43.92                    | 1.1082                        | 2.523           | 33.407                 | 18                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 3.281       | 46.55                    | 1.3794                        | 2.963           | 49.753                 | 20                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 3.445       | 51.25                    | 1.5957                        | 3.114           | 35.819                 | 20                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 3.609       | 64.93                    | 1.8015                        | 2.775           | 34.706                 | 25                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 3.773       | 57.41                    | 1.5893                        | 2.769           | 13.612                 | 22                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 3.937       | 37.39                    | 1.2493                        | 3.341           | 11.351                 | 18                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 4.101       | 36.89                    | 0.9375                        | 2.542           | 29.353                 | 14                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 4.265       | 34.97                    | 1.4874                        | 4.253           | 31.964                 | 22                | 4    | silty clay to clay             |
| 4.429       | 48.07                    | 1.5151                        | 3.152           | 25.674                 | 23                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 4.593       | 33.33                    | 1.1300                        | 3.390           | 17.776                 | 16                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 4.757       | 31.30                    | 0.8980                        | 2.869           | 18.842                 | 15                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 4.921       | 26.18                    | 0.8445                        | 3.226           | 22.327                 | 13                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 5.085       | 26.61                    | 0.7881                        | 2.962           | 28.348                 | 13                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 5.249       | 26.48                    | 0.7115                        | 2.687           | 30.595                 | 13                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 5.413       | 25.53                    | 0.4638                        | 1.816           | 33.125                 | 10                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 5.577       | 23.66                    | 0.5642                        | 2.385           | 35.183                 | 11                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 5.741       | 24.46                    | 0.6158                        | 2.517           | 44.172                 | 12                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 5.906       | 23.83                    | 0.6081                        | 2.552           | 43.717                 | 11                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 6.070       | 22.95                    | 0.6371                        | 2.776           | 45.529                 | 11                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 6.234       | 22.29                    | 0.6242                        | 2.800           | 43.637                 | 11                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 6.398       | 21.57                    | 0.6205                        | 2.876           | 43.550                 | 10                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 6.562       | 22.48                    | 0.7579                        | 3.372           | 44.519                 | 11                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 6.726       | 21.87                    | 0.9095                        | 4.158           | 35.294                 | 14                | 4    | silty clay to clay             |
| 6.890       | 24.94                    | 0.8435                        | 3.382           | 34.917                 | 12                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 7.054       | 18.39                    | 0.6546                        | 2.829           | 18.085                 | 11                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 7.218       | 17.56                    | 0.5139                        | 2.794           | 19.819                 | 9                 | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 7.382       | 17.56                    | 0.5124                        | 2.917           | 23.591                 | 8                 | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 7.546       | 18.57                    | 0.5124                        | 3.819           | 26.664                 | 12                | 4    | silty clay to clay             |
| 7.710       | 31.22                    | 1.1234                        | 3.599           | 32.472                 | 15                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 7.874       | 25.16                    | 1.0855                        | 4.314           | 16.279                 | 16                | 4    | silty clay to clay             |
| 8.038       | 21.43                    | 0.7407                        | 3.456           | 15.907                 | 10                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 8.202       | 21.16                    | 0.7835                        | 3.704           | 17.965                 | 14                | 4    | silty clay to clay             |
| 8.366       | 25.92                    | 1.0534                        | 4.064           | 19.894                 | 17                | 4    | silty clay to clay             |
| 8.530       | 31.65                    | 1.3153                        | 4.156           | 9.758                  | 20                | 4    | silty clay to clay             |

| Depth<br>ft | Tip Stress (Qc)<br>(tsf) | Sleeve Friction (Fs)<br>(tsf) | F.Ratio<br>(%) | Pore Pressure<br>(psf) | SPT<br>(blows/ft) | Zone | Soil Behavior Type<br>UBC-1983 |
|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|------------------------|-------------------|------|--------------------------------|
| 8.694       | 29.90                    | 1.2691                        | 4.245          | 3.448                  | 19                | 4    | silty clay to clay             |
| 8.858       | 28.74                    | 1.2594                        | 4.382          | 0.890                  | 18                | 4    | silty clay to clay             |
| 9.022       | 28.98                    | 1.1859                        | 4.092          | -0.025                 | 18                | 4    | silty clay to clay             |
| 9.186       | 25.20                    | 0.8399                        | 3.413          | -0.885                 | 12                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 9.350       | 19.19                    | 0.6965                        | 3.629          | -1.196                 | 12                | 4    | silty clay to clay             |
| 9.514       | 18.18                    | 0.6266                        | 3.446          | -0.500                 | 12                | 4    | silty clay to clay             |
| 9.678       | 20.55                    | 0.5181                        | 2.521          | 0.088                  | 10                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 9.843       | 17.06                    | 0.5195                        | 3.045          | 0.596                  | 8                 | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 10.007      | 15.20                    | 0.3303                        | 2.173          | 1.372                  | 7                 | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 10.171      | 13.07                    | 0.3012                        | 2.305          | 1.935                  | 6                 | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 10.335      | 13.32                    | 0.2858                        | 2.146          | 2.669                  | 6                 | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 10.499      | 13.20                    | 0.3211                        | 2.432          | 2.669                  | 6                 | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 10.663      | 14.15                    | 0.3870                        | 2.734          | 3.430                  | 7                 | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 10.827      | 17.33                    | 0.4247                        | 2.450          | 4.933                  | 7                 | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 10.991      | 13.95                    | 0.3750                        | 2.689          | 5.428                  | 7                 | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 11.155      | 11.37                    | 0.2816                        | 2.477          | 5.870                  | 8                 | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 11.319      | 10.74                    | 0.2052                        | 1.911          | 6.649                  | 5                 | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 11.483      | 10.21                    | 0.1911                        | 1.872          | 7.627                  | 5                 | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 11.647      | 10.87                    | 0.1802                        | 1.658          | 8.921                  | 5                 | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 11.811      | 12.33                    | 0.2765                        | 2.243          | 10.135                 | 6                 | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 11.975      | 18.93                    | 0.3490                        | 1.844          | 12.024                 | 7                 | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 12.139      | 29.06                    | 0.8782                        | 1.981          | 14.379                 | 7                 | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 12.303      | 29.09                    | 1.0669                        | 3.667          | 11.675                 | 14                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 12.467      | 21.09                    | 1.0253                        | 4.862          | 8.815                  | 20                | 3    | clay                           |
| 12.631      | 15.48                    | 0.5725                        | 3.699          | 7.375                  | 10                | 4    | silty clay to clay             |
| 12.795      | 12.29                    | 0.3392                        | 2.761          | 8.011                  | 8                 | 4    | silty clay to clay             |
| 12.959      | 12.42                    | 0.3413                        | 2.747          | 9.788                  | 8                 | 4    | silty clay to clay             |
| 13.123      | 12.48                    | 0.4061                        | 3.255          | 11.301                 | 8                 | 4    | silty clay to clay             |
| 13.287      | 11.61                    | 0.3938                        | 3.179          | 11.710                 | 7                 | 4    | silty clay to clay             |
| 13.451      | 9.69                     | 0.3139                        | 2.705          | 12.090                 | 8                 | 4    | silty clay to clay             |
| 13.615      | 8.88                     | 0.2532                        | 2.613          | 11.590                 | 7                 | 4    | silty clay to clay             |
| 13.780      | 8.88                     | 0.2176                        | 2.451          | 12.273                 | 6                 | 4    | silty clay to clay             |
| 13.944      | 9.49                     | 0.1623                        | 1.711          | 13.115                 | 6                 | 4    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 14.108      | 9.60                     | 0.1700                        | 1.770          | 14.087                 | 5                 | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 14.272      | 9.00                     | 0.2009                        | 2.232          | 15.510                 | 6                 | 4    | silty clay to clay             |
| 14.436      | 9.99                     | 0.2005                        | 2.006          | 17.437                 | 5                 | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 14.600      | 10.67                    | 0.1946                        | 1.823          | 19.146                 | 5                 | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 14.764      | 10.73                    | 0.1910                        | 1.780          | 20.608                 | 5                 | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 14.928      | 11.66                    | 0.1661                        | 1.425          | 22.287                 | 5                 | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 15.092      | 11.57                    | 0.1754                        | 1.516          | 23.840                 | 6                 | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 15.256      | 11.79                    | 0.2041                        | 1.731          | 31.215                 | 6                 | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 15.420      | 12.35                    | 0.2269                        | 1.837          | 33.477                 | 6                 | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 15.584      | 13.63                    | 0.2278                        | 1.804          | 36.070                 | 6                 | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 15.748      | 12.23                    | 0.2065                        | 1.562          | 37.528                 | 6                 | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 15.912      | 12.40                    | 0.2356                        | 1.900          | 40.443                 | 6                 | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 16.076      | 13.17                    | 0.2711                        | 2.058          | 43.408                 | 6                 | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 16.240      | 15.41                    | 0.3280                        | 2.128          | 43.224                 | 7                 | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 16.404      | 16.99                    | 0.3247                        | 1.911          | 45.964                 | 8                 | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 16.568      | 16.16                    | 0.3769                        | 2.332          | 40.498                 | 8                 | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 16.732      | 17.63                    | 0.4235                        | 2.402          | 45.069                 | 8                 | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 16.896      | 20.23                    | 0.4047                        | 2.001          | 46.964                 | 8                 | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 17.060      | 19.28                    | 0.4079                        | 2.116          | 46.858                 | 9                 | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 17.224      | 18.75                    | 0.3961                        | 2.113          | 52.185                 | 9                 | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |

| Depth<br>ft | Tip Stress (Qt)<br>(tsf) | Sleeve Friction (Fs)<br>(tsf) | F.Ratio<br>(%) | Pore Pressure<br>(psf) | SPT<br>(blows/ft) | Zone | Soil Behavior Type<br>UNC-1983 |
|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|------------------------|-------------------|------|--------------------------------|
| 17.388      | 17.79                    | 0.4041                        | 2.271          | 45.139                 | 9                 | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 17.552      | 17.48                    | 0.4352                        | 2.490          | 45.295                 | 8                 | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 17.717      | 21.34                    | 0.3670                        | 1.719          | 44.129                 | 8                 | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 17.881      | 15.42                    | 0.3415                        | 2.215          | 29.544                 | 7                 | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 18.045      | 15.13                    | 0.2897                        | 1.914          | 35.166                 | 7                 | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 18.209      | 15.92                    | 0.3869                        | 2.430          | 41.036                 | 8                 | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 18.373      | 18.39                    | 0.4910                        | 2.669          | 43.574                 | 9                 | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 18.537      | 25.38                    | 0.5950                        | 2.344          | 44.617                 | 10                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 18.701      | 23.50                    | 0.6858                        | 2.918          | 28.330                 | 11                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 18.865      | 20.56                    | 0.7068                        | 3.438          | 28.047                 | 10                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 19.029      | 19.93                    | 0.6104                        | 3.063          | 40.988                 | 10                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 19.193      | 20.39                    | 0.5576                        | 2.734          | 40.576                 | 10                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 19.357      | 17.35                    | 0.3897                        | 2.247          | 33.731                 | 8                 | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 19.521      | 14.93                    | 0.3133                        | 2.099          | 37.935                 | 7                 | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 19.685      | 15.04                    | 0.3703                        | 2.462          | 44.056                 | 7                 | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 19.849      | 15.59                    | 0.3803                        | 2.440          | 45.358                 | 7                 | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 20.013      | 17.19                    | 0.4132                        | 2.404          | 45.750                 | 7                 | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 20.177      | 15.10                    | 0.4219                        | 2.794          | 38.063                 | 7                 | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 20.341      | 15.01                    | 0.3591                        | 2.333          | 39.719                 | 7                 | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 20.505      | 14.77                    | 0.4075                        | 2.758          | 40.408                 | 7                 | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 20.669      | 16.73                    | 0.4208                        | 2.515          | 46.160                 | 8                 | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 20.833      | 16.92                    | 0.4521                        | 2.672          | 50.060                 | 8                 | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 20.997      | 17.81                    | 0.4717                        | 2.649          | 54.834                 | 9                 | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 21.161      | 18.04                    | 0.5065                        | 2.808          | 58.134                 | 9                 | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 21.325      | 18.80                    | 0.5218                        | 2.776          | 59.935                 | 9                 | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 21.490      | 18.83                    | 0.5405                        | 2.871          | 60.915                 | 9                 | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 21.654      | 18.54                    | 0.5111                        | 2.756          | 61.561                 | 9                 | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 21.818      | 19.92                    | 0.5448                        | 2.735          | 64.702                 | 10                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 21.982      | 20.84                    | 0.6057                        | 2.906          | 67.351                 | 10                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 22.146      | 22.59                    | 0.7312                        | 3.236          | 73.334                 | 11                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 22.310      | 25.10                    | 0.8273                        | 3.296          | 77.571                 | 12                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 22.474      | 27.52                    | 0.8842                        | 3.213          | 74.905                 | 13                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 22.638      | 28.61                    | 0.9407                        | 3.288          | 76.664                 | 14                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 22.802      | 28.88                    | 1.0654                        | 3.689          | 76.053                 | 14                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 22.966      | 28.51                    | 1.0210                        | 3.581          | 77.360                 | 14                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 23.130      | 27.29                    | 0.9590                        | 3.515          | 81.084                 | 13                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 23.294      | 27.92                    | 0.9657                        | 3.459          | 86.308                 | 13                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 23.458      | 27.31                    | 0.9069                        | 3.320          | 79.199                 | 13                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 23.622      | 23.95                    | 0.8102                        | 3.122          | 79.898                 | 12                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 23.786      | 26.02                    | 0.8963                        | 3.445          | 78.918                 | 12                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 23.950      | 25.47                    | 0.8849                        | 3.342          | 65.986                 | 13                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 24.114      | 23.58                    | 0.8271                        | 3.508          | 66.039                 | 11                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 24.278      | 24.07                    | 0.7616                        | 3.164          | 67.557                 | 12                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 24.442      | 23.48                    | 0.7753                        | 3.301          | 74.183                 | 11                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 24.606      | 23.64                    | 0.7250                        | 3.066          | 63.227                 | 11                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 24.770      | 20.76                    | 0.7595                        | 3.659          | 56.872                 | 13                | 4    | silty clay to clay             |
| 24.934      | 21.37                    | 0.6949                        | 3.252          | 62.074                 | 10                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 25.098      | 25.098                   | 0.5004                        | 2.403          | 62.255                 | 10                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 25.262      | 20.46                    | 0.5429                        | 2.654          | 69.115                 | 10                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 25.427      | 21.51                    | 0.5732                        | 2.665          | 71.771                 | 10                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 25.591      | 20.19                    | 0.6935                        | 3.435          | 67.235                 | 10                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 25.755      | 19.81                    | 0.6753                        | 3.409          | 67.577                 | 9                 | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 25.919      | 20.75                    | 0.6360                        | 3.065          | 74.696                 | 10                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |

| Depth<br>ft | Tip Stress (QC)<br>(tsf) | Sleeve Friction (Fs)<br>(tsf) | F. Ratio<br>(%) | Pore Pressure<br>(psi) | SPT<br>(blows/ft) | Zone | Soil Behavior Type<br>UBC-1983 |
|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-------------------|------|--------------------------------|
| 26.083      | 20.44                    | 0.6309                        | 3.087           | 69.419                 | 10                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 26.247      | 20.04                    | 0.5541                        | 2.765           | 67.733                 | 10                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 26.411      | 17.49                    | 0.4021                        | 2.299           | 67.426                 | 8                 | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 26.575      | 16.36                    | 0.3761                        | 2.298           | 71.464                 | 8                 | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 26.739      | 15.55                    | 0.4135                        | 2.659           | 70.766                 | 7                 | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 26.903      | 15.31                    | 0.5115                        | 3.341           | 66.813                 | 10                | 4    | silty clay to clay             |
| 27.067      | 15.19                    | 0.5204                        | 3.425           | 58.842                 | 10                | 4    | silty clay to clay             |
| 27.231      | 14.05                    | 0.4499                        | 3.202           | 56.030                 | 9                 | 4    | silty clay to clay             |
| 27.395      | 13.50                    | 0.3968                        | 2.941           | 54.030                 | 9                 | 4    | silty clay to clay             |
| 27.559      | 12.23                    | 0.3111                        | 2.544           | 49.871                 | 6                 | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 27.723      | 10.49                    | 0.2393                        | 2.282           | 53.329                 | 5                 | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 27.887      | 9.49                     | 0.2222                        | 2.342           | 53.467                 | 6                 | 4    | silty clay to clay             |
| 28.051      | 9.38                     | 0.2015                        | 2.149           | 54.452                 | 4                 | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 28.215      | 9.52                     | 0.1918                        | 2.015           | 56.952                 | 5                 | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 28.379      | 9.83                     | 0.1426                        | 1.451           | 59.614                 | 5                 | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 28.543      | 11.20                    | 0.1372                        | 1.225           | 64.747                 | 5                 | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 28.707      | 11.79                    | 0.1675                        | 1.421           | 70.409                 | 6                 | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 28.871      | 14.37                    | 0.1902                        | 1.324           | 76.088                 | 6                 | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 29.035      | 14.83                    | 0.2181                        | 1.471           | 73.716                 | 6                 | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 29.199      | 13.96                    | 0.2378                        | 1.703           | 75.234                 | 7                 | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 29.364      | 14.87                    | 0.2297                        | 1.612           | 75.126                 | 7                 | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 29.528      | 15.49                    | 0.3689                        | 2.382           | 74.073                 | 7                 | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 29.692      | 25.25                    | 0.4708                        | 1.865           | 76.679                 | 10                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 29.856      | 18.71                    | 0.4401                        | 2.353           | 16.781                 | 9                 | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 30.020      | 15.22                    | 0.3935                        | 2.584           | 28.288                 | 7                 | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 30.184      | 18.38                    | 0.4542                        | 2.470           | 39.234                 | 9                 | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 30.348      | 20.65                    | 0.5186                        | 2.511           | 40.264                 | 10                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 30.512      | 20.09                    | 0.5428                        | 2.702           | 47.011                 | 10                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 30.676      | 18.82                    | 0.2918                        | 1.565           | 53.417                 | 7                 | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 30.840      | 18.33                    | 0.3128                        | 1.707           | 55.131                 | 7                 | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 31.004      | 15.79                    | 0.3963                        | 2.510           | 73.746                 | 8                 | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 31.168      | 19.85                    | 0.4386                        | 2.210           | 72.442                 | 10                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 31.332      | 19.48                    | 0.2279                        | 1.170           | 82.081                 | 7                 | 7    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 31.496      | 19.36                    | 0.2527                        | 1.306           | 112.578                | 7                 | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 31.660      | 23.35                    | 0.3134                        | 1.342           | 112.829                | 9                 | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 31.824      | 24.34                    | 0.4184                        | 1.763           | 119.066                | 9                 | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 31.988      | 25.03                    | 0.5062                        | 2.080           | 116.609                | 9                 | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 32.152      | 24.59                    | 0.6504                        | 2.598           | 117.338                | 12                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 32.316      | 22.02                    | 0.6746                        | 2.744           | 102.785                | 12                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 32.480      | 23.05                    | 0.6614                        | 2.870           | 95.314                 | 11                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 32.644      | 22.07                    | 0.5464                        | 2.476           | 97.606                 | 11                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 32.808      | 21.68                    | 0.5237                        | 2.416           | 98.740                 | 10                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 32.972      | 20.02                    | 0.4907                        | 2.451           | 92.897                 | 10                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 33.136      | 19.16                    | 0.4738                        | 2.472           | 100.632                | 9                 | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 33.301      | 19.42                    | 0.4683                        | 2.411           | 100.659                | 9                 | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 33.465      | 20.10                    | 0.4811                        | 2.394           | 95.282                 | 10                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 33.629      | 20.39                    | 0.4996                        | 2.450           | 102.569                | 10                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 33.793      | 23.70                    | 0.5550                        | 2.510           | 116.498                | 11                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 33.957      | 26.67                    | 0.7577                        | 2.841           | 105.188                | 13                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 34.121      | 26.24                    | 0.7739                        | 2.949           | 98.744                 | 13                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 34.285      | 26.84                    | 0.7905                        | 2.946           | 110.744                | 13                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 34.449      | 31.92                    | 0.9106                        | 2.852           | 126.196                | 15                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 34.613      | 35.59                    | 1.0833                        | 3.044           | 106.454                | 17                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |

| Depth<br>ft | Tip Stress (Qt)<br>(tsf) | Sleeve Friction (Fs)<br>(tsf) | F.Ratio<br>(%) | Pore Pressure<br>(psf) | SPT<br>(blows/ft) | Zone | Soil Behavior Type<br>UBC-1983 |
|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|------------------------|-------------------|------|--------------------------------|
| 34.777      | 34.50                    | 1.1471                        | 3.325          | 80.312                 | 17                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 34.941      | 33.55                    | 0.9655                        | 2.900          | 68.065                 | 16                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 35.105      | 32.23                    | 0.9990                        | 3.099          | 63.906                 | 15                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 35.269      | 31.19                    | 0.9717                        | 3.115          | 79.016                 | 15                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 35.433      | 30.73                    | 0.9266                        | 3.015          | 78.126                 | 15                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 35.597      | 28.92                    | 0.8606                        | 2.976          | 66.297                 | 14                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 35.761      | 25.66                    | 0.7989                        | 3.114          | 62.659                 | 12                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 35.925      | 23.47                    | 0.7395                        | 3.022          | 66.006                 | 12                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 36.089      | 22.08                    | 0.6863                        | 2.894          | 67.874                 | 11                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 36.253      | 24.93                    | 0.6968                        | 2.894          | 74.299                 | 12                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 36.417      | 24.93                    | 0.7617                        | 3.056          | 65.285                 | 12                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 36.581      | 24.68                    | 0.7701                        | 3.120          | 69.909                 | 11                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 36.745      | 23.20                    | 0.6940                        | 2.992          | 71.065                 | 11                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 36.909      | 22.02                    | 0.6177                        | 2.805          | 71.065                 | 11                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 37.073      | 21.84                    | 0.5830                        | 2.670          | 78.239                 | 10                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 37.238      | 22.02                    | 0.6272                        | 2.849          | 70.869                 | 11                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 37.402      | 20.53                    | 0.6775                        | 3.300          | 51.395                 | 10                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 37.566      | 19.04                    | 0.6049                        | 3.177          | 44.622                 | 9                 | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 37.730      | 22.21                    | 0.6173                        | 2.779          | 56.812                 | 11                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 37.894      | 23.08                    | 0.7059                        | 3.058          | 53.452                 | 11                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 38.058      | 23.09                    | 0.7010                        | 3.036          | 48.170                 | 11                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 38.222      | 22.92                    | 0.5591                        | 2.440          | 47.773                 | 11                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 38.386      | 25.98                    | 0.6407                        | 2.466          | 59.400                 | 10                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 38.550      | 32.34                    | 0.8603                        | 2.660          | 64.582                 | 12                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 38.714      | 26.35                    | 0.7813                        | 2.966          | 55.495                 | 13                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 38.878      | 24.52                    | 0.6888                        | 2.809          | 74.407                 | 12                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 39.042      | 24.09                    | 0.7214                        | 2.995          | 76.355                 | 12                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 39.206      | 23.94                    | 0.7395                        | 3.089          | 72.691                 | 11                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 39.370      | 24.44                    | 0.6871                        | 2.811          | 74.631                 | 12                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 39.534      | 24.30                    | 0.6428                        | 2.645          | 80.473                 | 12                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 39.698      | 23.38                    | 0.6221                        | 2.661          | 88.346                 | 11                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 39.862      | 25.10                    | 0.6534                        | 2.603          | 109.138                | 12                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 40.026      | 27.60                    | 0.7816                        | 2.832          | 107.826                | 13                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 40.190      | 28.18                    | 0.7531                        | 2.672          | 105.406                | 13                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 40.354      | 28.43                    | 0.7269                        | 2.557          | 116.048                | 11                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 40.518      | 28.80                    | 0.6940                        | 2.410          | 122.265                | 11                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 40.682      | 27.78                    | 0.6787                        | 2.444          | 124.650                | 11                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 40.846      | 29.13                    | 0.6930                        | 2.379          | 138.531                | 11                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 41.011      | 30.24                    | 0.7966                        | 2.634          | 132.008                | 12                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 41.175      | 31.23                    | 0.8379                        | 2.683          | 124.555                | 12                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 41.339      | 31.84                    | 0.8817                        | 2.769          | 128.751                | 12                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 41.503      | 34.15                    | 0.7776                        | 2.277          | 134.239                | 13                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 41.667      | 36.13                    | 0.8749                        | 2.422          | 153.832                | 14                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 41.831      | 37.67                    | 0.8855                        | 2.351          | 173.147                | 14                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 41.995      | 38.53                    | 0.8667                        | 2.249          | 158.697                | 15                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 42.159      | 38.13                    | 0.9750                        | 2.557          | 160.260                | 15                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 42.323      | 46.81                    | 1.1150                        | 2.382          | 173.632                | 18                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 42.487      | 60.39                    | 1.1914                        | 1.973          | 202.925                | 19                | 7    | silty sand to sandy silt       |
| 42.651      | 51.95                    | 1.3140                        | 2.529          | 212.494                | 20                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 42.815      | 67.90                    | 1.3240                        | 1.950          | 227.443                | 19                | 7    | silty sand to sandy silt       |
| 42.979      | 49.72                    | 1.1378                        | 2.289          | 198.087                | 22                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 43.143      | 52.60                    | 1.3036                        | 2.478          | 282.639                | 20                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 43.307      | 63.01                    | 1.6393                        | 2.602          | 278.656                | 24                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |

| Depth<br>ft | Tip Stress (Qc)<br>(tsf) | Sleeve Friction (Fs)<br>(ksf) | F. Ratio<br>(%) | Pore Pressure<br>(psf) | SPT<br>(blows/ft) | Zone | Soil Behavior Type<br>UBC-1983 |
|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-------------------|------|--------------------------------|
| 43.471      | 50.11                    | 1.4758                        | 2.945           | 205.696                | 19                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 43.635      | 48.08                    | 1.3396                        | 2.786           | 183.771                | 18                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 43.799      | 41.95                    | 1.3506                        | 3.219           | 116.398                | 20                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 43.963      | 33.74                    | 1.0835                        | 3.212           | 91.487                 | 16                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 44.127      | 30.91                    | 0.7853                        | 2.541           | 104.012                | 12                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 44.291      | 29.98                    | 0.7675                        | 2.594           | 126.218                | 11                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 44.455      | 29.22                    | 0.8464                        | 2.897           | 122.494                | 14                | 5    | clayey silt to silty clay      |
| 44.619      | 28.58                    | 0.7423                        | 2.597           | 124.836                | 11                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 44.783      | 26.96                    | 0.5555                        | 2.061           | 125.276                | 10                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 44.948      | 26.60                    | 0.5371                        | 2.020           | 137.162                | 10                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 45.112      | 25.51                    | 0.5148                        | 2.018           | 157.896                | 10                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 45.276      | 24.99                    | 0.5282                        | 2.114           | 162.547                | 10                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 45.440      | 26.43                    | 0.5327                        | 2.015           | 162.881                | 10                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 45.604      | 28.24                    | 0.6142                        | 2.175           | 162.062                | 11                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 45.768      | 31.16                    | 0.6355                        | 2.040           | 157.067                | 12                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 45.932      | 32.45                    | 0.7116                        | 2.193           | 134.280                | 12                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 46.096      | 36.41                    | 0.7722                        | 2.121           | 140.524                | 14                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 46.260      | 41.68                    | 0.8187                        | 2.150           | 146.208                | 16                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 46.424      | 39.00                    | 0.8386                        | 2.150           | 150.400                | 15                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 46.588      | 34.69                    | 0.8157                        | 2.352           | 135.104                | 13                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 46.752      | 36.23                    | 0.7145                        | 1.972           | 148.902                | 14                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 46.916      | 35.95                    | 0.6849                        | 1.905           | 170.418                | 14                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 47.080      | 36.44                    | 0.6791                        | 1.864           | 184.533                | 14                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 47.244      | 35.62                    | 0.5844                        | 1.641           | 178.122                | 14                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 47.408      | 33.10                    | 0.5584                        | 1.687           | 208.360                | 13                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 47.572      | 33.05                    | 0.5377                        | 1.759           | 204.834                | 13                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 47.736      | 32.97                    | 0.5797                        | 1.723           | 191.797                | 12                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 47.900      | 32.47                    | 0.5593                        | 1.723           | 195.102                | 10                | 7    | silty sand to sandy silt       |
| 48.064      | 31.54                    | 0.3940                        | 1.249           | 193.938                | 12                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 48.228      | 32.02                    | 0.4865                        | 1.519           | 208.312                | 13                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 48.392      | 32.88                    | 0.3569                        | 1.694           | 187.727                | 13                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 48.556      | 33.21                    | 0.5968                        | 1.797           | 181.273                | 13                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 48.720      | 33.08                    | 0.5786                        | 1.749           | 185.794                | 12                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 48.885      | 32.45                    | 0.5580                        | 1.719           | 206.405                | 13                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 49.049      | 32.79                    | 0.5194                        | 1.584           | 214.047                | 13                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 49.213      | 35.14                    | 0.5511                        | 1.566           | 192.074                | 13                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 49.377      | 36.41                    | 0.5812                        | 1.596           | 215.735                | 14                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 49.541      | 35.43                    | 0.6076                        | 1.715           | 200.944                | 14                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 49.705      | 34.11                    | 0.5448                        | 1.597           | 194.074                | 13                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 49.869      | 33.83                    | 0.5498                        | 1.625           | 192.074                | 13                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 50.033      | 33.92                    | 0.6117                        | 1.752           | 198.658                | 13                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 50.197      | 35.48                    | 0.6935                        | 1.955           | 191.094                | 14                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 50.361      | 34.90                    | 0.6865                        | 1.967           | 178.982                | 13                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 50.525      | 33.45                    | 0.6128                        | 1.832           | 191.184                | 13                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 50.689      | 32.06                    | 0.6109                        | 1.906           | 191.606                | 12                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 50.853      | 31.26                    | 0.5830                        | 1.865           | 189.295                | 12                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 51.017      | 31.79                    | 0.5723                        | 1.801           | 179.816                | 12                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 51.181      | 30.23                    | 0.5548                        | 1.836           | 180.690                | 11                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 51.345      | 28.80                    | 0.4322                        | 1.501           | 176.283                | 11                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 51.509      | 28.03                    | 0.4801                        | 1.713           | 174.556                | 11                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 51.673      | 27.87                    | 0.4979                        | 1.909           | 158.092                | 10                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 51.837      | 27.24                    | 0.5202                        | 1.909           | 158.092                | 10                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 52.001      | 26.70                    | 0.5064                        | 1.896           | 159.705                | 10                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |

| Depth<br>ft | Tip Stress (Qt)<br>(tsf) | Sleeve Friction (Fs)<br>(tsf) | F.Ratio<br>(%) | Pore Pressure<br>(psia) | SPT<br>(blows/ft) | Zone | Soil Behavior Type<br>UBC-1983 |
|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|-------------------|------|--------------------------------|
| 52.165      | 27.14                    | 0.4967                        | 1.813          | 165.543                 | 10                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 52.329      | 27.14                    | 0.4816                        | 1.775          | 167.656                 | 10                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 52.493      | 26.34                    | 0.4522                        | 1.717          | 162.947                 | 10                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 52.657      | 26.06                    | 0.4551                        | 1.747          | 167.885                 | 10                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 52.822      | 27.22                    | 0.4471                        | 1.643          | 181.947                 | 10                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 52.986      | 29.02                    | 0.4810                        | 1.658          | 186.380                 | 11                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 53.150      | 29.50                    | 0.5140                        | 1.742          | 187.887                 | 11                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 53.314      | 28.88                    | 0.5455                        | 1.889          | 183.774                 | 11                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 53.478      | 29.80                    | 0.5975                        | 2.005          | 184.070                 | 11                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 53.642      | 31.13                    | 0.6181                        | 1.986          | 181.706                 | 12                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 53.806      | 31.70                    | 0.5733                        | 1.808          | 189.734                 | 12                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 53.970      | 32.52                    | 0.6253                        | 1.923          | 219.718                 | 12                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 54.134      | 35.49                    | 0.6742                        | 1.900          | 204.980                 | 14                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 54.298      | 35.09                    | 0.7167                        | 2.043          | 183.080                 | 13                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 54.462      | 34.09                    | 0.7127                        | 2.091          | 182.442                 | 13                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 54.626      | 31.94                    | 0.5410                        | 1.694          | 163.849                 | 12                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 54.790      | 30.43                    | 0.5530                        | 1.817          | 170.759                 | 12                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 54.954      | 31.59                    | 0.4839                        | 1.532          | 199.577                 | 12                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 55.118      | 30.98                    | 0.4273                        | 1.379          | 208.619                 | 12                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 55.282      | 29.84                    | 0.3989                        | 1.337          | 220.286                 | 11                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 55.446      | 31.23                    | 0.4504                        | 1.442          | 226.418                 | 12                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 55.610      | 33.85                    | 0.5598                        | 1.654          | 204.842                 | 13                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 55.774      | 33.22                    | 0.6805                        | 2.048          | 183.892                 | 13                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 55.938      | 32.41                    | 0.6476                        | 1.998          | 188.335                 | 12                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 56.102      | 31.45                    | 0.6112                        | 1.943          | 182.125                 | 12                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 56.266      | 28.99                    | 0.4950                        | 1.708          | 177.886                 | 11                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 56.430      | 28.17                    | 0.4593                        | 1.630          | 193.556                 | 11                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 56.594      | 30.19                    | 0.4302                        | 1.425          | 203.065                 | 12                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 56.759      | 29.42                    | 0.3982                        | 1.354          | 198.763                 | 11                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 56.923      | 27.84                    | 0.3706                        | 1.331          | 199.753                 | 11                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 57.087      | 27.13                    | 0.3164                        | 1.166          | 209.297                 | 10                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 57.251      | 27.03                    | 0.3383                        | 1.251          | 198.768                 | 10                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 57.415      | 27.61                    | 0.3076                        | 1.114          | 206.222                 | 11                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 57.579      | 27.14                    | 0.3287                        | 1.211          | 209.330                 | 10                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 57.743      | 27.78                    | 0.3590                        | 1.292          | 213.469                 | 11                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 57.907      | 27.98                    | 0.2987                        | 1.067          | 205.852                 | 11                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 58.071      | 27.64                    | 0.3608                        | 1.305          | 208.516                 | 11                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 58.235      | 27.66                    | 0.3617                        | 1.307          | 203.967                 | 11                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 58.399      | 27.56                    | 0.3609                        | 1.310          | 196.466                 | 11                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 58.563      | 26.54                    | 0.3714                        | 1.399          | 187.757                 | 10                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 58.727      | 25.86                    | 0.3843                        | 1.486          | 184.907                 | 10                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 58.891      | 24.90                    | 0.3708                        | 1.490          | 177.816                 | 10                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 59.055      | 24.45                    | 0.3477                        | 1.422          | 184.663                 | 9                 | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 59.219      | 24.11                    | 0.3485                        | 1.446          | 186.988                 | 9                 | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 59.383      | 24.21                    | 0.3301                        | 1.364          | 186.895                 | 9                 | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 59.547      | 24.36                    | 0.3007                        | 1.234          | 185.603                 | 9                 | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 59.711      | 24.56                    | 0.2823                        | 1.149          | 190.898                 | 9                 | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 59.875      | 25.27                    | 0.2918                        | 1.154          | 198.085                 | 10                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 60.039      | 27.49                    | 0.3152                        | 1.146          | 204.432                 | 11                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 60.203      | 26.71                    | 0.2896                        | 1.084          | 194.805                 | 10                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 60.367      | 25.87                    | 0.3325                        | 1.285          | 210.936                 | 10                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 60.532      | 32.94                    | 0.6043                        | 1.835          | 241.538                 | 13                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 60.696      | 45.95                    | 0.7761                        | 1.689          | 210.418                 | 15                | 7    | silty sand to sandy silt       |

| Depth<br>ft | Tip Stress (QC)<br>(tsf) | Sleeve Friction (Fs)<br>(tsf) | F.Ratio<br>(%) | Pore Pressure<br>(psf) | SPT<br>(blows/ft) | Zone | Soil Behavior Type<br>UBC-1983 |
|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|------------------------|-------------------|------|--------------------------------|
| 60.860      | 45.40                    | 0.8695                        | 1.915          | 232.798                | 17                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 61.024      | 44.71                    | 0.8604                        | 1.925          | 272.989                | 17                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 61.188      | 46.17                    | 0.7465                        | 1.617          | 289.250                | 15                | 7    | silty sand to sandy silt       |
| 61.352      | 46.91                    | 0.7959                        | 1.697          | 287.069                | 15                | 7    | silty sand to sandy silt       |
| 61.516      | 45.52                    | 0.7596                        | 1.669          | 303.029                | 15                | 7    | silty sand to sandy silt       |
| 61.680      | 46.45                    | 0.7164                        | 1.542          | 298.231                | 15                | 7    | silty sand to sandy silt       |
| 61.844      | 44.38                    | 0.7156                        | 1.613          | 313.724                | 14                | 7    | silty sand to sandy silt       |
| 62.008      | 47.36                    | 0.7389                        | 1.560          | 321.064                | 15                | 7    | silty sand to sandy silt       |
| 62.172      | 50.10                    | 0.7562                        | 1.509          | 293.271                | 16                | 7    | silty sand to sandy silt       |
| 62.336      | 48.07                    | 0.7700                        | 1.602          | 276.337                | 15                | 7    | silty sand to sandy silt       |
| 62.500      | 46.84                    | 0.7901                        | 1.687          | 310.889                | 15                | 7    | silty sand to sandy silt       |
| 62.664      | 46.43                    | 0.7488                        | 1.613          | 306.135                | 15                | 7    | silty sand to sandy silt       |
| 62.828      | 45.82                    | 0.7811                        | 1.705          | 318.996                | 15                | 7    | silty sand to sandy silt       |
| 62.992      | 42.93                    | 0.5860                        | 1.365          | 297.935                | 14                | 7    | silty sand to sandy silt       |
| 63.156      | 41.00                    | 0.4612                        | 1.125          | 294.042                | 13                | 7    | silty sand to sandy silt       |
| 63.320      | 40.43                    | 0.4348                        | 1.076          | 331.404                | 13                | 7    | silty sand to sandy silt       |
| 63.484      | 40.09                    | 0.3396                        | 0.997          | 329.753                | 13                | 7    | silty sand to sandy silt       |
| 63.648      | 41.72                    | 0.4632                        | 1.110          | 345.044                | 13                | 7    | silty sand to sandy silt       |
| 63.812      | 46.29                    | 0.5870                        | 1.268          | 336.556                | 15                | 7    | silty sand to sandy silt       |
| 63.976      | 48.81                    | 0.7669                        | 1.571          | 323.516                | 16                | 7    | silty sand to sandy silt       |
| 64.140      | 50.09                    | 0.8858                        | 1.768          | 324.763                | 16                | 7    | silty sand to sandy silt       |
| 64.304      | 50.19                    | 0.9133                        | 1.820          | 303.662                | 16                | 7    | silty sand to sandy silt       |
| 64.469      | 49.48                    | 0.9390                        | 1.898          | 297.882                | 16                | 7    | silty sand to sandy silt       |
| 64.633      | 48.13                    | 0.9373                        | 1.947          | 288.841                | 18                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 64.797      | 46.93                    | 0.8968                        | 1.911          | 290.479                | 18                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 64.961      | 46.05                    | 0.8341                        | 1.811          | 288.916                | 15                | 7    | silty sand to sandy silt       |
| 65.125      | 43.22                    | 0.7907                        | 1.829          | 292.007                | 17                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 65.289      | 42.25                    | 0.7678                        | 1.817          | 290.376                | 16                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 65.453      | 40.95                    | 0.7296                        | 1.782          | 278.189                | 16                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 65.617      | 39.67                    | 0.6111                        | 1.692          | 279.656                | 15                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 65.781      | 39.64                    | 0.6435                        | 1.623          | 276.115                | 13                | 7    | silty sand to sandy silt       |
| 65.945      | 38.90                    | 0.6155                        | 1.582          | 271.220                | 12                | 7    | silty sand to sandy silt       |
| 66.109      | 40.85                    | 0.5848                        | 1.432          | 264.812                | 13                | 7    | silty sand to sandy silt       |
| 66.273      | 39.09                    | 0.6432                        | 1.645          | 271.127                | 15                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 66.437      | 38.49                    | 0.5824                        | 1.513          | 258.442                | 12                | 7    | silty sand to sandy silt       |
| 66.601      | 38.15                    | 0.5477                        | 1.436          | 277.467                | 12                | 7    | silty sand to sandy silt       |
| 66.765      | 37.63                    | 0.5993                        | 1.593          | 282.312                | 14                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 66.929      | 38.92                    | 0.6490                        | 1.668          | 253.178                | 15                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 67.093      | 39.26                    | 0.7070                        | 1.801          | 254.406                | 15                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 67.257      | 38.78                    | 0.7457                        | 1.923          | 242.106                | 15                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 67.421      | 35.42                    | 0.7457                        | 2.105          | 219.919                | 14                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 67.585      | 35.04                    | 0.6032                        | 1.721          | 214.569                | 13                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 67.749      | 35.61                    | 0.5225                        | 1.467          | 222.957                | 14                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 67.913      | 36.71                    | 0.5465                        | 1.489          | 266.458                | 14                | 7    | silty sand to sandy silt       |
| 68.077      | 38.32                    | 0.6338                        | 1.654          | 248.270                | 15                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 68.241      | 38.00                    | 0.7272                        | 1.913          | 224.171                | 15                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 68.406      | 35.82                    | 0.7171                        | 2.002          | 202.834                | 14                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 68.570      | 33.77                    | 0.6466                        | 1.915          | 212.258                | 13                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 68.734      | 32.40                    | 0.5297                        | 1.635          | 215.394                | 12                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 68.898      | 34.81                    | 0.5412                        | 1.555          | 253.286                | 13                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 69.062      | 37.07                    | 0.5272                        | 1.422          | 239.032                | 12                | 7    | silty sand to sandy silt       |
| 69.226      | 37.34                    | 0.5694                        | 1.525          | 257.080                | 12                | 7    | silty sand to sandy silt       |
| 69.390      | 39.63                    | 0.6356                        | 1.604          | 269.107                | 13                | 7    | silty sand to sandy silt       |

| Depth<br>ft | Tip Stress (Qt)<br>(tsf) | Sleeve Friction (Fs)<br>(tsf) | F.Ratio<br>(%) | Pore Pressure<br>(psf) | SPT<br>(blows/ft) | Zone | Soil Behavior Type<br>UBC-1983 |
|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|------------------------|-------------------|------|--------------------------------|
| 69.554      | 43.70                    | 0.7342                        | 1.680          | 276.020                | 14                | 7    | silty sand to sandy silt       |
| 69.718      | 47.30                    | 1.2249                        | 2.590          | 217.092                | 18                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 69.882      | 52.62                    | 2.3020                        | 4.375          | 221.528                | 34                | 4    | silty clay to clay             |
| 70.046      | 51.57                    | 1.6050                        | 3.112          | 205.093                | 20                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 70.210      | 40.40                    | 0.9348                        | 2.314          | 208.513                | 15                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 70.374      | 41.78                    | 0.6877                        | 1.646          | 248.549                | 13                | 7    | silty sand to sandy silt       |
| 70.538      | 38.72                    | 0.6658                        | 1.719          | 252.886                | 15                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 70.702      | 37.16                    | 0.6538                        | 1.706          | 258.975                | 14                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 70.866      | 36.60                    | 0.5780                        | 1.580          | 258.045                | 14                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 71.030      | 36.89                    | 0.6269                        | 1.699          | 240.080                | 14                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 71.194      | 37.41                    | 0.6840                        | 1.828          | 232.557                | 14                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 71.358      | 37.27                    | 0.7087                        | 1.901          | 232.667                | 14                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 71.522      | 37.38                    | 0.7003                        | 1.874          | 235.442                | 14                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 71.686      | 37.32                    | 0.6650                        | 1.782          | 238.510                | 14                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 71.850      | 37.50                    | 0.6693                        | 1.785          | 244.666                | 14                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 72.014      | 37.93                    | 0.6738                        | 1.776          | 235.228                | 15                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 72.178      | 37.97                    | 0.6733                        | 1.773          | 245.395                | 15                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 72.343      | 39.16                    | 0.6308                        | 1.611          | 262.938                | 12                | 7    | silty sand to sandy silt       |
| 72.507      | 41.12                    | 0.5726                        | 1.393          | 259.935                | 13                | 7    | silty sand to sandy silt       |
| 72.671      | 39.79                    | 0.5670                        | 1.425          | 272.731                | 13                | 7    | silty sand to sandy silt       |
| 72.835      | 46.44                    | 0.7029                        | 1.514          | 262.433                | 15                | 7    | silty sand to sandy silt       |
| 72.999      | 45.96                    | 1.0891                        | 2.370          | 318.837                | 18                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 73.163      | 55.55                    | 1.3717                        | 2.469          | 192.456                | 21                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 73.327      | 45.23                    | 1.1899                        | 2.631          | 203.814                | 17                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 73.491      | 37.43                    | 0.8623                        | 2.304          | 236.231                | 14                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 73.655      | 35.97                    | 0.65324                       | 1.758          | 271.909                | 14                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 73.819      | 36.23                    | 0.5877                        | 1.622          | 267.315                | 14                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 73.983      | 38.17                    | 0.6018                        | 1.577          | 272.590                | 12                | 7    | silty sand to sandy silt       |
| 74.147      | 40.35                    | 0.5834                        | 1.446          | 256.336                | 13                | 7    | silty sand to sandy silt       |
| 74.311      | 39.25                    | 0.5886                        | 1.503          | 246.953                | 13                | 7    | silty sand to sandy silt       |
| 74.475      | 36.81                    | 0.5901                        | 1.603          | 257.037                | 13                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 74.639      | 36.13                    | 0.5905                        | 1.635          | 256.919                | 14                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 74.803      | 37.03                    | 0.5807                        | 1.568          | 270.220                | 14                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 74.967      | 37.80                    | 0.5585                        | 1.477          | 256.402                | 12                | 7    | silty sand to sandy silt       |
| 75.131      | 38.09                    | 0.5800                        | 1.522          | 261.030                | 12                | 7    | silty sand to sandy silt       |
| 75.295      | 38.08                    | 0.6257                        | 1.643          | 257.007                | 15                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 75.459      | 40.43                    | 0.6021                        | 1.489          | 272.728                | 13                | 7    | silty sand to sandy silt       |
| 75.623      | 41.46                    | 0.6737                        | 1.625          | 258.553                | 13                | 7    | silty sand to sandy silt       |
| 75.787      | 36.05                    | 0.6498                        | 1.803          | 239.455                | 14                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 75.951      | 35.01                    | 0.5500                        | 1.571          | 265.021                | 13                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 76.115      | 37.68                    | 0.5956                        | 1.580          | 276.806                | 14                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 76.280      | 37.06                    | 0.5883                        | 1.588          | 254.416                | 14                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 76.444      | 36.41                    | 0.5680                        | 1.560          | 271.316                | 14                | 6    | sandy silt to clayey silt      |
| 76.608      | 38.50                    | 0.5196                        | 1.350          | 285.602                | 12                | 7    | silty sand to sandy silt       |
| 76.772      | 38.50                    | 0.5671                        | 1.457          | 283.689                | 12                | 7    | silty sand to sandy silt       |
| 76.936      | 38.94                    | 0.5671                        | 1.457          | 283.689                | 12                | 7    | silty sand to sandy silt       |
| 77.100      | 50.15                    | 0.5610                        | 1.119          | 267.039                | 16                | 7    | silty sand to sandy silt       |
| 77.264      | 45.49                    | 0.5701                        | 1.253          | 250.240                | 15                | 7    | silty sand to sandy silt       |
| 77.428      | 41.88                    | 0.5601                        | 1.337          | 341.866                | 13                | 7    | silty sand to sandy silt       |

## APPENDIX C

## APPENDIX C

### SLOPE STABILITY ANALYSIS RESULTS

This appendix contains the outputs of the slope stability analysis from the software program Slope/W by GeoStudio. A discussion of the results is present in the main report.

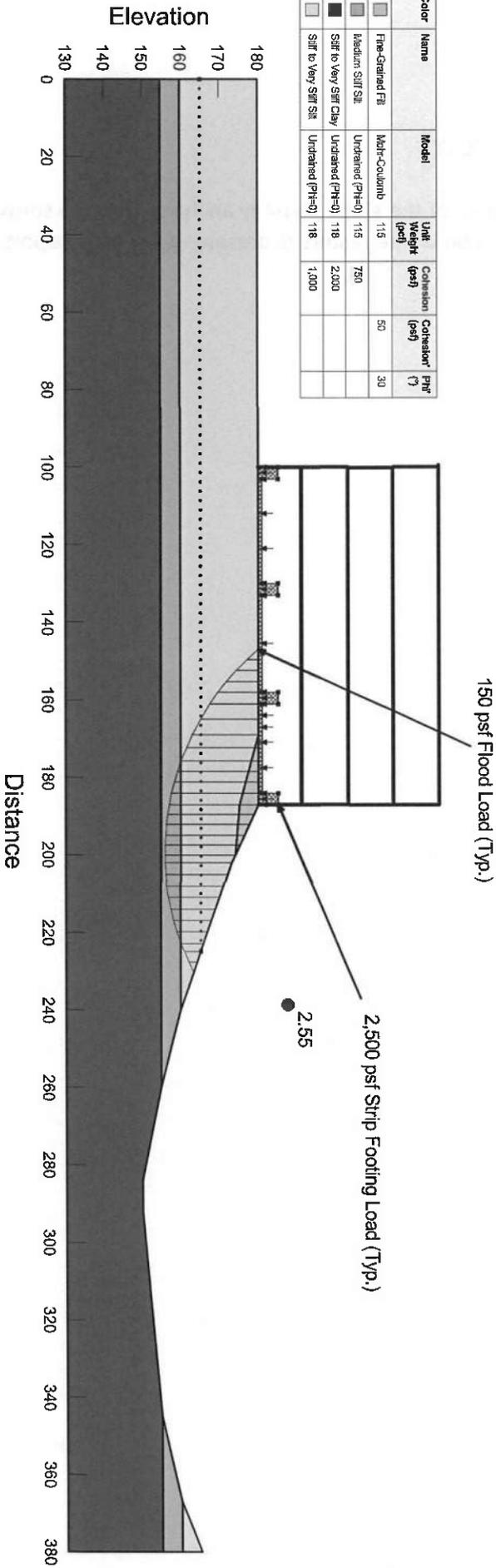


# Friends-4-01 - Stability Analysis

## Static Conditions

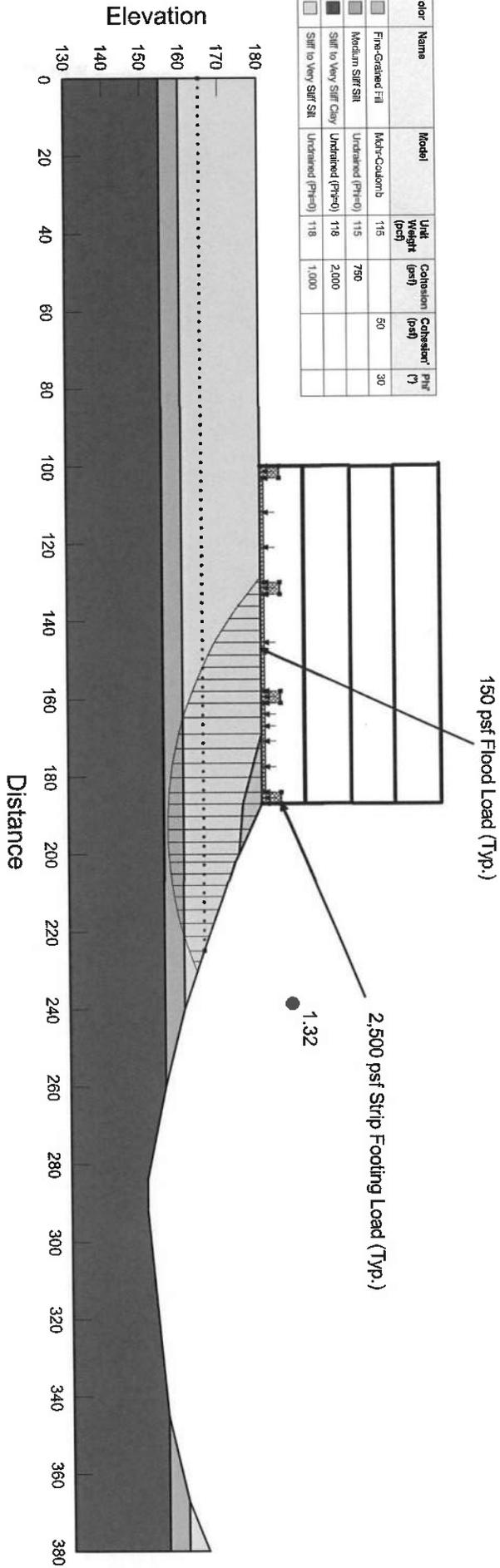
Horz Seismic Coef.: 0

| Color | Name                    | Model            | Unit Weight (pcf) | cohesion (psf) | cohesion (psf) | Phi (°) |
|-------|-------------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|---------|
| ■     | Fine-Grained Fill       | Multi-Coulumb    | 115               | 750            | 50             | 30      |
| ■     | Medium Silt/Clay        | Undrained (PH=0) | 115               | 2,000          |                |         |
| ■     | Stiff to Very Silt Clay | Undrained (PH=0) | 118               | 2,000          |                |         |
| ■     | Stiff to Very Silt S&C  | Undrained (PH=0) | 118               | 1,000          |                |         |



**Friends-4-01 - Stability Analysis**  
**Seismic Conditions**  
**Horz Seismic Coef.: 0.2375**

| Color | Name                     | Model             | Unit Weight (pcf) | Collusion (pcf) | Adhesion (pcf) | Phi (°) |
|-------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------|
|       | Fine-Grained Fill        | Mats-Coulomb      | 115               |                 | 80             | 30      |
|       | Medium Stiff Silt        | Undrained (Phi=0) | 115               | 750             |                |         |
|       | Stiff to Very Stiff Clay | Undrained (Phi=0) | 118               | 2,000           |                |         |
|       | Stiff to Very Stiff Sil  | Undrained (Phi=0) | 118               | 1,000           |                |         |



Geodesign Inc.  
10010 10th Street  
Suite 100  
Denver, CO 80231  
Phone: 303.733.1111  
www.geodesigninc.com

